

A HELP TO
ENGLISH HISTORY,

CONTAINING
A Succession of all the **KINGS**
of *England*, the *English Saxons*,
and the *Britains*; the **Kings and Princes**
of *Wales*, the **Kings and Lords of Man**,
the *Isle of Wight*.

AS ALSO
Of all the **Dukes, Marquesses, Earls**
and **Bishops** thereof,

WITH
The Description of the Places from
whence they had their Titles.

Together with the Names, and Ranks
of the Viscounts, Barons and Baronets of
ENGLAND.

By *P. Heylyn*, D.D.

R

*And since his Death, continued to this pre-
sent Year 1675. with the Coats of Arms
of the Nobility, Blazon'd.*

London, Printed for *Tho. Basset*, at the
George in Fleet-street, and *C. Wilkinson* at the
Black-Boy over against *St. Dunstons-*
Church, 1675.

Chr. Pauli.

1326. b. 2.

Jul. 24. Richard Readgate of London
Sergeant at Law. Wars.

Sept. 29. Richard Ash of Stamford
Esq. Lanc.

Oct. 5. Francis Anderton of Lottoken
Esq. Lanc.

18. James Simeon of Althorpe
Esq. Oxon.

25. James Cook of
Esq. Chesh.



Dec. 31. George Wharton of Kirkby. And

Jan. 21. Hugh Ackland of Colchester
has precedence
on 24 June 1644 Esq. Devon. Cheeky Ar. & a Twp

Anno 1648

Apr. 22. Francis Edwards of Shrewsbury
has precedence
in Bar from 1645 Esq. Salop. G. a ^{day} Engrailed bar
being 3 Tys. Red lines
being 10 a former Patent

May. 5. Henry Oxenden of Farnham
Lanc

18. James Bowyer of Brighton
Esq. Suff.

Jun. 20. Walter Cooke of Tisbury
Esq. Hants.

22. Ralph Walton of Keston
Esq. Glouc.

Jul. 6. Will Byar of Tottenham
Esq. Hertf.

Thomas Child of Wymond. Esq. Essex
27. Mr. Thom. Skipwith of Madderlingham
Knight. Linc.
28. Walter. Haugsworth of Haugsworth
Esq. Ebor.
29. Jeremy Snow of Salybery. Esq. War.

Anno 1679. Ar. 11. 31.

30. With Tennish of Whitley
Esq. Berks.
31. 3rd Samuel Harrow of Berks
Knight. Warw.
32. 17. Sr. Roger Bradshaigh of Haly
Knight. Linc.
33. With Stappleton Esq.
34. Thom. Esq. B. Bunt of Tittenhanger
Esq. Herts.
35. Sr. George Walker of Bofkey
Knight. Herts.

Anno 1680.

36. Robert Say Van Broek a Servant
to the Prince of Orange
37. John Roberts of Rowe. Esq. Essex

Anno 1681. Ar. 11. 33.

38. Roger Backwith of Alborough
Esq. Ebor.
39. Thom. Curkay of Bromney Esq.
40. Thom. Banbury of Banbury and
Stanning Esq. Suff.
41. Hugh Barker of Hemmington
Esq. Linc.

John H. Hays
 S. George Jeffers of Bral
 Sarg. and as Chief of the
 Sec. 6. Hugh Middleton of Haden
 Joseph Apton
 Thos. Robertson
 Will Chapman
 Rob. Hopper
 Rob. Darrow
 Care Jones
 Cornelius Gary
 Timothy Thomhill
 Edw. Evelyn
 Thos. Lear
 John Witham
 James Richard
 George Shute
 Rob. Baywood
 Humphrey Sady
 George Haery
 Will Blackitt
 Will Sany

John Lubbock

Handy Value of the

Canterbury	2816:17:9	2816:17:9
York	1609:19:2	1609:19:2
pt Asaph	187:11:6	187:11:6
Bangor	131:16:4	131:16:4
Bath & Wells	535:1:3	535:1:3
Bristol	338:8:4	338:8:4
Chichester	677:1:3	677:1:3
Coventry & Lichfield	559:18:2	559:18:2
St Davids	457:1:10	457:1:10
Ely	2134:14:8	2134:14:8
Exeter	900	900
Gloicester	305:17:2	305:17:2
Hereford	762:12:6	762:12:6
Landaff	159:1:1	159:1:1
Lincoln	594:10:1	594:10:1
London	1119:5:4	1119:5:4
Norwich	899:18:7	899:18:7
Oxford	354:16:4	354:16:4
Peterborough	414:19:11	414:19:11
Rocheſter	398:3:2	398:3:2
Salisbury	1367:11:8	1367:11:8
Wincheſter	2795:4:2	2795:4:2
Worceſter	1049:16:3	1049:16:3
Carliffe	130:4:11	130:4:11
Cheſter	420:1:9	420:1:9
Durham	1821:1:5	1821:1:5

:18:1

ENGLISH HISTORY

CONTAINING
A Succession of all the Kings
of England, the Kings and Queens
of Wales, the Kings and Lords of Ireland,
the Life of Henry.

AS ALSO
Of all the Dukes, Viscounts, Earls
and Bishops.



The Description of Places from
which
Together with the Names, and Ranks
of the Viscounts, Barons and Bishops of
ENGLAND.

By P. P. H. D.D.

And since his Death, continued to this pre-
sent Year 1675. with the Count of Arundel
of the Nobility, Baron of

LONDON, Printed for Tho. Baskett, at the
Sign of the Gun, and at the Sign of the
Anchor, over against St. Dunstons.



A.

GENERAL PREFACE,

Touching the use of these three
Catalogues or Tables.



Having a purpose to peruse
our English Histories, and
those of foreign Nations,
which had any intercourse
or commerce with the Af-
fa's either of this Realm
or Church of England : I found it no
small trouble to me, to know the Names
of those, whose actions I encountered
within the said Perusal. For whereas
commonly great Persons are not called
by their Families, but of the Dignities:

at

it was a matter of no mean difficulty to find out, what and who they were, who were presented to us by their Dignities, as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal. Upon this ground, to save me from that troublesome inquiry for the time to come; I set myself to draw up a compleat and perfect Catalogue of all the Persons of chief Rank in this Realm of England, from Earls inclusively and upwards; so far as any light of story, and warrantable ascent, would direct and guide me. And having formed it in that frame and order, as hereafter followeth, found manifestly, that that pains it cost me was not ill bestowed; because of that great ease it did me, being once completed. For then no sooner did I meet in any story, with any, either Prince or Prelate, of, or in this Nation; but I could forthwith turn unto him; and by computing of the times, find out exactly who he was. And yet me thought it was not perfect, till I had added to the same all those Sovereign Princes, which have borne rule in all or or any part hereof: the names and actions of the which occur, as well in our Chronicles, as foreign Stories.

That

That done, I thought it not amiss, to note and add, according as I met it in my course of reading, what Kings and Prelates of this Nation have been ennobled in the Church with the stile of Saints: as also what great Offices any of the Arch-Bishops, Bishops, Dukes, Marquesses, and Earls, had severally borne in the Civil State. By doing of which, as I received great ease and benefit, as before is said; so I was easily intreated to let all such partake thereof, who think it may be either profitable or usefull to them: and for that cause have suffered it to come abroad, that they that will, may take the benefit of my poor Endeavours.

And this I have the rather been intreated to, and to satisfy the minds of those (if any thing will satisfy them) that either are the enemies of Regal or Episcopal Power. For whereas some conceive that Kings were instituted by the people, on sight perhaps of such confusions as had been noted and observed in a popular Government: these following Catalogues will make it evident and apparent; that in this Countrey there was
never

never any other Government than that of Kings, either in any part thereof, or the whole together.

And whereas it is factiously given out by others, that the Episcopal Authority and Regiment in and of the Church, is not the proper and peculiar government of the same, but violently abtruded on it by the power of man: the Tables of Episcopal succession will make it evident, that the said form of government is of as long a standing as the Church it self; Religion and Episcopal jurisdiction being brought into this Land together.

Lastly, if any such there be, as have been formerly, that would cry down Nobility, and that precedency and power which some men have above the rest, they may here see, that from the first settling of this Monarchy in the Norman Race, that Kings of England have advanced to place and dignity, whom they thought most fit; and did it sans controul of inferiorr People. And so they did not question in the Saxons times, and those before them; of which we have no such clear and evident succession, as in the rest of later ages;

it is because their dignities, and honorary Titles were rather Personal than Hereditary.

Now in these Catalogues, I shall begin as reason is, with that of Kings, from the first entrance of the Romans to this present time: to which I shall adjoyn the Kings and Princes of Wales, as also the Kings and Lords of Man, and the Isle of Wight: assigning unto every one his time, according to the computation of our best Historians. The Catalogue of the Bishops I shall bring along, from the first planting of Religion here, amongst the Saxons; since which we have a clear and undeniable succession in the holy Hierarchy: the former times under the Empire of the Britains, having transmitted to our hands only some fragments of antiquity, by which we may perceive that the Episcopal government was here received together with the faith it self; but cannot gather from the same a constant and continued succession of the persons governing. Then for the third Catalogue that of the Nobility, we have continued that from the

the first entrance of the Normans to this present day; that at one view a man may see the quality and antiquity of those Noble Families, which are now both an Honour and an Ornament to this flourishing Kingdom.

I shall not need to say any more in this general Preface, having prefixed particu'ar Prefaces to each several Catalogue, to which I rather shall refer the Reader, than detain him here.

PETER HEYLIN.

THE

THE
First Table
OR, A
CATALOGUE
OF

All the Kings which have
reigned in *England*, since the
first entrance of the ROMANS.

AS ALSO

Of the Kings and Princes of *Wales*,
the Kings and Lords of *Man*, and
the Isle of *Wight*, together with the
Princes and Lords of *Powys*.

L O N D O N,

Printed for T. Bassett, and C. Wil-
kinson. 1674.

THE
First Table
OF
CATALOGUE

All the Kings which have
reigned since the



Of the Kings and Princes of Wales
the Kings and Princes of Scotland
the Kings and Princes of France
the Kings and Princes of Spain
the Kings and Princes of Portugal
the Kings and Princes of Sicily
the Kings and Princes of Naples
the Kings and Princes of the Two Sicilies
the Kings and Princes of the Kingdom of the Netherlands
the Kings and Princes of the Kingdom of Belgium
the Kings and Princes of the Kingdom of the Netherlands
the Kings and Princes of the Kingdom of Belgium

LONDON
Printed by J. B. and C. W.
1874

THE
PREFACE
TO THE
CATALOGUE
Of the KINGS of
ENGLAND.

THe Realm of *England* is that Southern and more flourishing part of the Isle of *Britian*: that which was civilized by the *Romans*, and made a Province of their Empire; when as the *Northern* parts thereof, were either neglected or not conquered. When it was under the command of the *Roman* Emperors, it wanted not its proper and peculiar Kings, over the chiefeft and most principal of their Tribes and Nations: it being the custome of that Empire, as *Tacitus* hath truly noted, *habere servitutes in-*

strumenta etiam Reges. Of these inferiour tributary Kings, those which were in their several times of more power than others, may probably be thought to have assum'd unto themselves the stile and title of Kings of the *Britons*: even as in after times, during the *Heptarchy* of the *Saxons*, those which gave law unto the rest, did call themselves, and were accounted, the Kings or Monarchs of the *English*. But those inferiour and petite Kings, being, in tract of time, worn out, and almost all the South reduced under the immediate command of the *Roman Empire*: either the Emperours themselves, or such of their Lientenants as did here usurp the regal estate, were stiled *Kings of Britain*, till *Constantine* the Great united it inseparably to the *Romans* Diadem; And in him ended the first Line of the Kings of *Britain*, according to the *British* story.

The second Line of Kings, bears date from the departure of the *Romans*: who being called from hence to look unto their Empire in the Continent, left their possessions here, unto the fury of the *Scots*, and *Picts*, who dwelling in the Northern and unconquered parts, attempted to subdue the Southern. For the repressing of whose rage the *Britons* chose themselves a King out of *Armorice*, (now called *Bretagne*) being extracted from the old *British* blood, which had not long before been planted in that Region, by the *Roman* Emperours. Whose Line continued here not long, till they were dispossessed both of Crown and Countrey, by the *Saxons*, a *German* people, called in by *Vortiger*, to oppose the

the *Scots* and other Nations of the North. Who having by degrees subdued all that which formerly had been conquered by the *Romans* (the Countrey beyond *Severne* excepted only) divided it amongst themselves into seven Kingdoms; which finally being all brought under by the *West-Saxon* Kings, did at last settle, and continue in the name of *England*. A Kingdom, though of small extent, compared unto the greater Countries of *France*, *Spain*, and *Germany*, yet of so high esteem abroad, that it may challenge an equality with either of them, and in some kind hath had precedence before them.

For to the honour of this Realm, as well before as since it had the name of *England*, we may say thus much. It was the first Kingdom which received the faith of Christ, which was here planted, as it is affirmed by *Gildas* upon certain knowlege, toward the latter end of *Tiberius's* Empire. *Tempore ut scimus summo, Tiberii Caesaris*, as his own words are : which by computing of the times, will fall to be five years before Saint *Peter* came to *Rome*, and but five years after the death of our Redeemer. . It shewed unto the world the first *Christian* King, whose name was *Lucius*; and gave unto the Church the first *Christian* Emperour, even the famous *Constantine* here born; by whose example and encouragement the faith was generally received over all the Empire, and all the Temples of the Idols, either demolished or forsaken. It also was the first *Christian* Kingdom, out of which the *Jews*, those bitter, and most obstinate enemies of the Cross of *Christ*, were universally expelled; and

and out of which the insolent and usurped Supremacy of the Popes of *Rome*, was first ejected, after they had along time domineered in the Church of *Christ*. The one of these performed by King *Edward* the first; the other by King *Henry* the eight. Not to say any thing in this place of their Wars and victories in *France*, *Spain*, *Scotland*, the *Netherlands*, the *Isle of Cyprus*, and the *Holyland*.

In these regards, the Kings of *England*, as they are absolute, so they are as sacred, as of any Countrey whatsoever. What ever things are proper unto Supreme Majesty, *Scepters* and *Crowns*, the *Purple Robe*, the *Globe*, or *golden Ball*, and *Unction*, have been as long theirs, as any others. The four first are by *Leland*, a famous Antiquary, ascribed unto King *Arthur*, who did begin his Reign *Anno* 506. Which was as soon as they were ordinarily in use with the *Roman Emperours*. And this doth *Leland* justify, out of an antient Seal of the said King *Arthurs* kept in his time, as an especial Monument in the Abbie of *Westminster*: As for their *Unction*, or Anointing, it appears by the old *Roman Provincial*, and the Ancient practice, that of all the Kings of Christendom, there were none antiently Anointed but the two Emperours of the East and West; the Kings of *France*, *England*, *Sicily*, and *Hierusalem*. By reason of which *Unction* or Anointing (besides which is united or annexed to the Crown Imperial of this Realm) it was declared *Terminatio* 33. *Edward* 3. that the Kings of *England* were capaces jurisdictionis spiritualis, capable of Spiritu-

al or Ecclesiastical jurisdiction. As after the Reign of King *Henry* the eighth, it was declared rather than enacted, that the *Kings Highness was the Supreme head of the Church of England*, and that he had Authority to reform all errors, heresies, and abuses in the same. 26. *Henry* 8. cap. 1. Which title of *Supreme head*, though used by King *Edward* 6: in all his reign, and by Queen *Mary* for a while, was changed by Queen *Elizabeth* into that of *Supreme Governour*: and it is now reckoned as a part of the stile of the *Kings of England*, that they are *Supreme Governours* in all their Dominions and Countries, over all persons, in all causes, as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal.

Now as the *Kings of England* are absolute at home; so are they no less honoured and esteemed abroad: the *Emperour* being accounted *filius major Ecclesie*, the eldest son of the Church: the *King of France*, *filius minor*, or the second son; and the *King of England*, *filius tertius & adoptivus*, the third and the adopted son. In general Councils, the *King of France* took place at the *Emperours* right-hand; the *King of England* on his left, and the *King of Scots* having precedency next before *Castile*. And whereas since the time of *Charles* the fifth, the *Kings of Spain* have challenged the precedency of all Christian Princes: yet in the time of King *Henry* 7. Pope *Julius* gave it to the *English* before the *Spaniards*. Nay lest the *Kings of England* might fall short in any thing wherein their neighbour Princes glory, they also have an adjunct or peculiar title annexed unto the stile Imperial.

For where the King of France is stiled *Christianissimus*, Most Christian, and the King of Spain *Catholicus*, or the Catholick King: the King of England hath the title, *Defensor fidei*, or the Defender of the Faith. A title not so much conferred on King Henry 8. by the Popes of Rome, as confirmed unto him. For in a Charter of King Richard 2. unto the University of Oxford, the same stile occurs: for which and other proofs hereof consult the Epistle Didacatory before Doctor Cracanthorp against the Archbishop of Spalato; and Sir Isaac Wake, in his *Rex Platonicus*. But now we go unto the Kings.

3895
1285
5780

3895
088
080

South-

SOUTH-BRITAIN. 17

South-Britain or England, the Kings thereof, according to the British story, from J. Caesar into Constantine.

A. M.

3895. 1 **C**assibelan [*Caswalhan*] brother to Lud

3921 2 Theomantius, or Tenantius. [*Tenevan*] Son to Lud.

3944 3 Cymbeline, or Cunobeline. [*Cynfelyn*]

5180. 4 Guiderius, *Guydyr* Son to [*Cymbwel*].



4 Coats quart. 1. O, a Lion pas. G.

2 A. 3. Crowned fery in bend O

3 G. 3. Crowned fery in bend O

4. a cross pater pater d. Ar.

A. Ch.

45 5 Arviragus called *Prasagus* (Histor *Bortius*, *Gwerydh*, ad *Armenydeg*) Brother to Guiderius, in *low*

73 6 Marius. *Meuric*. Son to Arvirag. having married

125 7 Coelus. 1. [*Coel*] Son to Marius, one of the daughters



- 179 8 S Lucius, the first Christned King of Britain and the World: who dying without Children, left the Roman Emperor his heir. He was Son to Coilus. *and Father to Coilus II.*



O. an Eagle displayed with 2 heads. S.

- 207 9 Severus Emperor of Rome, died at York. *as did afterwards Diocletian*
- 211 10 Bassianus Son of Severus.
- 218 11 Carausius a noble Britan.
- 225 12 Alectus, sent from Rome by the Senate
- 232 13 Aesclepiodotus. D. of Cornwall.
- 262 14 Coilus. II. Coel [Godebog.]
- 289 15 } S. Helena daughter of Coilus, [Elen
Unedbog.] and
Constantius Emp. of Rome.
- 310 16 Constantine, Son of Helena and Constantinus, who added, or united his estate in Britain unto the Monarchy of Rome. The first Christian Emper.

A.

329

383

391

431

443

446

464

471

South-

481

SOUTH-BRITAIN. 19

South-Britain or England, the Kings thereof, from the departure of the Romans, unto the settling of the Saxons.



A. ch.

- 329 1 O ctavius D. of Cornw.
- 383 2 Maximinianus kinsman of Con-
stantine the Great.
- 391. 3 Gratian a Britain.
- 431. 4 Constantine of *Armorica* or little Bri-
tain. [*Gusteny*]
- 443 5 Constantius Son of Constantine.
- 446 6 Vortiger Earl of the *Georisses*, who
called in the Saxon [*Gurtheirn*.]
- 464 7 Vortimer [*Gurthefir*] Son of Vortiger.
- 471 8 Vortiger (again).



- 481 6 Aurelius Ambrosius Second Son of
Constantine. [*Emrys*]



O. 2 Dragons endorsed Vert,
Crowned. G.

300 7 Uther Pendragon third Son of Const.



Vert, a cross Arg. on the first
quarter, our Lady with her Son
in her armes.

306 8 Arthur, Son of Uther Pendragon,
He bore Ar.
13 crowns. O.

342 9 Constantine II. next Cousin of Arthur.

346 10 Conan. [Lynan wledic.]

376 11 Vortipor. [Gwerthesir.]

380 12 Malgo. [Maelgwn Gwynedd]

386 13 Careticus. [Caredic.]

613 14 Cadwan [Cadvan] 6 D. of North W.

635 15 Cadwallan.



Ar. a cross patee on 3 parts
and fitch on the 4th. O.

678 16 Cadwalladar [*Cadwaladr fendiged*] after whose death (the Saxons having totally subdued all the Countrey on this side the *Severne*) the *British* Princes were no longer called Kings of *Britain* but Kings of *Wales*: of whom more hereafter.

The Kingdom, and Kings of Kent.

THE Saxons being called in by *Vortiger* to resist the *Scots*, and other people of the North, did by degrees expulse the *Britons*: and having totally subdued the Countrey, erected in the same seven Kingdoms. Of these the ancientest was that of *Kent*, confined within that County only: the Kings these that follow.



G. a Horse Arg. salient.
This was the ancient Arms of Saxony.

A. Ch.

- 455 1 Hengist the first King of Kent.
488 2 Eske or Osa.
512 3 Osa.
532 4 Immerick.
561 5 S. Ethelbert I.S. the first Christned King.
the

the founder of S. Pauls in London.

- 617 6 Edbald.
 641 7 Ercombert
 665 8 Egbert.
 673 9 Lotharius.
 686 10 Edrick.
 693 11 Wightred.
 726 12 Egbert, II.
 749 13 Ethelbert. II.
 759 14 Alricus.
 794 15 Ethelbert. III. surnamed Prem.
 797 16 Guthred.
 805 17 Baldred, who in the year 827. lost
 both his life and Kingdom unto Egbert
 King of the *West-Saxons*.

*The Kingdom, and Kings of the
 South-Saxons.*

THE Kingdom of the *South-Saxons* was begun by *Ella*, a noble Captain of that people. It contained the two Counties of *Sussex* and *Surrey*, which were thence denominated the first so called *quasi South sex*, the Countrey of the *South-Saxons*; the second *quasi South-rey* as lying on the South of the River *Thamise*. This Kingdom lasted but a while, and had only these four Kings that follow. *viz.*



A. Ch.

488 1 Ella the first King of the South-Saxons.

514. 2 Cissa.

3 Ethelwolfe or Edilwach the first Christned King of the South-Saxons

4 Berthun and Authun, two Brothers both joyntly reigning, and both joyntly vanquished by Ina King of the West-Saxons.

The Kingdom, and Kings of the West-Saxons.



THE third, in order of these Kingdoms, and that which did in fine prevail over all the rest, was that of the West-Saxons. It contained in it the Counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Sommerfet, Wilts, Southampton, and Berks: the Kings are these.

A. Ch.

Ch.



A. Ch.

- 522 1 Cerdicus the first King. 17.
- 539 2 Kinricus. 29.
- 565 3 Gelingus or Cheulinc. 10.
- 595 4 Celricus. 5.
- 600 5 Ceolwolf.



A cross pattée.

- 614 6 Kingil the first Christned King.
- 646 7 Kenewalchin. 31
- 677 8 Sigebertus.
- 678 9 Esewin. 2.
- 680 10 Centwin. 7.
- 687 11 S. Cedwalla. 3.
- 690 12 Ina 35, who first gave the Peter-pence to the Church of Rome.
- 725 13 Ethelard. 14.
- 739 14 Cuthbert. 16.

- 755 15 Sigebert. II. 1.
 756 16 Kinulphus. 31. *can be as unduly ended as the same*
 787 17 Bithrick. 13.
 800 18 Egbert, of whom see more in the
Saxon Monarchs.

*The Kingdom, and Kings of the
 East-Saxons.*

THE Kingdom of *East-Saxons* is the fourth in order, of the *Heptarchie*; begun in Anno 527. some five years after that of the *West-Saxons*. It comprehended the Counties of *Essex*, *Middlesex*, and part of *Hertfordshire*; the Kings these that follow.



G. 3 Seaxes Arg.

This was a weapon of the Saxons which they wore under their Coats when they slew the Britains in Salisbury Plain. They were called Saxons from the use of this weapon. v. Poynton pag. 21.

A. Ch.

- 527 1 Erchenwyn.
 587 2 Sleda.
 596 3 S. Sebert, the first christened King of the
East-Saxons; and first founder of S. Peters in *Westminster*.
 4 Seward and Sigebert.

B

325

- 623 5 Sigebert the little.
 661 6 Sigebert. III.
 661 7 Swithelme.
 664 8 Sighere.
 664 9 S. Sebba, after 30 years Reign took
 upon him a Religious habit in St.
 Pauls, Lond.
 694 10 Sigherd
 11 Seofride.
 701 12 Offa.
 709 13 Selred.
 747 14 Suthered, subdued by Egbert King of
 the *West-Saxons*, and his Kingdom made
 a member of that rising Empire.

*The Kingdom, and Kings of the
East-Angles.*

NExt to the Kingdom of the *East-Saxons*,
 was that of the *East-Angles*; containing
 in it the Counties of *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, and *Cam-*
bridge shire, with the Isle of *Ely*; and had these
 Kings following.



A. Ch.

- 575 1 Uffa, the first King.
 582 2 Titillus.
 593 3 Redwald the first Christned King.
 624 4 Erpenwald.
 636 5 S. Sigebert.
 638 6 Egric.
 642 7 Anna.
 654 8 Ethelbert.
 656 9 Edelwald.
 664 10 Alduffe.
 683 11 Elfewolfe.
 714 12 Beorne.
 714 13 S. Etheldred.
 749 14 S. Ethelbert. II. *Mart. slain*
 870 15 S. Edmund, After whose slaughter by
 the Danes, and that his Kingdom had
 been long wasted by that people; it was at last u-
 nited to the *West-Saxons*, by King *Edw. the elder.*

The Kingdom and Kings of the
North-Humber s.

THE Kingdom of the North-humbers, or Northumberland, was the fifth in course of time, of the Saxon Heptarchy; it was divided into two parts or Provinces, the one of which was called *Bernicia*; the other *Deira*; of which the former called *Bernicia*, was founded by one *Ida*, Anno 547. the other by one *Ells*, his fellow and companion in armes, Anno 559. This last contained the whole Countries from the North of *Humber*

ber to the *Twede*, viz. the Counties of *York*, *Dur-*
ham, *Lancaster*, *Westmoreland*, *Cumberland*, and
Northumberland : the other all that part of
Scotland, which lieth between the River *Twede*,
and the *Frith* of *Edenbourg*, which was as
far as ever the *Romans* had gone before them.
Those Kings of either, which were more power-
full than the other, were honoured with the
name of Kings of the *North-humbers*, and are
marshalled thus.



A. Ch.

- 547 1 Ella and Ida.
2 Adda and Elappea.
3 Theodwald.



4 Fre-

- 4 Frethulfe.
 5 Theodorick.
 589 6 Ethelrick.
 593 7 Ethelfride.
 617 8 S. Edwin the first Christned King.
 Mart.
 633 9 Ofrick.
 634 10 S. Oswald.



- 643 11 Oswy, who having subdued S. Oswia
 King of *Deira*, was the first absolute
 King of all *Northumberland*.
 671 12 Egfride.
 686 13 S. Alfride.
 705 14 Ofred.
 716 15 Kenred.
 718 16 Ofrick. II.
 729 17 S. Ceolnolph.
 738 18 S. Egbert, after 20 years Reign was
 shorn a Monck.
 758 19 Ofwulph.
 759 20 Edilwald.
 765 21 Alured.
 774 22 Ethelred.

778 23 Alfwald.

789 24 Ofred. II.

794 25 Ethelred. II. After whose death this Kingdom much molested by the Danes, became a Province of the West-Saxons.

The Kingdom, and Kings of
MERCIA.

THE last and greatest of the seven Kingdoms of the Saxons, was that of *Mercia*, so called, for that being seated in the middle of the whole Countrey, it was a *March* or *Border* unto all the rest which abutted on it. It comprehended the Counties of *Glocester*, *Hereford*, *Worcester*, *Warwick*, *Leicester*, *Rutland*, *Northampton*, *Lincoln*, *Bedford*, *Nottingham*, *Buckingham*, *Oxford*, *Darby*, *Stafford*, *Shropshire*, *Cheshire*, and that other part of *Hertfordshire*, which was not under the Kingdom of the *East-Saxons*. By reason of this great extent of Empire, they were a long time very powerful, and over awed their neighbour Princes: till at the last the fatal period being come, it fell into the Arms of the *West-Saxons*, after it enjoyed these twenty Kings which hereafter follow.



Vert, a cross. 6.

A, ch.

- | | | |
|-----|----|---|
| 512 | 1 | Cridda the first King of Mercia. |
| 593 | 2 | Wibba. <i>597. 2. O. King of Mercia</i> |
| 614 | 3 | Cheorl. <i>614. 3. O. King of Mercia</i> |
| 626 | 4 | Penda. |
| 656 | 5 | Peada, the first christned King; he founded the Church of Peterborough. |
| 659 | 6 | Wulfhere. |
| 675 | 7 | Ethelred, after 30 years Reign became a Monck. |
| 704 | 8 | Kenred, after 4 years, went to Rome, and became a Monck. |
| 709 | 9 | Chelred, |
| 716 | 10 | Ethelbald. |
| 758 | 11 | Offa. |
| 796 | 12 | Egfride. |
| 797 | 13 | Kenwolf. |
| 819 | 14 | S. Kenelm. <i>Mart.</i> |
| 820 | 15 | Ceolwolf. |
| 821 | 16 | Bernulf. |
| 824 | 17 | Ludecan. |
| 826 | 18 | Withlase. |
| 839 | 19 | Berthulf. |

852 20 Burdred. After whose death this Kingdom having been shrewdly shaken in a great batrel fought near *Bureford Comit. Oxon.* wherein King *Ethelwald* was vanquished, and his whole strength broken by *Cuthberd*, or *Cuthred*, King of the *West-Saxons*, then his tributary : and after no less shrewdly shaken by the valiant *Egbert*, became a Province of that Empire.

The Monarchs of the English-Saxons.

THE *Saxons*, though they were divided into the seven Kingdoms before named, were for the most part subject unto one alone ; who was entituled *Rex gentis Anglorum*, or King of the English Nation: those which were stronger than the rest, giving the law to them in their several terms, till in the end they all became incorporated in the Empire of the *West-Saxons*. Which Monarchs, who they were, and of whence entituled, is next in order shewn.

A. ch.

- 455 1 Hengist King of *Kent*.
- 481 2 Ella King of the *South-Saxons*.
- 495 3 Cerdick King of the *West-Saxons*.
- 534 4 Kenrick King of the *West-Saxons*.
- 561 5 Cheuline, or Celingus, King of the *West-Saxons*.
- 562 6 S. Erhelbert King of *Kent*.

- 616 7 Redwald King of the East--Angles.
 617 8 Edwin King of Northumberland.
 634 9 Oswald King of Northumberland.
 643 10 Oswy King of Northumberland.
 659 11 Wulfhere King of Mercia.
 673 12 Ethalred King of Mercia.
 704 13 Kenred King of Mercia.
 709 14 Chelred King of Mercia.
 716 15 Ethelbald King of Mercia.
 758 16 Offa King of Mercia.
 794 17 Egfride King of Mercia.
 796 18 Kenwolf King of Mercia.
 800 19 Egbert the Son of Alemond, King of
 the *West-Saxons*, the first and absolute
 Monarch of the whole *Heptarchy*: who
 having vanquished all, or most of the
Saxon-Kings, and added their estates
 unto his own, commanded the whole
 Countrey to be called by the name of
England. The Kings whereof, after
 the Countrey was so named, are these
 that follow.

The Kings of ENGLAND of the
Saxon Race.



Az. a cross patonce, Or.

A. Ch.

- 800 1. Egbert the 18 King of the *West-Saxons*,
the 19 Monarch of the *English* and first
King of *England*. 37
837 2. S. Ethelwolf 20.



Az. a cross potent fitché. Or.

- 857 3. Ethelbald, eldest Son of *Ethelwolf*.
858 4. Ethelbert, second Son of *Ethelw.* 3.
863

- 863 5 S. Ethelred, third Son of Ethelw.
Martyr. 9



*Cheque, Or. and Purpure, on a
chief, Sables, a Lyon pas. gar. of
the first.*

- 873 6 S. Alfred, who totally reduced the
Saxons under one Monarchy, and
founded the University of Oxford. 23.



*Az. a Cross formy. betw. 4. Mart-
lets Or.*

- 900 7 Edward the elder Son to Alf. 24.



*Per Saltier G. and Az. on
a mound, a Cross batony
crowned O.*

925 8 Athelstane Son to Edw 16.



*Az. 3 Crowns, each transfix'd
with 2 Arrows Saltier wayes O.*

940 9 Edmnnd, Brother to Athelst. 6.

946 10 Eldred who stiled himself King of
Great Britan. Bro. to Edm. 9.

955 11 Edwin, eldest Son of K. Edmund 4.

959 12 S. Edgar. 16.



- 975 13 S. Edward the *Martyr*, Son to *Edgar*. 37.
 978 14 Ethelred. 38.
 1016 15 Edmund Ironside, Son to *Ethel*.

The Danish Race.



*O. femy de Hearts. G. 3. Lions
 pas. gard. Az.*

- 1017 16 Canutus King of *Denmark*. 30.
 1037 17 Harold, surnamed *Harefoote*. 4th
 Son to *Canutus*. 4.



1041 18 Hardicnute, elder Brother to Harold. 4.

The Saxons repossessed,



Az. a Cross patonce between 5 martlets. O.

1045 19 S. Edward who founded and endowed the Church of *Westminster*, and was the first that cured the Disease called the *Kings evil*, leaving the same hereditary to his successors. 21.



G. crusuly. 2. bars between 6.
Leopards faces, Or.

1066 20 Harold the son of Godwin usurped the Crown, and shortly lost both it and his life to boot, to William Duke of Normandy.

The Norman Race.



G. 2 Lyons passant gardant. Or.

1066 21 William the 7th Duke of Normandy surnamed the Conqueror. 21.

1087 22 William Rufus. 13.

1100 23 Henry Beauclerk 1 35.



Gules, a Sagittarius, Or.

1135 24 Stephen E. of Blois 19.

The Saxon Line Restored.



G. 3. Lyons passant gardant. Or

1154 25 Henry II, descended by his Grand-mother, from the blood Royal of the Saxons. 34.

1189 26 Richard Cœur de Lyon. I. 9.

1199 27 John 17.

1216 28 Henry. III. 56.

1272 29 Edward. I. 34.

1307 30 Edward. II. 19.



Quarterly France and Eng-
land, the 1. AZ. semy flower
de liz. O. the 2. G. 3 Lyons
pas. grad. O. 3. as the 2. 4 as
the 1.

1326 31 Edward III. 50. *

1377 32 Richard II. 22. *

The Line of Lancaster.



Quarterly France, and Eng-
land.

399 33 Henry IV. 13. *

412 34 Henry V. 9. *

422 35 Henry VI. 38. *

The

The Line of York.

- 1460 36 Edward IV. 22.*
 1483 37 Edward V.*
 1483 38 Richard III. 2.*

The Families United.

- 1483 39 Henry VII. 23.*
 1509 40 Henry VIII. 27.*
 1546 41 Edward VI. 6.*
 1553 42 Queen Mary. 5
 1558 43 Queen Elizabeth. 44.

The Union of the Kingdoms.

Jup. 3. Flower de lis Sol.
for the Regal Armes of
Fr. quart. with the Im-
perial Ensigns of Engl.
Vix. Mars. 3. Lyons pas-
gard. in pale, Sol. 2. Sol.
within a double Treasure
counter flowered. A Lyon
Ramp. Mars for the
Royal Arms of Scot. 3.
Jup. an Irish Harp, sol
stringed. Luna, for the
Ensign of Irel. the 4 and
last

N. Henry/ Sophia the Mother of the Duke of Gloucestre
of Hanover the second daughter of George
the second born at the Hague Octob. 12. 1690. married 1698
George Augustus Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburg
Richard O'Connell

last quart. in all points
as the 1st.

1603 44 J A M E S King of Scots, reassumed
the title of Great Britain. 22. *

1625 45 C H A R L E S, I. second Monarch
of great Britain, &c. most impiously
murdered by a villanous crew of his
traiterous (because rebellious) sub-
jects Jan. 30th. 1648. 24. *

Hec est ista dies nigra carbonis notanda.

1648 46 C H A R L E S II. (lawful Son of
Charles I. Mar.) who after 14 Years
exile was miraculously restored to his
Kingdoms, in the 12th Year of his
reign, and Crown'd at Westminster Apr.
23. 1661. being the Year ensuing;
the 64 King in descent from the West-
Saxon Cerdick, the 65 Monarch of
the English, and 46 King of England
in descent from Egbert; whom God
preserve. * Died 5 Feb. 1684.

J A M E S II. Born Oct. 14. 1683. Died 1688.
Died at St Germain le Roy 5 Sep. 1701.

1689. W I L L I A M and M A R Y. Born Novemb: 4. 1689.
Died Apr. 20. 1694. Imp. and Th. 5th of Feb. 1689
Died 27 Dec. 1694. and Th. 4th of Feb. 1702. 11 year
having reigned 13 years 13 weeks and 2 days King and Queen

1702 ANN. Born Februar. 6: 1684. Died 1 Aug. 1714

1714 G E O R G E LEWIS. Born 20 May. 1660.
proclaiming 1 Aug. and Crown'd 20 Sept. 1714

Kings of W A L E S.

T^He Britons being outed of their Countrey by the conquering Saxons, retired themselves beyond the *Severn*, and therein fortified themselves; which Countrey thereupon came to be called *Wales*, and the people *Walsh*, or *Welsh* men. Not that the word *Walsh*, signified in the *Saxon* language, a Foreiner or Alien, as it is conceived (for how could they be called Aliens in their native Countrey?) but *Wales*, and *Walish*, for *Galles* and *Gallish*, by changing G into W, according to the custome of the Saxons. The Britons being descended of the *Gaules*, kept their old name still; though somewhat altered in the letter, as before is said: and to this day the *French* do call the Prince of *Wales*, by the name of *le Prince de Galles*. At first their chiefs were honored with the title of Kings of *Wales*, and are these that follow.



A. 2. cross patie on 4 parts and fitched on the 4. O.

A. Ch.

688. 1 Idwallo. 300. [For the Son of Alan]

720

- 720 2 Roderick. 35. [*Rodri Moelwynog*]
 755 3 Conan. 63. [*Cynan Tindaethwy*]
 818 4 Mervyn. 25. [*Mervyn frych and Elyllt*
 he D aughter of Cynan]



G. a cheveron inter. 3 Roses Ar.

- 843 5 Roderick firnamed the Great, [or *Rodri mawr*] who divided *Wales* between his three Sons, allotting unto each his part : the Countrey being divided into *Noth-Wales*, *South-Wales*, and *Powys-land* which had their several Lords and Princes, as hereafter followeth.

The Principality and Princes of North-Wales.

North-wales in the division of the Kingdom of *Wales*, fell to the share of *Amaraud*, the eldest Son of *Roderick Mawr*, the last King thereof; with a superiority of power over both the rest, who were but homagers to this. It contained in it all that territory which now doth comprehend

Prehend the Counties of *Merioneth*, part of *Denbigh*, *Flint*, *Carnarvon*, and the Isle of *Anglesey* which being the more Mountainous parts, and consequently of more difficult access than the others were, as they did longest keep their liberties, so do they still preserve their language from the incursions of the *English*. *Aberffraw* in the Isle of *Anglesey* was the Princes seat, who were hence sometimes called the Kings of *Aberffraw*, and were these ensuing.

The Princes of North-Wales.

A. Ch.

- 877 1 Anarawd eldest Son of Rodri Mawr.
- 913 2 Eidwal voel, 1 Son of Anarawd.
- 939 3 Howel dha Prince of all *Wales*.
- 948 4 Jevaf and Iago 2d and 3d Sons of Eidwal.
- 972 5 Howel ap Jevaf.
- 984 6 Cadwallon ap Jevaf.
- 985 7 Mredith ap Owen ap Howel dha.
- 992 8 Edwal ap Meyric ap Eidwal voel.
- 998 9 Aedan ap Blegored an Usurper.
- 1015 10 Llewelyn ap Sitsyllt and Angharad his Wife.
- 1021 11 Iago ap Edwal ap Meyric
- 1037 12 Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Sitsyllt.
- 1061 13 Bleddyn and Rygwallon the Sons of Conwyn.
- 1079 14 Trahaern ap Coradoc.



*G. 3 Lions pas. gard. Ar. in-
cens'd. Az.*

1079 15 Griffith ap Conan.



*Vert. 3. Eagles in Fess. O. memb.
and beak. G.*

1137 16 Owen Gwynedd.

1169 17 David ap Owen Gwynedd.

1194 18 Leolinus Magnus : or Llewelyn ap
Joewerth.

1240 19 David ap Llewelyn.

1246 20 Llewelyn ap Griffith, the last Prince
of the British blood slain, *An. Dom.*
1282.

*The Principality and Princes of
South-Wales.*

South-wales, in the division of the Countrey amongst the Sons of *Roderick Mawr*, fell unto *Cadel* the second Son. It contained all that quantity and tract of ground, which now we call the Counties of *Glamorgan*, *Pembroke*, *Cardigan*, and part of *Brecknock*; which though the richer and more fruitful part of *Wales*, yet *Dyved* (now called *Pembroke-shire*, *Brecknock*, *Gwent* and *Glewising* having their several Kings, though with subordination to him of South-wales: there remained only *Cardigan* and *Cardmarthen* in the immediate subjection of the Prince of South-wales, whose principal seat of the Princes of it, was *Dynesfar*, or *Dynevor* Castle, not far from *Cardmarthen*, who thence were called by their subjects, the Kings of *Dynevor*; and whilst they stood upon their own legs were these that follow.

The Princes of South-Wales.

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 877 | 1 | C adeth 2d. Son to Rodri Mawr. |
| 907 | 2 | Howel Dha the Son of Cadeth. |
| 948 | 3 | Owen ap Howel Dha, |
| 987 | 4 | Mredith ap OWen. |
| 998 | 5 | Llewelyn ap Sitfyllt and Angharad
his |

his Wife.

1021 6 Rytherch ap Jestyn an Usurper.

1031 7 Howel and Mredith the Sons of Edwyn.

1042 8 Rytherch and Rys the Sons of Rytherch ap Jestyn.

1061 9 Mredith ap Owen ap Edwyn.

1073 10 Rys ap Owen and Rytherch ap Carado.



G. a Lion ramp. within a border indented. O. inesc'd. Az.

1077 11 Rys ap Teudwr Mawr.

1115 12 Griffith ap Rys.

1137 13 Rys ap Griffith, called the Lord Rys.

1196 14 Griffith ap Rys.

1202 15 Rys ap Griffith.

1222 16 Owen ap Griffith.

1235 17 Mredith ap Owen. He died *An. Dom.* 1267. And after divers attempts of recovering their rights, the Barons of South-wales finally submitted themselves to Edward I *An. 1277*. After which time South-wales, was annexed to the Crown of England.

*The King and Princes of it, according to
the History of Wales.*

IN the History of Wales, written by Humphrey Lloyd, the Kings and Princes of Wales are reckoned differently from that succession of them before laid down, The reason of which difference may be that he recited there the Predominant Princes, such as gave law unto the rest, whether of North Wales, South Wales, or of Powys-land: even as we see was done before in summing up the Monarchs of the English Saxons, out of the several Kingdoms in that Heptarchy. Now for his Catalogue of the Welsh, both Kings and Princes, he recites them thus.



Quarterly, G. and O. 4 Lions pas.
guard. counterchanged.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------|
| 688 | 1 | Ivor. |
| 720 | 2 | Roderick Moelwinog, |
| 755 | 3 | Conan Tindaethwy. |
| 820 | 4 | Mervyn Frych. |

- 843 5 Roderi Mawr.
 877 6 Amawddh. [*Anharamd*]
 913 7 Eidwal Voel.
 940 8 Howel Dha.
 948 9 Jevaf, and Jago.
 982 10 Howel ap Jevaf.
 984 11 Cadwallen ap Jevaf.
 986 12 Meredith ap Owen.
 992 13 Edwal ap Meiric.
 1003 14 Aedan ap Blegored.
 1013 15 Llewellen ap Strifyl.
 1021 16 Jago ap Edwal.
 1037 17 Gryffith ap Llewellen.
 1061 18 Blethyn, and Rhywallon.
 1073 19 Trahern ap Caradoc.
 1078 20 Gryffith ap Conan.
 1137 21 Owen Gwineth.
 1169 22 David ap Owen.
 1194 23 Llewellen ap Iorweth.
 1240 24 David ap Llewellen.
 1246 25 Llewellen ap Gryffith, the la't Prince
 of *Wales* of the British race, who lost
 his life and Principality to King *Edward*
 the first, *An.* 1282. After whose Death,
 the King perceiving that the Welch
 had no affection to be ruled by stran-
 gers; sent for his Queen then great
 with child, to come unto him to *Carnarvon*,
 and hearing that she was de-
 livered of a Son, called the Welch
 Lords together, and proffered them a
 Prince to bear rule amongst them, of
 their own nation, (ne who) spake no
 word of English, and such a one whose

life no man could tax. To such a Prince when they had all sworn to yeild obedience, he named his New-born Son unto them, and made him their Prince, since when the eldest Sons of *England* have commonly been created Princes of *Wales*.

The Princes of it, of the blood Royal of England.

Wales thus brought under the obedience of the Kings of *England*, hath since been commonly the honorary title and possession of their eldest Sons. Not that they challenge it, as of *due* belonging to them; but take it from their Fathers as of special *Grace*, by solemn creation and investure, *tenendum sibi & heredibus suis Regibus Anglia*, to hold to them and their heirs Kings of *England*: our Kings not being willing to deprive themselves of such a power of gratifying and obliging their eldest Sons, as they saw occasion. *Edward II.* who had been summoned by his Father unto the Parliament by the name of *Prince of Wales*, and Earl of *Chester*: summoned his eldest Son (*King Edward 3.*) by no other name than Earl of *Chester*, and *Flint*. *Edward 3.* first used the ceremony of creation, by Letters Patents, and Investiture, which hath since continued: and for the want of which, *Edward 6.* *Queen Mary*, and *Queen Elizabeth* howev

however in their several turns, they have been called Princes and Princesses of Wales, were not truly such. Those which so were created, either by Parliamentary Writ, or especial Charter, are these that follow.



The Arms of the Princes of Wales differ from those of Engl. only by the addition of a Label of 3 points, charged with 9 Torteauxes, but the proper and peculiar device corruptly called the Princes Arms, is a Coronet beautified with 3 O-

strich Feathers, and a scrol with this Motto ICH DIEN: that is, I serve. This Coronet was first worn by Edward the Black Prince at the Battle of Crecie, from John Prince of Bohemia whom he there slew.

A. Ch.

- 129 1 Edward of Carnarvon fourth Son of King Edward the first, after King of Engl.
- 1344 2 Edward the Black Prince, eldest Son of King Edward the third. *
- 1377 3 Richard of Bordeaux, eldest Son unto the Black Prince. *
- 1399 4 Henry of Monmouth, eldest Son of King Henry the fourth. *
- 1454 5 Edward of Westminster, only Son of King Henry the sixth. *
- 1472 6 Edward of Westminster, eldest Son of King Edward the fourth, after K. of E. *

1484

- 1184 7 Edward Earl of Salisbury, eldest Son
of King Richard the third.
- 1490 8 Arthur Tuthar, the eldest Son of King
Henry the seventh.
- 1504 9 Henry Tuthar Duke of York, second
Son to King Henry the seventh, after
K. Henry the eighth. *
- 1610 10 Henry Frederick Stuart, eldest Son of
King James, the first Monarch of Great
Britain.
- 1616 11 CHARLES Duke of York, second Son
of King James, the first Monarch
of Great Britain. *
- 1630 12 CHARLES II. Son and heir of King
Charles the I. 3 Monarchs of Great
Britain. *
- 1714 13 George Augustus, Son & heir of George I.
- 1727 14 Frederick, Son of George II.

Powys-land.

Powys-Land is the third part of Wales contain-
ing the whole Counties of Montgomery, and
Radnor, with part of Denbigh, Brecknock, Merioneth
and Shropshires. The chief seat hereof was Ma-
traval, in Montgomeryshire, from whence the
Princes of it would be called the Kings of Ma-
traval. It was bestowed by Roderick Mawr, in
his division of Wales, on Merwyn his youngest Son;
and did continue in his line a long time toge-
ther: but much afflicted and dismembred by
the Princes of North-Wales, who cast a greedy

eye

POWYS.

53

eye upon it. The first Prince of it was called Mervyn: the last that held it all entire, was Meridith ap Blethin, who divided it between his two Sons, Madoc, and Gryffith, of the which Madoc died at Winchester, Anno 1160. and Gryffith was by Henry the first of England, created Lord Powys; the residue of Powys-land which pertained to Madoc, depending still upon the fortune of North-wales.

The Princes and Lords of Powys.



Or. 2 Lyons gamb. or paw coupes
in hand. Gules.

- | | | |
|------|---|--------------------------------|
| 877 | 1 | Mertyn, 3d Son to Rodri Mawr. |
| 900 | 2 | Cadeth Prince of South-wales. |
| 907 | 3 | Howel dha Prince of all wales. |
| | 4 | Gwaithvoed Vawr. |
| | 5 | Gwerystan ap Gwaithvoed. |
| | 6 | Convyn ap Gwerystan. |
| 1061 | 7 | Bledhyn ap Convyn. |
| 1073 | 8 | Mredith ap Beldhyn. |

1132

- 1132 9 Madoc ap Mredith.
 1160 10 Griffith ap Mredith.
 11 Owen Cyvelioc.
 1196 12 Gwenwinwin.
 13 Griffith ap Gwenwinwin.
 14 Owen ap Griffith.



Or. a Lyon Ramp Gules.

- 1353 15 John Charleton, one of the Bedchamber to King E. the 2d. married Hawys daughter of Owen ap Gryffan.
 1360 16 John Charleton, Lord Powys.
 1374 17 John Charleton Lord Powys.
 1401 18 John Charleton Lord Powys.
 1413 19 Edward Charleton, Lord Powys.
 1413 20 John Grey, Lord Powys.



Gules.



Gules, a Lion Ramp. within a
bordure engrail'd, Ar.

- 1420 21 Henry Grey, Nephew of Edw. Lord
Powys, by his daughter Jane, created
Earl of Tanquerville by King H. 5.
22 Richard Gray, Lord Powys.
23 John Gray, Lord Powys.
24 John Gray, Lord Powys.
25 Edward Gray, the last Lord Powys
of the Race of Mervyn, son of Ro-
derick King of Wales.



Parted per pale, Az. and Gules,
3 Lions, Ramp. Ar.

- 1629 26 William Herbert of Red-Castle, son of
Edw. second son of Will. Herbert E.
of Pembroke, created Lord Powys,
5. Car.

3. Car. 1. Apr. 2.

1654 27 Percy Herbert, Lord Powys.

1666 28 William Herbert, son of Percy afore-
said, created Earl of Powys April

1674.

The Kings and Lords of MAN.

THe Isle of *Man* is situate so equally be-
tween *England* and *Ireland*, that once it
was a controversie unto the which it apper-
tain'd; but was in fine adjudged to *England*, in
that some venemous worms brought hither,
did not forthwith die: which kind of creatures
the nature of the *Irish* soyle will by no means
brook. It was once subject unto the Crown and
Kingdom of *Northumberland*, but from them
taken by the *Danes*, *Norwegians*, and other
People of the North, in their irruptions on
these parts: who having mastered it, ordained
therein a Petit King of their own Nation; who
thus succeeded one another.

1654 27 William Herbert, Lord Powys.
1666 28 William Herbert, son of Percy afore-
said, created Earl of Powys April

Kings of MAN



Guels, 3 mens legs armed proper,
 Conjoin'd in fess at the upper
 part of the Thigh, flexed in Tri-
 angle, garnished and spur'd, Or.

Kings and Lords of MAN

- 1065 1 Godred the Son of Syrric.
- 1066 2 Fingal Son of Godred.
- 1066 3 Godred the Son of Harald.
- 1082 4 Lagman eldest Son of Godred.
- 1089 5 Dopnal Son of Tade.
- 1098 6 Magnus King of Norway.
- 1102 7 Olave third Son of Godred.
- 1144 8 Godred Son of Olave.
- 1187 9 Reginald, base Son of Godred.
- 1226 10 Olave the lawful Son of Godred.
- 1237 11 Harald Son of Olave.
- 1249 12 Raignald II. Brother of Harald.
- 1250 13 Magnus II. Brother of Raignald.
- 1266 14 Magnus King of Man being deceased
 without issue, His elder third King of
 the Scots, partly by conquest, and
 partly by money paid to the Norwegi-
 ans, brought this and all the rest of the
 Western Isles under his obedience.
 After this time, it was sometimes de-
 pendent

pendant on the Crown of Scotland, and sometimes on England, according as their fortunes varied: till in the end, it was regained finally from the Scots by William Montacute Earl of Salisbury (who was descended from the ancient Kings of Man) and by him bestowed to the Lord Scrope, on whose attainder it fell unto the Crown of England, and changed Lords as followeth.

Kings and Lords of MAN, of English Blood.



Gules, 3 mens. legs armed proper, conjoin'd in fess at the upper part of the thigh, flect'd in Triangle, garnished and fin'd, Or.

14. ch

- 1340 1 William Montacute E. of Salisbury K.
- 1395 2 William Lord Scrope. RM
- 1399 3 Henry Earl of Northumberland. K.
- 1403 4 William Lord Sauter, Lord of Man.
- 5 John Lord Stanley, Lord of Man.
- 6 Thom. Lore Stanley, Lord of Man.
- 7 Thomas Lord Stanley, Lord of Man.

created

- created Earl of Darby by R. Henry. 7. *
- 1503 8 Thomas Stanley Earl of Darby Lord of Man.
- 1521 9 Edward Stanley Earl of Darby, Lord of Man. *
- 1572 10 Henry Stanley Earl of Darby, Lord of Man. *
- 1593 11 Ferdinando Stanley Earl of Darby, Lord of Man.
- 1594 12 William Stanley Earl of Darby, and Lord of Man. *
- 1642 13 James Stanley Lord of Man. *
- 1651 14 Charles Stanley Earl of Darby, and Lord of Man.
- 1672 15 William Stanley Earl of Darby, and Lord of Man.

Lords and King of Wight.

THE Isle of Wight abutting on the coast of Hampshire, was taken from the English by William Fitz-Osborne, Earl of Hereford, in the time of William Duke of Normandy, and King of England: who thereupon became the first Lord thereof. After whose death and the proscription of his Son Roger, it fell unto the Crown, and was by Henry the second bestowed upon the family of the Rivers Earls of Devon. On the extinction of which Line, it fell again unto the Crown, in the time of King Edward the first; and in the same hath since continued: giving the title only of one King, and one Lord, to two Potent subjects.

Now

Now for the Lords and Kings, they are these here following.



Gules, a cross argent, surmounted with fess, Or.

4. Ch.

- 1070 1 William Fitz-Osborne, E. of Hereford
1072 2 Roger de Bretville, E. of Hereford, second Son to William afore said.



Gules, a Griffin Argent, Or.

- 1066 3 Richard de Ryvers, Earl of Devon
1066 4 Baldwin de Ryvers, E. of Devon
1066 5 Richard de Ryvers, E. of Devon
1066 6 Baldwin de Ryvers, E. of Devon

Now

0



Or. a Lyon rampant Ar.



- 7 Richard de Ryvers, Earl of Devon.
 1184 8 William de Ryvers, Earl of Devon.
 1216 9 Baldwin de Ryvers, Earl of Devon.
 1245 10 Baldwin de Ryvers, Earl of Devon.
 1261 11 Isabel, sister to Earl Baldwin, and wife
 to William de Fortibus, surrendered up
 her interest in this Island, to King Ed-
 ward the first.



Gules a fess between 6 cross's cross-
 lets. Or.

- 1445 12 Henry Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick,
 Anno. 23. of Henry 6. was crown'd King
 of the Isle of Wight, and shortly after
 made Duke of Warwick.



Argent,



Argent, a fess and Canton Gules.



1466 13 Richard Lord Widvile E. of Ryvers,
made by King Edm. 4. Lord of the
Wight.



THE

1445 is Henry Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, who was crowned King of the Romans in 1445, and died in 1446.

The SECOND
TABLE,
OR, A
CATALOGUE

OF

All the **BISHOPS** which
have Governed in the Church
of *England*, and *Wales*, since the
conversion of the *SAXONS*.

Together with the Honourary
Offices which they or any of them
have enjoyed in the civil Government.

Divided into two parts.

London, Printed in the Year. 1674.

THE SECOND

TABLE

OF

CATALOGUE

OF

All the BISHOPS which
have Governed in the Church
of England and Wales since the
conversion of the S. KINGS.

Together with the Honorary
Offices which they or any of them
have enjoyed in the civil Government.

Divided into two parts.

London, Printed in the Year 1674.



THE PREFACE TO THE ENSUING CATALOGUE

Arch-Bishops, and Bishops.

THE Faith of Christ being here planted as faith Gildas, *Tempore summo* *tribuit* *casarts*, towards the latter end of *Flavianus* *Caesar*, was as it seems, concealed and hidden till the time of *Lucius*, who publicly making profession of it, procured three Archiepiscopal seats to be erected at *York*, *Canterbury*, upon *Usk*, and *London* for the North, West, and Southern parts; and for

fragan Bishops to be allotted and assigned unto each of them. Of these and their successors we have little *constat*, onely some foot-steeeps in some places, whereby we may discern the ruine of Religion which had been made here by the Saxons. But when the Saxons were converted to the Christian Faith, they grew more zealous of the same, than formerly they had been averse from it: and gave it suddenly a general and unanimous admittance. Which being done; that part of *England* which was then in their possession, was divided into the two Provinces of *Canterbury* and *York*: the antient Britons or the *Walls* continuing for a long time after, under the Rule and Government of their own Arch-Bishop; but in the end were also brought to yield obedience to the See of *Canterbury*. The Church thus brought into a settled form and order, became forthwith of such esteem at home, that they have long time been accounted Peers of the Realm, and are by writ summoned unto all Parliaments, as are the Temporal Barons; and of such reputation and fame abroad, that the Arch-Bishops of both Provinces were adjudged to be *Legati nati*: the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury* having a superintendency over all the *Walls* Bishops; as he of *York*, had a direct primacy over those of the Church of *Scotland*. And in the Council held at *Constance*, what time the Fathers there assembled, were for the better dispatch of business divided into several Nations: the *English* Nation, *Anglicana natio*, was reckoned amongst the chiefeft. At this time since this Church was manumitted from the Pope, it may be war-
 rantably

stantly said to be the most exact and perfect of the Reformation : keeping a constant and continued succession in the Holy *Hierarchy*, and consequently also in all holy Orders ; and whatsoever else is necessary, either in Doctrine, Government, or ceremony, unto the constitution of an *Apostolical* and *Orthodox Church*.

As for the method which we mean to use in this following Catalogue, it is briefly this ; we will begin first with the Province and See of *Canterbury*, and those particular suffragan Bishops which owe obedience thereunto, which we will Marshal in the order of the *Alphabet*, those of *Wales* included. For howsoever they had once the honour to have an Arch-Bishop of their own, yet being now reputed members of the Province of *Canterbury* ; we will dispose of them accordingly. That done we will proceed unto the Province and See of *York*, and those few Bishops, which are now remaining of the same ; which as the rest before, we will also take along, according to the order of the *Alphabet*. And this we take to be the easiest order for the Reader : that of the *Antiquity* of the *Sees*, being very intricate and perplex, and that of the *Antiquity* or consecration of the men themselves, both changeable and uncertain. For if we went according to the way of precedency which is now in use, established by Act of Parliament, 31. H. 8. c. 10. We should dispose them in this manner : viz. First the two Arch-Bishops of *Canterbury* and *York*, next the three Bishops of *London*, *Durham*, *Winchester*, and last of all the residue of the *Prelates* according to the Seniority

niority of their consecrations. This is the order of precedency which is now in use, which yet is no new order in regard of *London* and *Winton*, who antiently had place before the rest, in all assemblies of the Clergy: but this being changeable and uncertain, as before was said, we shall make use rather of the other.

Now in each See and Diocese we will keep this course, First we will shew you the Antiquity and ordination of each, together with the foundation of their *Cathedral* Churches; what Counties each of them containeth, what priviledges, Antiently they enjoyed, and still claim to have; how many Parishes there be in every Diocese, by what *Arch-Deacons* they are Governed, what is the tenth of the whole Clergy in every Diocese, and how much in the Kings Books is every Bishoprick. We shall observe also, what and how many of the Prelates have been extract from honorable houses, whose names shall be distinguished by a little Asterisme thus *, as also how many of them have been canonized and accounted Saints, who and how many of them have been made Cardinals in the Church of *Rome*, what honorable Offices have been born by any of them in the civil state. In the performance of the which S. shall stand for Saint, and Card. for Cardinal: L. Ch. shall signifie L. Chancellour; L. K. Lord Keeper: L. Tr. Lord Treasuer; L. Pr. Lord President, Ch. J. Chief Justice. M. Ro. Master of the Rolls, and Ch. Ox. Chancellor of *Oxford*, as Ch. Ca. of *Cambridge*. By which it will appear most plainly what a perpetual Seminary this our Church hath been, of able, and of learned

learned men, not onely for discharge of Ecclesiastical, but even temporal business. Which being premised once for all, we now proceed unto our Catalogue : beginning with the Province and See of *Canterbury*, and following in the order before proposed,

THE

learned that the only one who had been
detained, but even so, the matter will be
in the hands of the court, we now proceed to
the next stage of the inquiry, the Province
and the following in the

6 OC 57

THE

THE
FIRST PART
OF THE
CATALOGUE
OF
BISHOPS,

CONTAINING

The SUCCESSION of the
Arch-Bishops and Bishops
of the Province of CANTER-
BURY.

Printed at London. 1674.

257	Cant.	
121	S. Asaph	
107	Bang.	36 imp.
308	Bath & Wells	100
236	Bristol	64
250	Chichester	112
557	Coventry	250
300	S. Dav.	120
141	Ely	75
604	Exeter	39
267	Gloster	5. Impro.
313	Heref.	166. impr.
177	Landaff.	90.
1200	Leine	577.
622	Leicester	109
1121	Novw.	385
195	Oxford	28
293	Peterb.	91
90	Rocest.	36
544	Sarum.	109
302	Winch.	131.
241	Worce.	71
581	York	336
93	Carl.	10
256	Chesh.	101
135	Durh.	27
17	Man.	



T
list
the
shop
fixt
the
King
on
fors
Chin
fam
crat
whi
ther
Sain
pref
fran
perf
as e
der
Eng
of a
of K



CANTERBURY

And the Arch-Bishops of it.

THE See of *Canterbury* was first founded with the plantation of Religion amongst the *English*; *Austin* the Monk, who first did preach the Gospel to the one, being the first Arch-Bishop of the other. The Chair hereof Originally fixt in the City of *Canterbury*: which being once the the Regal City of the Kings of *Kent*, was, by King *Ethelbert*, on his Conversion, bestowed on *Austin* the Arch-Bishop, and on his Successors for ever. The Cathedral, having been a Church before in the *Britons* time, was, by the same Arch-Bishop *Austin*, repaired, and consecrated, and dedicated to the name of Christ, which it still retains; though a long time together it was called *Saint Thomas*, in honour of *Saint Thomas Becket* who was therein slain. The present fabrick was begun by Arch-Bishop *Lanfranc*, and *William Corboyl*; and by degrees made perfect by their Successours. Take *Canterbury* as the seat of the Metropolitan, and it hath under it 21 suffragan Bishops, of which 17 are in *England*, and 4 in *Wales*; But take it as the seat of a *Diocesan*, and it containeth only some part of *Kent*, to the number of 237 Parishes, (the re-

fidue being in the Diocese of Rochester,) together with some few particular Parishes dispersed here and there in several Dioceses: it being an antient priviledge of this See, that wheresoever the Arch-Bishops had either Manors or Advowsons, the place forthwith became exempted from the Ordinary, and was reputed of the Diocese of Canterbury.

The other priviledges of this See, are that the Arch-Bishop is accounted *Primate and Metropolitan of all England*, and is the *first Peer of the Realm*: having precedency of all *Dukes*, not being of the *Royal blood*, and all the great *Officers* of the State. He hath the title of *Grace* offered him in common speech; and writes himself *divina providentia*, where other Bishops only use, *divina permissione*. The Coronation of the King hath antiently belonged unto him: it being also formerly resolved that wheresoever the Court was, the King and Queen were *speciales & domestici Parochiani Domini Archiepiscopi*, the proper and Domestical Parishioners of the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury. It also did belong unto him in former times, to take unto himself the offerings made at the Holy Altar by the King and Queen; wheresoever the Court was, if he was present at the same; and to appoint the *Lent Preachers*: but these, time hath altered, and the King otherwise disposed of. Abroad in *general Councils* he had place at the Popes right foot: at home, this *Royal priviledge*, that those which held lands of him were liable for *Wardship* to him, and to compound with him for the same, though they hold other lands in chief of our Lord the

the King. And for the more increase of his power and honour, it was enacted 25 H. 8. c. 21, that all licenses and dispensations (not repugnant to the law of God) which heretofore were sued for in the Court of Rome, should be hereafter granted by the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury and his successors: As also in the 1 Eliz. c. 2. that by the advice of the Metropolitan, or Ecclesiastical Commissioners, the Queens Majesty may ordain and publish such Rites and Ceremonies, as may be most for the advancement of God's glory the edifying of his Church, and the due Reverence of Christ's holy Sacraments. To come at last to the Arch-Deacons, this Diocese hath only one Arch-Deacon, which is he of Canterbury; the Clergies tenths comes to 651 l. 18. s. 2 d. q. And the Arch-Bishoprick it self is valued in the Kings books, at the sum of 2816 l. 17. 9. d. q. I onely add in general, that this See hath yielded to the Church 18 Saints; to the Church of Rome 6 Cardinals; to the Civil State of England 12 Lord Chancellours; 4 Lord Treasurers; 1 Lord Chief Justice; and to the University of Oxford 9 Chancellours. The particulars follow.

4 count who lived in 11

D 3 Arch

Arch-Bishops of CANTERBURY.



The Arms of this Arch-bishopical See, may be thus blazon'd. The Field, Saphyr an Episcopal-Staff in pale Topaz, and ensigned with a Cross pattee Pearl, surmounted of a Pall of the last charged with 4 Crozies, Formee, Fitched, Diamond, edged and fringed as the second:

-----Sanctitatis radius in orbe refulsit

A. ch.

- 569 1 S. Augustinus Monachus.
 611 2 S. Laurentius.
 619 3 S. Melius.
 624 4 S. Justus.
 634 5 S. Honorius.
 654 6 S. Adeodatus. or Deus dilectus, he was the first English man that rul'd this See.

Vacavit sedes Annos 4.

- 668 7 S. Theodorus, a Grecian.
 692 8 S. Brithwaldus, continued 37 years.
 731 9 S. Tatwinus.
 736 10 Nothelmus.
 742 11 Cuthbertus.
 759 12 Bregwinus.
 764 13 Lambrihus.

793. 14 Athelardus.
 807 15 Wulfredus.
 832 16 Theogildus.
 17 Celnothas.
 871 18 Atheldredus.
 889 19 Plegmundus.
 915 20 Athelmas.
 924 21 Wulfelmus, L. Ch.
 934 22 S. Odo Severus.
 961 23 S. Dunstan, L. Tr.
 988 24 Ethelgarus. } Juxta Will.
 989 25 Siricius. 2 } Mallan.
 993 26 Gofricus. 1. }
 1006 27 S. Elphegus.
 1013 28 Livingus, alias Leovingus.
 1020 29 S. Agelnothas, alias Ethelnotus.*
 1038 30 S. Eadlinus.
 1050 31 Robertus Gemeticensis.
 1052 32 Srigandus.
 1070 33 S. Lanfrancus, an Italian, who removed Bishops Seats from small Towns to great City.

Vacavit sedes Annos. 4.

- 1093 34 S. Anselm.
 1114 35 Rodulphus.
 1122 36 William Corboys at Corbel.
 1138 37 Theobaldus.
 1162 38 S. Thomas Becket L. Chancel.
 1171 39 Richardus Monachus.
 1184 40 Baldwinus, S. Benedicti.
 1191 41 Reginaldus, Fitz-Jocelin.

- 1193 42 Hubert Walter, Lord Chancel. and
 L. Ch. Justice.
 1206 43 Stephen Langton, Cardinal.
 1229 44 Richard Wethershed.
 1234 45 S. Edmund, Ch. of Oxford.
 1244 46 Boniface of Savoy.*
 1272 47 Robert Kilwarby, Card.
 1278 48 John Peckham.
 1294 49 Robert Winchelsey, Chan. of Oxford.
 1313 50 Walter Raynolds, L. Ch. and L. Tr.
 1327 51 Simon Mepham.
 1333 52 Jo. Stratford, L. Ch.
 1348 53 Thomas Bradwardin.
 1349 54 Simon Islippe.
 1366 55 Sim. Langham, Card. L. Chan.
 1367 56 William Wilesey.
 1379 57 Simon Sudbury, L. Ch. beheaded by
 the Rebels of *Watt Tyler*.
 1381 58 William Courtney, Ch. Ox.*
 1396 59 Thomas Arundel, L. Chan.*
 1414 60 Henry Chicheley, Card.*
 1443 61 John Stafford Card. L. Ch. and L. Tr.
 1452 62 Jo. Kemp. Card. L. Chan. twice.
 1454 63 Thomas Bouchier, Card. L. Chan.
 and Chan. of Oxford.*
 1486 64 John Morton the like.
 1502 65 Henry Dean.
 1504 66 W. Warham, L. Ch. and Ch. Ox.
 1533 67 Thomas Granmer.
 1555 68 Reginald Pole, Card, and Chan. Ox.
 * 1559 69 Matthew Parker. *
 1575 70 Edmond Grindal.
 1583 71 John Whitgift.
 1604 72 Richard Bancroft, Chan. Oxford.

- 1610 73 George Abbot, tr. from Lond.
 1633 74 William Laud, Chan. of the Umver-
 sity of Oxf. beheaded Jan. 10. 1644.

Vacavit sedes Annos 16.

- 1660 75 Will. Juxon, once L. Treasurer, ob.
 June 4. 1663.

- 1663 76 Gilbert Sheldon, translated from
 London to the See of Cant. Aug. 31.

*Barcroft
 Pelletson
 Tennison
 Wake*

1737. John Potter fr. Oxf

SAINT ASAPH;

And the Bishops there.

The Bishoprick of S. Asaph is exceeding an-
 cient; first founded by one Kentigern a Scot,
 and there Bishop of Glasco, about the year
 560. The Cathedral there first built by him, up-
 on the Banks of the River Elwy: whence it is
 called by the Welsh, Land-Elwy; the Bishop in the
 antient Latine *Elwensis*, or *Elguensis*; by us S.
Asaph, from S. Asaph an holy man, whom Kenti-
 gern, returning into Scotland, left here his suc-
 cessor. It seems it stood not long, or not long in
 credit; there being a great hiatus in the succe-
 sion of the Bishops: none to be found between
 this S. Asaph, and Geofrie of Monmouth, who was
 here Bishop in the latter end of King Stephen's
 reign. And which is more, Henry of Hunting-
 ton in his recital of the Welsh Bishopricks reckon-
 eth only three S. Davids, Bangor, and Landaffe:
 which may be probably imputed to the fre-
 quent Wars in this bordering Countrey (For it

- 1193 42 Hubert Walter, Lord Chancel. and
 L. Ch. Justice.
 1206 43 Stephen Langton, Cardinal.
 1229 44 Richard Wethershed.
 1234 45 S. Edmund, Ch. of Oxford.
 1244 46 Boniface of Savoy.*
 1272 47 Robert Kilwarby, Card.
 1278 48 John Peckham.
 1294 49 Robert Winchelsey, Chan. of Oxford.
 1313 50 Walter Raynolds, L. Ch. and L. Tr.
 1327 51 Simon Mepham.
 1333 52 Jo. Stratford, L. Ch.
 1348 53 Thomas Bradwardin.
 1349 54 Simon Islippe.
 1366 55 Sim. Langham, Card. L. Chan.
 1367 56 William Witlesey.
 1379 57 Simon Sudbury, L. Ch. beheaded by
 the Rebels of *Warr. Tyler*.
 1381 58 William Courtney, Ch. Ox.*
 1396 59 Thomas Arundel, L. Chan.*
 1414 60 Henry Chicheley, Card.*
 1443 61 John Stafford, Card. L. Ch. and L. Tr.
 1452 62 Jo. Kemp, Card. L. Chan. twice.
 1454 63 Thomas Bourchier, Card. L. Chan.
 and Chan. of Oxford.*
 1486 64 John Morton the like.
 1502 65 Henry Dean.
 1504 66 W. Warham, L. Ch. and Ch. Ox.
 1533 67 Thomas Cranmer.
 1555 68 Reginald Pole, Card, and Chan. Ox.
 * 1559 69 Matthew Parker. *
 1575 70 Edmond Grindal.
 1583 71 John Whitgift.
 1604 72 Richard Bancroft, Chan. Oxford.

- 1610 73 George Abbot, tr. from Lond.
 1633 74 William Laud, Chan. of the Univer-
 sity of Oxf. beheaded Jan. 10. 1644.

Vacavit sedes Annos 16.

- 1660 75 Will. Juxon, once L. Treasurer, ob.
 June 4. 1663.

- 1663 76 Gilbert Sheldon, translated from
 London to the See of Cant. Aug. 31.

Sancroft
Kellison
Tennison
Wake

1737. John Potter fr. Oxf

SAINT ASAPH;
And the Bishops there.

The Bishoprick of S. Asaph is exceeding an-
 cient; first founded by one Kentigern a Scot,
 and there Bishop of Glasco, about the year
 560. The Cathedral there first built by him, up-
 on the Banks of the River Elwy: whence it is
 called by the Welsh, Land-Elwy; the Bishop in the
 antient Latine *Elwenfis*, or *Elguensis*; by us S.
Asaph, from S. Asaph an holy man, whom Kenti-
 gern, returning into Scotland, left here his suc-
 cessor. It seems it stood not long, or not long in
 credit; there being a great hiatus in the successi-
 on of the Bishops: none to be found between
 this S. Asaph, and Geofrie of Monmouth, who was
 here Bishop in the latter end of King Stephen's
 reign. And which is more, Henry of Hunting-
 ton in his recital of the Welsh Bishopricks reckon-
 eth only three S. Davids, Bangor, and Landaffe:
 which may be probably imputed to the fre-
 quent Wars in this bordering Countrey (for it

is seated in the County of *Flint*, not far from *Chester*:) which made it an unquiet seat for Religious persons. This Bishoprick, being not at the best very rich, was made much poorer in the time of Bishop *Parfen*, who lived in the daies of King *Edward 6.* For where the Bishop had before five Episcopal Houses, there is none now left but *S. Asaph's* only, the rest, together with the lands to them belonging, by him made away, and aliened from the Church for ever: besides, that keeping an house above his means, he was forced to let the residue of his lands into tedious leases, not yet expired. This Diocess containeth in it no one whole County; but part of *Denbigh*, *Flint*, *Montgomery*, *Merioneth*, and some Towns in *Shrophire*, wherein are to the number of 121. Parishes, most of the which are in the immediate Patronage of the Bishop. It hath but one Arch-Deaconry, called of *S. Asaph*, which is united to the Bishoprick, for the better sustentation of it. The tenth of the Clergy cometh to 186 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. 4. and for the Bishoprick it self, it is valued in the Kings books, at the sum of 187 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.*

Bishops of Saint Asaph.



Sable 2 Keys in Saltier, Argent.

A. ch.

560 1 Kentigern.

2 S. Asaph.

† † †
1151 3 Geffrey of Monmouth.

4 Adam a Welshman.

1186 5 Reinerus.

1220 6 Abraham.

1235 7 Howel ap Ednevet.

1248 8 Anian.

Vacavit sedes Annos. 2.

1268 9 Anian. II. of Schonaw.

1293 10 Llewellyn de Bromfield.

1319 11 David ap Blethin.

12 Ephraim.

13 Henricus.

14 John Trevaure. I.

1357 15 Llewellyn ap Madoc. ap Ellis.

1373 16 William de Spridlington.

1382 17 Lawrence Child.

1390 18 Alexander Bach.

1395 19 John Trevaure. II.

1411 20 Robertus.

1433 21 John Lowe, tr. to Rochester.

1444 22 Reginald Peacock, tr. to Chichester.

1450 23 Thomas.

1484 24 Richard Redman, tr. to Exeter.

1503 25 David ap Owen.

1513 26 Edm. Birkhead.

1519 27 Henry Standish.

1535 28 William Barlow, tr. to S. Davids.

1536 29 Robert Parfew, tr. to Hereford.

1555 30 Thomas Goldwell.

1559 31 Richard Davies, tr. to S. Davids. X

1561

- 1561 32 Thomas Davies.
 1573 33 Thomas Hughes.
 1595 34 William Morgan.
 1604 35 Richard Parry, conf. Dec. 30.
 1622 36 John Hammer.
 1629 37 John Owen.
 1660 38 George Griffith, conf. Oct. 28.
 1667 39 Henry Glemham, Dean of Bristol.
 1669 40 Isaac Barrow, tr. from Sodor in the
 Isle of Man, to S. Asaph. March 21.
 1679 The Tanner
 1736. *Isidore* 1679

BANGOR, *and the Bishops there.*

Bangor, another of the Bishopricks of wales,
 is of ancient standing ; but by whom found-
 ed not yet known. The Cathedral, there, is dedi-
 cated by the name of S. Daniel, who was Bishop
 here about the year 516. which being cruelly de-
 faced by that wretched Rebel Owen Glendower,
 was afterward repaired by Henry Dean, who was
 once here Bishop. The ruine of this Bishoprick,
 came in the time of Bishop Bulkeley, who, not
 content to alienate, and let out the Lands, made
 a sale also of the Bells : and going to the Sea-
 shoar to see them shipped, in his return was
 smitten with a sudden blindness. This Diocese
 containeth in it the entire County of Carnarvon,
 wherein Bangor standeth, and the whole Isle of
 Anglesey ; together with parts of Denbigh, Mer-
 ioneth, and Montgomery, and in them to the
 number of 107. parishes, whereof 36, impropri-

ated

ared. It hath moreover in it, three Arch Deaconries, viz. of Bangor, Anglesey, and Merioneth, one of the which is added to the Bishoprick, for support thereof. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books 131 l. 16 s. 4 d. and answereth for the Clergies tenth, 151 l. 14 s. 3 d. q.

Bishops of BANGOR.



Gules, a Bend, Or. Guty de poix between two mullets, Argent.

A. Ch.

516 1 S. Daniel.



1109 2 Hervæus translated to Ely.

1120 3 David.

1139 4 Mauritius.

5 Gulielmus.

6 Guido, alias *Gutanns*.

1195 7 Albanus.

1197 8 Robertus de Salopia.

1215 9 Caduean. I.

1236 10 Howel. I.

1250 11 Richardus.

1267 12 Anianus.

1306 13 Caducan. II.

1306 14 Gryffith.

1320 15 Ludovicus.

1334 16 Matthæus.

- 1358 17 Thom. de Ringstede.
 1367 18 Gervasius de Castro.
 1370 19 Howel. II.
 1374 20 John Gilbert, tr. to S. Davids.
 1376 21 John Clovenfis.
 22 John Swaffam.
 1400 23 Richard Young, tr. to Rochester.
 24. Ludovicus. II.
 1408 25 Benedict Nicols, tr. to S. David.
 1418 26 William Barrow, tr. to Carlile.
 27 Nicholaus or John Canon of Chich.
 1436 28 Thomas Cheriton.
 1448 29 John Stanbery, tr. to Hereford.
 30 Jacobus Bp. of Alchaden in Ireland.
 1464 31 Thomas Ednam.
 1496 32 Henry Dean, tr. to Salisbury.
 1500 33 Thomas Pigot.
 1504 34 John Penny, tr. to Carlile.
 1505 35 Thomas Skevington.
 1534 36 John Capon, tr. to Salisbury.
 1539 37 John Bird, tr. to Chester.
 1541 38 Arthur Bulkeley.
 1555 39 William Glynn.
 1559 40 Roland Merick, conf. Dec. 21. X
 1566 41 Nicolas Robinson.
 1585 42 Hugh Bellot. tr. to Chester.
 1595 43 Richard Vaughan, tr. to Chester.
 1598 44 Henry Rowlands, conf. Nov. 12.
 1616 45 Lewys Bayly.
 1631 46 David Dolbin.
 1633 47 Edmund Gryffith.
 1637 48 William Roberts, dyed, 1664.
 1667 49 Robert Morgan.
 1673 50 Humphrey Lloyd.

Humphrey Humphrey

B. A. T. H.

John Edd

Benj: Howdy tr: to Hereford

1723. Ch. Cecil

1721

1723

Reynolds for Lincoln
Baker & J. Giles,

BATH and WELLES, and the
Bishops of it.

THE Diocese of Bath and Welles, although it hath a double name, is one single Bishoprick. The Bishops seat originally at Welles, where it still continues, and in respect whereof this Church is called in some Writers, *Fontannensis Ecclesia*. The stile of Bath came in but upon the by. The Church of Welles first built by Ina, King of the West-Saxons, Anno 704. and by him dedicated to Saint Andrew: after endowed by Kanutse, another King of the same People, Anno 766. and finally made a Bishops See in the time of Edward the elder, Anno 903. the first that bore that title being *Adelmus*, before Abbot of Glasterbury. The present Church, in place where that of Ina had stood before, was built most part of it by Bishop Robert, the eighteenth Bishop of this See; but finished and perfected by Bishop Joceline, first named *de Welles*. *Johannes the Willula*, the sixteenth Bishop, having bought the Town of Bath of King Henry the first for 500. markes, transferred his seat unto that City, 1088. Hence grew a jar between the Monks of Bath and the Canons of Welles, about the election of the Bishop. At last the difference was thus composed by that Bishop Robert, whom before I spake of, that from thence forward the Bishop should be denominated from both places, and that precedence

in

in the stile should be given to *Bath*; that in the vacancie of the See, a certain number of *Delegates* from both Churches should elect their Pre-
late, who being elected should be installed in
them both; both of them to be reckoned as
the Bishops Chapter, and all his Grants and Pa-
tents confirmed in both. And so it stood until
the reign of King Henry 8. what time the Mona-
stery of *Bath*, having been dissolved, there passed
an Act of Parliament for the Dean and Chapter of
Wells, to make one sole Chapter for the Bishop:
Anno 35. Henry 8. c. 15.

But to proceed, this Diocese hath yeilded to
the Church of Rome, one Card. and to the civil
state of England, six Lord Chancellours, five
Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privie Seal, one Lord
President of *Wales*, one principal Secretary of
Estate. The Diocese containeth in it the whole
County of *Somerset*, and in that 388. Parishes,
whereof 160. are impropriate. It hath moreover
three Arch-Deaconries of *Bath*, *Wells*, and *Taun-
ton*, is valued in the Kings books, at 535. l. 1. s.
3. d. answereth for the Clergies tenth, 353. 18. s.
ob. q.

Bishops of WELLES.

A. Ch.

905. 1. Adelmus, translated to *Cant.*
2. Wolfelmus, I. translated to *Cant.*
3. Elphegus, or Alphegus.
4. Wolfelmus. II.
955. 5. Bricelinus.

BATH and WELLES. 83

973 6 Kinewardus, or Kinewaldus.

985 7 Sigarus.

995 8 Alwinus; or Ealfwyn.

9 Burwaldus.

1002 10 Leoningus, translated to Cant.

11 Ethelwinus.

12 Brithwinus.

13 Merewith.

1031 14 Dudoco, *alias* Bodeca.

1059 15 Giso.

Bishops of Bath and Welles.



Azure, a saltier quarter-ly quartered, Or. and Ar.

1088 16 Johannes de Villula.

1123 17 Godefridus, L. Chan.

1136 18 Robertus Lewensis.

1174 19 Reginald. Fitz-Joceline, translated to Cant.

1192 20 Savaricus, who removed the See to Glastenbury.

1205 21 Joceline de Welles.

1224 22 Rogerus.

1247 23 Gul. Button, I. L. Chan. and Tre.

1264 24 Walt. Giffard, tr. to York.

1267 25 Gul. Button. II.

1274 26 Rob. Burnel, L. Chan. and L. Tr.

BATH & WEDLES

- 1292 27 Grl. de Marchia, L. Tr.
 1302 28 Walt. Haselshaw.
 1310 29 John Drokensford, L. Tr.
 1329 30 Radulphus de Salopin.
 1336 31 John Barner, trans. to Ely.
 1366 32 John Harewel.
 1386 33 Walt. Skirlaw, tr. to Durham.
 1388 34 Radulph Erghum.
 1401 35 Henry Bowet, tr. to York.
 1408 36 Nic. Bubwith.
 1423 37 John Stafford, L. Chan. and Tr.
 to Cant. *
 1443 38 Thomas Beckington.
 1465 39 Robert de Stillington, L. Pr. Scal,
 and afterward L. Chan.
 1491 40 Rich. Fox, tr. to Durham.
 1495 41 Oliver King, principal Secretary.
 1505 42 Adrian de Castello, Card.
 1518 43 Tho. Wolsey, changed this See for
 Durham, L. Chan.
 1523 44 John Clark, Master of the Rolls.
 1541 45 William Knight.
 1549 46 William Barlow.
 1554 47 Gilbert Bourn, L. Pres. of Wales.
 * 1559 48 Gilbert Barkely. *
 1584 49 Thomas Godwin.
 1592 50 John Gill.
 608 51 James Montagu.
 1616 52 Arthur Lake.
 1626 53 William Laud, tr. to London.
 1628 54 Leonard Mawe.
 1630 55 Walter Curle, tr. to Winton.
 1632 56 William Pierce, ob. April 1670, aged 92.
 1670 57 Robert Creighton, Dean of Willes, conf.
 Bishop

BATH & WELLES. 90

Bishop of *Welles* June 19. ob. 1672
1672 38 Peter Mew, Vice Chan. of Oxon, and
Dean of Roch. cons. Bishop of this
See Feb. 9.

Thomas Keen

Reverendy

Richard Kidder

Georgy Hooper

Jⁿ Wynn

BRL

BRISTOL, and the Bishops
thereof.

THe Bishoprick of *Bristol* is of new erection, first founded by King Henry 8. who having had the Spoile of the Monasteries, and Religious houses, was pleased to refund some of it back again upon the Church, for the incouragement of learning, and increase of piety. For this end he procured an Act of Parliament, for the erecting of new Bishopricks, by his Letters Patent, 31. H. 8. c. 9. and did accordingly erect six new Bishops Sees, viz. at *Bristol*, *Oxford*, *Westminster*, *Glocester*, *Peterburgh*, and *Chester*. According to the tenor of which Act, he did immediately erect six new Bishopricks on the foundations of such ancient Monasteries, as he thought fittest for that purpose, and most convenient of honor, in regard of their situation: Wherein he failed not any where so much as in this of *Bristol*, the Diocese thereof being very much distant from the See; *at que alio sub sole jacens*.

Now for this Bishoprick, the seat thereof is *Bristol*, as before I said, one of the fairest Cities in the Realm of *England*; and a just County in it self. The Cathedral Church is dedicated by the name of Saint *Austins*, founded by Robert Fitz-Harding Son to a King of *Danemark*, once a Citizen here; and by him stored with Canons Regular. Anno 1148. But this foundation being dissolved. King H. 8 made it a Bishop's See, and placed therein a Dean, and six Pre-

Prebendaries, as it still continueth, For 32 years together in Queen *Eliz.* time it had never a Bishop, but all what while was held in *Commendam* by the Bishops of *Gloucester*: the Patrimony of the Church being in the *Interim* much wasted. The Diocese, hereof containeth, besides the City of *Bristol*, the whole County of *Dorset* (belonging heretofore to the See of *Salisbury*;) and therein 236 Parishes, of which 64 impropriated. It hath only one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Dorset*; is valued in the Kings Books, 338 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* and answereth for the tenth of the Clergy, 353 *l.* 18 *s.* ob. *q.*

Bishops of Bristol.



Sable, three Ducal Crowns, in pale, *Or.*

A. ch.

- 1542 1 Paul Bush.
- 1554 2 John Holiman, died 1558.
- 1562 3 Richard Cheney. ✕
- 1581 4 John Bullingham.
- 1589 5 Richard Fletcher translated to London.
- 1593.

† † †

- 1603 6 John Thornborough, transl. to *Worcester*.
- 1617 7 Nicholas Felt on, translated to *Ely*.
- 1619 8 Jo. Serchfeild

1622

- 1622 9 Robert Wright, translated to Lichfield.
 1632 10 George Cook translated to Hereford.
 1636 11 Robert Skinner, trans. to Ozen.
 1642 12 Thomas Westfield Archd. of S. Albans
 1644 13 Thomas Howel P. of Windsor: ob.
 1646.
 1660 14 Gilbert Ironside conf. Jan. 13. ~~deced~~
 Sept. 19, 1671.
 1671 15 Guy Carleton conf. Feb. 12.

Will. Gullston

Jonathan Treloar

Gilbert Ironside

Bathurst

John Hall

John Robinson, D. Priory Seal tr. to Lond

17

17

Hugh Boulter tr. to Armagh in 1741

William Broadshaw

1724

1755

Tho. Leckers

CHI-

CHICHESTER, and the Bishops thereof.

THE See of ~~chichester~~ was anciently in the Isle of *Selsey*, not far from thence: first planted there by *Wilfrid* Arch-Bishop of *York*, who, being banished his Countrey by *Egfride* King of the *Northumbers*, did preach the Gospel to the *South-Saxons*. To him did *Edilwach*, the *South-Saxon* King assign this Island for his seat; and after *Edilwach* King of the *West-Saxons*, having won his Kingdom, built in the same a Monastery, which he made the Bishops See. Here it continued till the time of Bishop *Stigand*, who removed the See to *Chichester*, the principal City of these parts; first built by *Cissa* the second King of the *South-Saxons*, and by him called *Cissan-Caester*. The Cathedral Church was anciently dedicated to Saint *Peter*; new built by *Radulph* the third Bishop here, after the See removed by *Stigand*: which being almost consumed by a raging fire, was afterwards rebuilt and beautified by *Siffridus* the second.

But to proceed, this See hath yielded to the Church two Saints, to the Realm three L. Chan. to the Court two Almoners, one Chan. to the University of *Oxford*; and anciently the Bishops here were Confessors to the Queens of *England*, (for which they have to shew an ancient Charter) and had allowance for the same: This Diocese containeth the County of *Sussex*, and in the same 250. Parishes; whereof 112. impropriated. It hath moreover two Arch-Deacons. viz. of *chi-*

Chichester, and Lewys ; is valued in the Kings books, at 677 l. 1 s. 3 d. and answered for a tenth of the whole Clergy, 287 l. 2 s. ob. q.

The Bishops of Selsey.

A. Ch.

- 711 1 Wilfride.
- 711 2 Eadbertus.
- 3 Eolla.
- 733 4 Sigilmus, alias Sigfridus.
- 5 Alubrith.
- 790 6 Osa. vel Bosa.
- 7 Giselherus.
- 8 Tota.
- 9 Wigthun.
- 10 Ethelulfus.
- 606 11 Beornegus.
- 12 Coenrede.
- 960 13 Gvtheard.
- 970 14 Alfrédus.
- 970 15 Eadhelms.
- 980 16 Ethelgarus.
- 988 17 Ordbright.
- 1019 18 Elmar.
- 1019 19 Ethelricus, or Agilredus.
- 1038 20 Grinketellus.
- 1047 21 Heca.
- 1057 22 Agelricus, after whose death the Bishops See and Chair, was removed to Chichester; and from henceforth they were intituled by the name of

Bishops

CHICHESTER.

Bishops of CHICHESTER.



Ar. a Presbyter John, sitting on a Tombstone, in his left hand a mound, his right hand extended, Or. with a linen Mitre on his head, and in his mouth a Sword all proper.

A. ch.

- 1070 23 Stigandus.
- 24 Guilielmus.
- 25 Radulphus.
- 1125 26 Seffridus. I.
- 27 Hilarius.
- 1174 28 John de Greenford.
- 1187 29 Seffridus. II.
- 1199 30 Simon de Welles.
- 1209 31 Nicolas de Aquila.
- 1115 32 Richard Poore, tr. to Salisbury.
- 1217 33 Radulph de Warham.
- 1223 34 Radulph de Nevil, L. Chan.*
- 1245 35 S. Richard surnamed de la Wich.
- 1253 36 John Clipping.
- 1261 37 Stephen de Berkstede.
- 1288 38 S. Gilbert de Seon. Leofardo.
- 1308 39 John de Langton, L. Chan.
- 1338 40 Robert Stratford, L. Chan.
- 1362 41 Gul. de Lenn. al. Lulimore.
- 1369 42 Gul. Reade.
- 1385 43 Thomas Roshooke.

- 44 Richard Mitford, tr. to Sarum.
 1395 45 Robert Waldby, tr. to York.
 1396 46 Robert Reade.
 1417 47 Stephen Partington.
 1418 48 Henry Ware.
 1421 49 John Kemp, tr. to London.
 1423 50 Thomas Poldon, tr. to Worcester.
 1428 51 John Rickingale.
 1430 52 Simon Sidenham.
 53 Richard Praty, Chanc. of Oxon.
 1443 54 Adam Molins, Clerk of the Couns.
 1450 55 Reginald Peacock.
 1458 56 John Arundel.
 1477 57 Edward Story.
 1504 58 Rich Fitz-James, tr. to Lond.
 1580 59 Robert Sherborn.
 1536 60 Richard Sampson, tr. to Lichf.
 1543 61 George Day.
 1551 62 John Scory, after of Hereford.
 1557 63 John Christopherfon.
 1559 64 William Barlow. *first of S. Asaph.*
 1570 65 Richard Curreys.
 1585 66 Thomas Bickley.
 1596 67 Anth. Watfon, Bishop Almbner.
 1605 68 Lancelot Andrews, tr. to Ely.
 1609 69 Sam. Harsnet, tr. to Norwich.
 1619 70 George Charleton.
 1628 71 Richard Montagu, tr. to Norw.
 1638 72 Brian Duppa, Tutor to the Prince his
 Highness, tr. to Sarum.
 1641 73 Henry King, Dean of Rochester.
 1669 74 Peter Gunning, Regius Professor and
 Master of St. Johns Col. in Camb.
 75 Br. Dyke
 76 Guy Carleton
 77 Simon Gabriel
 78 John Willing
 79 Tho: Rogers
 80

COVEN.

1735. Fr. Hare

COVENTRY and LICH-
FIELD, and the Bishops thereof.

THE Bishoprick of *Coventry* and *Lichfield* is like that of *Bath* and *Wells*; a double name, a single Diocese. The Bishops See originally at *Lichfield*, from thence removed to *Chester*, and from both to *Coventry*. Hence it is that the Bishops are called sometimes *Cestrenses*, sometimes *Lichfeldenses*, sometimes *Coventrienses*, and now of late Bishops of *Coventry* and *Lichfield*. For in the year 1088. being that very year wherein the of *Wells* was removed to *Bath*; *Robert de Limesy* did remove this See to *Coventry*. *Hugo Novant* the sixth from him brought it back to *Lichfield*, not without great opposition of the Monks of *Coventry*: and in the end, the difference finally was composed by Bishop *Savensby*, much after the same manner, as before at *Wells*. For here it was agreed upon that the Bishop should be denominated from both places, and that precedency in the stile Episcopal, should be given to *Coventry*: that they should choose their Bishop *alternatim*; in their several turnes; that they should both make on Chapter unto the Bishop, in which the Prior of *Coventry* should be the principal man. And so it stood till that the Priory of *Coventry* being dissolved by King Henry 8. (the stile or title of the Bishop continuing as before it did) there passed an act of Parliament 33 H. 8. c. 29. to make the Dean and Chapter of *Lichfield* the sole Chapter for the Bishop,

The Cathedral Church here first built by *Oswy* King of the *Mercians*, about the year 556. who gave unto the Bishops many fair possessions. But that old Church being taken down by *Roger de Clinton*, the 37. Bishop of this Diocese, that which now standeth was built by him in place thereof, Anno 1148. and dedicated to the Virgin *Mary* and *S. Chad*. In following times, and almost in the infancy thereof, the revenues of it were so fair, that *Lichfield* was thought fit to be the See of an Arch-bishop. And one it had, no more, his name *Adulfus*, Anno 793. the Bishops of *Winton*, *Hereford*, *Sidnacester* *Dorchester*, (which two now make *Lincoln*) and those of *Elmham* and *Dunwich* (both which now make *Norwich*) being appointed to him for his *Suffragans*. But with him and King *Offa* who procured it, this great title died. And now it is content to be a Bishoprick, the Diocese whereof containeth the whole Counties of *Darby*, and *Stafford*, together with a good part of *Warwick-shire*, and *Shrop-shire*. In these are comprehended 557 Parishes of which 250 are impropriate: for better government whereof it hath four Arch-Deaconries, viz. of *Stafford*, *Darby*, *Coventry*, and *Shrewsbury*. It is valued in the Kings books, 559 l. 18 s. 2 d. ob. q. and for the Clergies tenth, it commeth unto 590 l. 16 s. 11 d. q. and finally hath yielded to the Church three S. to the Realm, one Chan. and three, L. Tr. to *Wales* three Pr. one Chan. to the University of *Cambridge*, and to the Court, one Master of the Ward-robc.

Arch-bishop, and Bishops of Lichfield.

A. Ch.

656. 1. Dwina. I. hna. 2. Cellach.

3 Trumher. 4 Jarumanus.

669 5 Saint Chad, or Ceadda, tr. to York.

672 6 Winfridus.

672 7 S. Sexulfus.

692 8 Heodda, *alias* Eathheadus.

721 9 Aldwinus.

733 10 Witta. al. Huitta.

11 Hemele.

764 12 Cuthfridus.

13 Berthannus.

785 14 Higbertus, *alias* Sigbertus. I.

793 15 Aldulphus the Arch-Bishop.

16 Humbertus. I.

17 Herewinus.

18 Higbertus. II.

19 Ethelwaldus.

857 20 Humbertus. II.

864 21 Kinebertus, *alias* Kenferthis.

872 22 S. Cimbustus.

928 23 Tunbright, *alias* Bumfrith.

928 24 Ella.

928 25 Alfgar.

26 Kinsey.

27 Winsey.

28 Elphegus.

29 Godwinus.

30 Leofgarus.

31 Brithmarus.

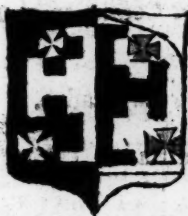
102 COVENT. & LICHF.

1039 32 Wolhus L. Chan.

1054 33 Leofwine.

1067 34 Petrus, who removed the See to *Chesh.*

Bishops of Coventry and Lichfield.



*Party per pale, G.
and Ar. a cross potent
and quadrat in the
center, between 4 cro-
slets pale, of the second
and O.*

1088 35 Robert de Limsey, removed the See
to *Coventry.*

1117 36 Robert Peckham, *al. Peche.*

1119 37 Roger de Clinton. *

1149 38 Walter Durdent.

1161 39 Richard Peche.

1182 40 Gerardus la pucelle.

1188 41 Hugo Novant, *al. Nunant.*

1191 42 Gelfridus de Muschamp.

1210 43 Walter Grey translated to *Warcester*

1215 44 William de Cornhull.

1220 45 Alex. de Savensby, *al. Wendock.*

1240 46 Hugh de Pateshul, Lord Treasurer.

1245 47 Roger de Wesceam.

1257 48 Roger de Longespe, *al. de Molend.*

1295 49 Walter de Langton, L. Tr.

1322 50 Roger de Northbrook, Master of the
Wardrobe, and L. Tr.

1360 51 Robert Stretton,

- 1385 52 Walter Skirlaw, transl. to *Welles*.
 1396 53 Richard Scrope, transl. to *York*. *
 1399 54 John Burghil.
 1415 55 John Ketterich.
 1419 56 Jacobus Carie.
 1420 57 Gul. Heyworth.
 1447 58 Gul. Boothe transl. to *York*.
 1452 59 Nicolas Close, Chanc. of *Cambridge*.
 1453 60 Reginald Butler.
 1459 61 John Hales.
 1492 62 Gul. Smith; transl. to *Lincoln*.
 1496 63 John Arundel, tr. to *Exeter*.
 1503 64 Geofry Blythe, L. Pres. of *Wales*.
 1524 65 Roland Lee, L. Pres. of *Wales*.
 1543 66 Rich. Sampson, L. Pres. of *Wales*.
 1555 67 Radulph Bayne.
 * 1559 68 Thomas Bentham. *
 1578 69 Gul. Overton.
 1609 70 George Abbot, transl. to *London*.
 1610 71 Richard Neile, transl. to *Lincoln*.
 1614 72 John Overal, transl. to *Norwich*.
 1618 73 Thomas Morton, transl. to *Durham*.
 1632 74 Rober Wright, ob. 1643.
 1644 75 Accepted Frewen Dean of *Glocester*,
 and President of Magd. Colledge in
Oxon. transl. to *York*.
 1661 76 John Hacket conf. Decem. 22. died Oct
 28. 1670, aged 79.
 1671 77 Thomas Wood, conf. July 2.

Will Lloyd
John Hough
Dr. Chandler to Durham
 1731. *Rich. Smallbroke* SAINT.

SAINT DAVIDS, and the Arch-Bishops and Bishops of it.

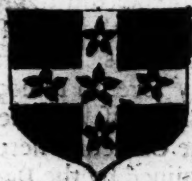
Saint *David*s now the Seat of a suffragan Bishop, was once a *Metropolitan* See in the *British* Church, and long time the supreme Ordinary of the *Welsh*. In the first planting of the Gospel in King *Lucius* time, we shewed that there were three Arch-Bishops Seats appointed, *viz.* at *London*, *York*, and of *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk*. That of *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk* was, in the time of *Arthur*, King of the *Britons*, translated further off from the *Saxons* fury, to a place called *Menew*, (*Menevia* is the Latine name) but since, in memory of *David* the Arch-Bishop who so translated it, by us called Saint *David*s. From the first name it is, these Bishops use to stile themselves, *Menevenses*. When *Austin* the Monk first entred *England*, the Metropolitan of Saint *David*s had then remaining under his jurisdiction seven Suffragan Bishops, all which gave meeting to the said *Austin* and his Associates, for the composing of some differences which were between the old and the new come Christians, *viz.* the Bishop of *Worcester*, (*Wiccorum*) *Llandaff*, *Bangor*, *Hereford*, *Llan-Elwy*, or Saint *Ajaph*, *Llan-Badern*. (called in Latin *Paternensis*) a place in *Cardigan-shire*, the last is called in Latin *Morganensis*, which possibly might have his Seat in *Morgan* of *Glamorgan-shire*, a place still so called. Of these, *Llan-Badern*, and this *Morganensis* are quite extinct, and have

have long so been; *Hereford* and *Worcester* a long time reckoned as English Bishopricks, and so none left unto the Metropolitan of *St. Davids*, but *Llandaff*, *Bangor*, and *St. Asaphs*.

Now for these Bishops of *St. Davids*, we find that twenty seven of them retained the title of Arch-Bishops: The last whereof was *Sampson*, who in a time of Pestilence transferr'd the Archiepiscopal Pall, and with the same the Archiepiscopal Dignity to *Dole* in *Bretagn*, yet his Successors, though they lost the name, reserved the power of an Arch-Bishop: nor did the residue of the Welch Bishops receive their Consecration from any other hand than his, till in the time of *H. I. Bernard* the forty seventh Bishop of this See was forced to submit himself to the Church of *Canterbury*. For the Cathedral here, it had been oft spoiled and ruined by the *Danes*, *Norwegians*, and other Pirats: as standing neer the Sea, in the extreme corner of *Pembrook-shire*. That which we now see is the work of Bishop *Peter*, (he was the forty ninth Bishop of this Diocese) and by him dedicated by the name of *S. Andrew*, and *S. David*; though now *S. Andrew* be left out, and *David* only bears the name. This See hath had the greatest number of Bishops of any in *England*, ninety three in all: and amongst them the Church hath had one S. the Realm of *England* three L: Treasurers, one L. Privy Seal; the University of *Oxford* one Chantellor, and the Queen another. The Diocese containeth the whole Counties of *Pembrok*, *Cardigan*, *Caermarthen*, *Radnor*, *Brecknock*, and some small parts of *Monmouth*, *Hereford*,

Montgomery, and Glamorgan-shires. In which great quantity of ground there are no more than 308. Parishes, whereof 120. are impropriate. For the more easie government of which here are four Arch-Deacons, viz. of Cardigan, Carmarthen, Brecknock, and S. Davids. Finally it is valued in the King's Books, 457 l. 1 s. 10 d. ob. q. the Clergies tenths amount unto 336 l. 14 s. 10 d.

Arch-Bishops of S. Davids.



*Sable, on a cross, Or.
5 cinquefoils of the
first.*

A. Ch.

519. 1. S. Dubritius.

3. Eliud.

5. Kenea.

7. Harnurier.

9. Gurnel.

11. Gornwist.

13. Eynean.

15. Eludgeth.

17. Elvaoth.

19. Made.

21. Silvay.

23. Sathueny.

906. 25. Asser.

27. S. Sampson, the last Arch-Bishop
of the *Welch*.

2. S. Davids.

4. S. Thelias.

6. Morvael.

8. Elvaeth.

10. Llendiwith.

12. Gorgan.

14. Cledanc.

16. Eldunen.

18. Maciscwith.

20. Catulus.

22. Nanus.

24. Doythwel.

26. Athvael.

Bishops

Bishops of S. Davids with Archiepiscopal power.

- | | | |
|------|----|--|
| | 27 | Ruclinus |
| | 28 | Elcum. |
| | 29 | Lyworch, al. Lunnard. |
| | 30 | Norgu, al. Vergu. |
| | 31 | Sulhyder, al. Hubert. |
| 942 | 32 | Eneuris, al. Everus. |
| 944 | 33 | Morgeneu. |
| | 34 | Rhoderick. |
| 961 | 35 | Nathan. |
| | 36 | Jevan. |
| | 37 | Argustel. |
| | 38 | Morgenveth, alias Urgency. |
| 998 | 39 | Ervyn, alias Hurnun. |
| 1038 | 40 | Caermeryn. |
| 1055 | 41 | Joseph. |
| | 42 | Blethud. |
| 1070 | 43 | Sulgeheym. |
| 1076 | 44 | Abraham. |
| 1088 | 45 | Rithmark. |
| | 46 | Wilfridus, alias Griffry. |
| 1115 | 47 | Bernardus, Chancellor to Queen
Adelise, who first submitted himself
and Church to the See of Cant. |

Bishops of S. Davids Suffragans to the See of Cant.

- | | | |
|------|----|--------------------|
| 1148 | 48 | David Fitz-Gerald. |
| 1176 | 49 | Petrus. |

- 50 Galfridus.
 1198 51 Silvester Giraldu.
 1215 52 Jorwerth, or Edward.

Vacat sedes per An. 9.

- 1228 53 Alselmus.
 1247 54 Thomas Wallensis.
 1255 55 Thomas Carren.
 1280 56 Thomas Beck, Lord Treas.
 1293 57 David de Saint Edmundo.
 1320 58 David Martyn.
 1328 59 Henry Gower.
 1347 60 John Thursby, tr. to *Worc.*
 1349 61 Reginald Brian, tr. to *Worc.*
 1353 62 Thomas Fastolf.
 1361 63 Adam Houghton, Chan. of *Ox.*
 1369 64 John Gilbert, Lord Treas.

Vacat sedes An. 4.

- 1401 65 Guido de Mona, Lord Treas.
 1409 66 Henry Chicheley, tr. to *Cant.*
 1414 67 John Ketterich, tr. to *Lichf.*
 1415 68 Stephen Partington, tr. to *Chich.*
 1417 69 Benedict Nicols.
 1424 70 Thomas Rodborn
 1435 71 Gul. Lindwood, Lord Privy Seal.
 1446 72 John Langton, Chan. of *Camb.*
 1447 73 John Delabere.
 74 Robert Tully.
 1482 75 Richard Martin.
 1483 76 Thomas Langton, tr. to *Sarum.*

- 1485 77 Hugh Pavy.
 1503 78 John Morgan, alias Young.
 1504 79 Roger Sherborn, tr. to *Chich.*
 1509 80 Edward Vaughan.
 1523 81 Richard Rawlin s
 1539 82 William Barlow, tr. to *Wells.*
 1549 83 Robert Farrar.
 1554 84 Henry Morgan.
 X 1559 85 Thomas Young tr. to *York.* X
 1561 86 Richard Davies.
 1567 87 Marmaduke Middleton.

Vacat sedes Annos. 4.

- 1594 88 Anthony Rudd.
 1615 89 Richard Milborne, tr. to *Carlisle.*
 1621 90 William Land, tr. to *Wells.*
 1627 91 Theoph. Field, tr. to *Hereford.*
 1635 92 Roger Mainwaring.
 1660 93 William Lucy, conf. December 2d.

*William Homer**John Lloyd**Thomas Watkin**George Bull**Adam Otley**Rich. Smallbrooke**Pyddal**Nic. Clagget*

1735

ELE

E. L. Y., and the Bishops of it.

THE Church of Ely, antiently was a Monastery: first built by *Ethelreda*, Wife to *Egfride*, King of the Northumpers, and by her planted with religious Virgins, whereof she made her self the Abbess. But her plantation being supplanted by the Danes, and the Church quite ruined, *Ethelwold*, Bishop of Winchester, did again rebuild it, and furnished it with Monks good store: to whom King *Edger*, and the succeeding Kings gave such ample priviledges, and fair possessions, that it did seem to equal any Church in England. *Richard* the eleventh Abbot having a mind to quit himself of the Bishop of Lincoln, within whose Diocess it stood; dealt with King *Henry*. the first, both with purse and Pater noster, to turn the Abby into a Cathedral. And though the King assented to it, and that the business was transacted with the Bishop of Lincoln, (who had three Mannors of this Abby, viz. *Spalding*, *Biggleswad*, and *Bugden*, in exchange for his jurisdiction:) yet *Richard* lived not to possess it, leaving the benefit of his industry and ambition to be enjoyed by another man, which was one *Hervey*, Bishop of Bangor. As for the Church now standing, it is the work of several Bishops: the West parts being with great charge repaired by Bishop *Ridal*, or new built rather; as were the Quire and Lanthorn by Bishop *Normold*, which afterwards were fully finished by Bishop *Fordham*. The whole Church dedicated to S. *Ethelred*.

Ely.

Ely thus made a Bishoprick, however fortified with great privileges, (for in the Isle of *Ely* the Bishops had all rights of a county Palatine;) and that it was endowed with so great possessions, as hardly any better in the Realm of *England*, hath yet been subject to those changes which time hath wrought. For many of the Palatine rights were taken off, or much restrained by the Act of Parliament, touching restoring to the crown the antient royalties, 27 H. 8. c. 25, in the which Act it was enacted, that (instead thereof) the Bishops of *Ely*, and his temporal Steward for the Isle of *Ely*, should from thenceforth be Justices of the peace in the said Island. However *Ely* may be still reputed amongst the first Bishopricks of the second rank; and may rejoyce it self in this, that it yielded to this Realm as many great Officers as any other in the Kingdom. For it hath given the state no less than nine Lord chancellors, seven Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privy Seal, one Chancellor of the University of *Oxford*, one of the Exchequer, two Masters of the Rolls, besides two Saints unto the church, two Cardinals to the church of *Rome*, and to the *English* court three Almoners. The Dioceſe hereof containeth only *Cambridgeshire*, and the Isle of *Ely*: in which there are one hundred forty one Parishes, whereof seventy five impropriate. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Ely*; is valued in the King's books, 2134 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d.* ob. 4. the clergies tenth amounting to the sum of 384 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d.* q.

Bishops of ELY.



Gules, three Ducal
Crowns, Or.

- 1109 1 Hervey, Bishop of Bangor.
1133 2 Nigellus, Lord Treasurer.
1174 3 Galfridus Rydal.
1189 4 Gul. Longchamp. L. chan.
1198 5 Eustachius, L. chan.
1219 6 S. John de Fontibus, L. Treas.
1225 7 Galfredus de Burgo.
1229 8 Hugh Norwold.
1255 9 Gul. de Kilkenny, L. Chan.
1257 10 S. Hugh Balsam.
1286 11 Joh. de Kirby, L. Treas.
1290 12 Gul. de Luda.
1299 13 Radulfe Walpoole.
1362 14 Rob. Offord.
1310 15 John de Keeton.
1316 16 Joh. Hotham, Ch. of the Exchequer,
L. Chan. and Lord Treas.
1336 17 Simon Montacute.*
1344 18 Tho. Lyde.
1361 19 Sim. Langham, L. Chan. tr. to east.
1366 20 Joh. Barner, L. Tr.
1375 21 Tho. Arundel, L. Chan. tr. to York.*
1388 22 Joh. Fordham.

- 1425 23 Phil. Morgan, L. Pr. Seal.
 1435 24 Lewis of Luxembourg, Card. *
 1443 25 Tho. Bouchier, Card. tr. to Cant. *
 1454 26 Wil. Grey; L. Treasurer. *
 1478 27 John Morton, Mr. of the Rolls, L. Cha.
 1486 28 Joh. Alcock, Master of the Rolls.
 1501 29 Rich. Redman.
 1509 30 James Stanley. *
 1515 31 Nicholas West.
 1534 32 Tho. Goodrich, L. Chan.
 1554 33 Tho. Thirlby Bish. of Norw.
 X 1559 34 Rich. Cox, Alm. Chanc. of Oxford.
 ob. 1580. X

Vacat sedes Annos 20.

- 1599 35 Martin Heron.
 1609 36 Lancelot Andrews, Alm. tr. to Wint.
 1618 37 Nicholas Felton.
 1627 38 Joh. Buckeridge.
 1631 39 Francis White, Bishop Almoner.
 1638 40 Mat. Wrenn, Dean of the Chappel.
 1667 41 Ben. Laney, conf. 1660. Bishop of
 Peterb. thence transl. to Lincoln. 1663,
 lastly to Ely.

1671. to Peter Humming to ~~from~~ this see for Rochester
 Francis Turner
 1691 Simon Patrick
 Joh: Moore from Norwich
 Wm. Blackwood
 Tho. Green

EXE.

EXETER, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Diocese of *Exeter* containeth that in it, which was once two Bishopricks. For at the first planting of the Church in these Western parts, it was thought convenient to erect two Bishops Sees, the one for *Cornwal*, at *S. Germaine*; the other for *Devonshire*, at *Cridington*, now *Kyrton*, a small Village. But that of *Cornwal* being annexed to *Cridington*, about the year 1032. both were, not long after, removed to *Exeter*, the most noted City of these parts, where it still continueth. Now for the Church of *Exeter* it was once a Monastery, founded by King *Athelstane*, and by him dedicated unto *St. Peter. Edward* the Confessor, removing all the Monks from hence to *Westminster*, which he had newly founded and endowed, made it the Bishops See for *Devonshire* and *Cornwal*, then united. The Church as now it standeth, doth owe it self to several Patrons; the Quire to Bishop *Warham*, the body of the Church to Bishop *Qutvil*, the side Isles to *Grandison*: that which is now our Ladies Chappel, being a remnant of the old fabrick. The Patrimony thereof once very large, was wasted and destroyed by Bishop *Voise*: who being made Bishop here by King *Henry 8.* fate out the residue of his reign, and all *K. Edward's*, and some part of *Qu. Maries* also. For whereas at his coming hither, he found the Church possessed of twenty two goodly Mannors, and fourteen Mansion houses richly furnished: he left

not

not above seven or eight of the worst Mannors, and those let out in long Leases, and charged with pensions; and not above two houses, both bare and naked, of which see Bishop *Gadwin's* Catalogue, and *Powel's* History of *Wales*.

This Diocese hath yielded to the Realm of *England*, three Lord Chancellors, two Lord Treasurers, one Lord President of *Wales*; and to the University of *Oxford*, one Chancellor. It containeth in it the two Counties of *Devon* and *Cornwal*, and in them six hundred and four Parish Churches, whereof two hundred thirty nine are impropriate; for government whereof it hath four Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Cornwal*, *Exeter*, *Barnestable*, and *Taunton*. The Bishoprick was once valued at 1566 l. 14 s. 6 d. But since the diminution, or destruction rather, made by Bishop *Voise*; it is now valued at 500 l. just. The Clergies tenth here very high, or mounting to the sum of 1200 l. 15 s. 2 d. ab. Now for the marshalling of the Bishops of this once divided Diocese, we will present you with those of *Devon-shire* and *Cornwal*, column-wise, one against the other, according to their time and order, until we meet them both in the Church of *Exeter*.



Bishops

Bishops of Devonsh.

Cornwal.

A.	Ch.		
905	1	Ædulphus I. 905	1 S. Patroc, he
906	2	Purta	lived Circa an-
910	3	Ædulfus II.	850
932	4	Ethelgarus	2 Athelstan I.
942	5	Algarus	3 Conanus
952	6	Alfwoldus I.	4 Ruidocus
972	7	Alfwolfus	5 Aldredus
981	8	Sidemannus	6 Britwinus
990	9	Alfredus	7 Athelstan II.
999	10	Alfwoldus II.	8 Wolfi
1014	11	Eadnothus	9 Woronus
1032	12	Livingus, who	10 Wolocus
		after the death	11 Stidio
		of Burwoldus, Bishop of	12 Aldredus
		Cornwal, procured that	13 Burwoldus,
		Bishoprick to be annexed	the last Bishop
		unto his own: which was	of Cornwal.
		no sooner done, but that	
		his next Successor removed both to Exeter,	
		since when the Bishops have been called	

Bishops of Exeter.



Gules, a Sword in pale, blade and hilt proper, two Keyes in Saltire, O.

A. Ch.

1049 1 Leofricus, who removed the See to Exeter. 1079

- 1079 2 Osbernus.
- 1107 3 William Warlewast.
- 1122 4 Robert Chichester.
- 1150 5 Robert Warlewast.
- 1159 6 Bortholm. Iscanus.
- 1186 7 Johannes, the Chanter.
- 1191 8 Henry Marthal.
- 1206 9 Simon de Apulia.
- 1224 10 Gul. Brewer.
- 1245 11 Richard Blondy.
- 1257 12 Walter Bronefcomb.
- 1280 13 Peter Quivil.
- 1293 14 Thomas Button.
- 1307 15 Walter Stapleton, L. Treas.
- 1326 16 James Barkeley. *
- 1327 17 John Grandison. *
- 1370 18 Thomas Brentingham, L. Treas.
- 1395 19 Edm. Strafford, L. Chan. *
- 1419 20 John Ketterich.
- 1419 21 John Carie.
- 1420 22 Edm. Lacy.
- 1455 23 George Nevil, L. Chan. and Chan. of
Oxford, tr. to York. *
- 1466 24 John Booth.
- 1477 25 Peter Courtney, tr. to Winton. *
- 1486 26 Richard Fox, tr. to Wells.
- 1492 27 Oliver King, tr. to Wells.
- 1495 28 Richard Redman.
- 1501 29 John Arundel, Bishop of Cov.
- 1504 30 Hugh Oldham.
- 1519 31 John Vesty, alias Harman, L. Pres.
of Wales.
- 1551 32 Miles Coverdate.
- 1556 33 James Turberville.

- X 1560 34 Gul, Alley, conf. July 14. X
 1570 35 Gul. Bradbridge.
 1579 36 John Woolton.
 1594 37 Gervase Babington.
 1598 38 Gul. Cotton.
 1621 39 Valentine Cary.
 1627 40 Joseph Hall, tr. to *Normich.*
 1641 41 Ralph Brownrig Mr. of Catherine
 Hall in Cambr. ob. Dec. 7. 1659. bu-
 ried in the Temple, Dec. 17.
 1660 42 John Gauden Mr. of the Temple conf.
 at *Westminster*, Dec. 2 tr. to *Worcest.*
 1661 43 Seth Ward, tr. to. *Salisbury.*
 1667 44 Anthony Sparrow Mr. of Queens Col
Cambridge.

Thomas Langley
S. Jonathan Trelawny to Wintoun
 1708 *Offspring Blackhall*

Lance Blackburn, to York
Stephen Weston

GLO-

^X GLOUCESTER, ^X and the Bishops
thereof.

Gloceſter, was antiently the ſeat of a Britiſh Biſhop, whoſe ſtile ſometimes occurs in the ſubſcriptions of Synodical Acts, by the name of *Elwienſis*; this Town being formerly called *Elevid*, as *Cædmon* noteth. And I remember that I have ſeen in the Palace of Gloceſter, the name of *Eldadim*, ſaid to be Biſhop there in the Britons time. But whether it were ſo or not; or whether *Gloceſter* were a Biſhoprick in thoſe dayes of old, is not material to our purpoſe. For that which was, was brought to nothing by the Saxons, and when they entertained the faith of Chriſt, it was firſt under the Authority of the Biſhops of *Lichfield*, as afterwards of thoſe of *Worceſter*. But in theſe latter dayes it was diſmembred from that Dioceſe, and by King *H. 8.* made a Biſhops See, what time the reſt of new erection were by him founded, as we have ſpoke before, when we were in *Briſtol*. Now for the indowment of this Biſhoprick by him erected, (beſides a Chapter of a Dean, and ſix Prebendaries by him ſo founded) he aſſigned over all, or moſt of the lands, unto the antient Monasteries here, once belonging: which being firſt built by *Aldred*, Arch-biſhop of *York*, and Biſhop of *Worceſter*, and afterwards repaired by *Hanley*, *Farley*, *Morwent*, *Herton*, *Trowceſter*, and *Sebroke*, ſeveral Abbots here, became in fine to be, what it ſtill continueth, one of the faireſt Fabricks

bricks in the Realm of *England*. The Diocese containing only *Glocester-shire*, hath in it two hundred sixty seven Parishes, whereof one hundred twenty five are impropriations; and one Arch-deacon, being called of *Glocester*. Valued it is in the Kings books, 315 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* according to the estimate thereof at the first foundation; though in two Vacancies which it had in Queen *Elizabeths* time, much of the lands were taken from it, (for which see what was said before in the case of *Ely*.) And for a tenth of all, the Clergy pay unto the King 358 *l.* 15 *s.*

Bishops of Gloucester.



Azure 2 Keys in Saltier, Or.

N. Ch.

1541 1 John Wakeman, last Abbot of *Templebury*.

1550 2 John Hooper.

1555 3 James Brooks.

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

★ 1562 4 Richard Cheinic. ✕

Vacat

G L O C E S T E R. 121

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

- | | | |
|------|----|---|
| 1581 | 5 | John Bullingham. |
| 1598 | 6 | Godf. Goldsborough. |
| 1604 | 7 | Thomas Ravys, tr. to London. |
| 1607 | 8 | Henry Parry. tr. to Worcester. |
| 1611 | 9 | Giles Tompson. |
| 1612 | 10 | Miles Smith |
| 1624 | 11 | Godfr. Goodman. |
| 1660 | 12 | William Nicholson, conf. Jan. 13th.
ob. Feb. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 1672 | 13 | John Prichard, conf. Nov. 3. |

Robert Lumsden

Edward Fowler

Richard Willis transl: to Larum.

Joseph Wilcox

Marten Benson

1728

1735

F

HERE

HEREFORD, and the Bishops thereof.

Hereford also was of old one of the Bishopricks erected in the Britans time; first under the Metropolitan of *Caer-Lyon* upon *Ush*, of *Saint Davids* afterwards; and when these parts were conquered by the Saxon Kings, it came to be a member of the Province of *Canterbury*. The Cathedral Church here founded first by *Milfride*, one of the Noblemen of this County, in honour of *Ethelbert*, King of the East-Angles, treacherously made away by the Queen of *Mercia*, his intended Mother-in-law. That which now standeth, oweth the most part of it self to Bishop *Reinelm*; and what he lived not to perform was finished by his successors, as they had either means or opportunity. The Diocess hereof, containeth the County of *Hereford* and part of *Shropshire*; wherein it hath 313 Parish Churches, of which 166 are impropriations: and for the Government hereof, hath two Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Hereford* and *Salop*. It hath afforded to the Church two Saints, to the State two Chancellours, and three Lord Treasurers, one Deputy to the Realm of *Ireland*, two Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, and one unto the Queens of *England*. Finally, it is valued in the Kings books, 768 l. 10 s. 6 d. ob. q. the Tenth of the Clergy coming unto 340 l. 2 s. 2 d. ob.

Bishops

Bishops of Hereford.



Gules, 3 Leopards heads reversed,
swallowing as many Flower deuces,
Or,

- A. Ch. 1200
608 1 Putta.
2 Tistellus.
3 Torteras.
4 Warstoldus.
740 5 Cuthbertus, tr. to Cant.
6 Podda
7 Ecce.
8 Cedda.
857 9 Albertus.
10 Esna.
885 11 Celmund.
12 Utellus.
113 Wulfchard.
14 Benna.
15 Edulfus.
16 Cuthwulfus.
17 Mucellus.
18 Deorlaf, alias Doorlas.
19 Cunemond.
20 Edgar.
21 Tidhelm.
22 Wulfhelm.
23 Alfricus.
24 Athulfus.

- 25 Athelstan
1055 26 S. Leovegard. al Leofgar.

Vacat sedes An. 4.

- 1060 27 Walternus
1079 28 Robert Lofinga
29 Gerrardus tr. to York
1107 30 Reinelmus, Chan. to the Queen
1115 31 Galfredus de Cliva
1120 32 Richardus, Clerk of the Seal
1131 33 Robert de Betun
1149 34 Gilbert Foliot, tr. to London
1162 35 Robert de Mohun
1174 36 Robert Foliot
1186 37 Gul. de Vere, *
1200 38 Egidius de Bruse *
1216 39 Hugh de Mapenore
1219 40 Hugh Foliot
1234 41 Radulph de Maydestone
1239 42 Peter de Egueblank
1268 43 John Breton, the great Lawyer
1275 44 S. Thomas Cantelupe, Chan. of Oxf.
and L. Chan.
1282 45 Richard Swinfield
1317 46 Adam de Orleton, L. Treas. to winch.
1327 47 Thomas Charlton, Deputy of Ireland.
and L. Treas.
1344 48 John Trilleck
1351 49 Lud. Charlton
1369 50 Gul. Courney, tr. to London. *
1376 51 John Gilbert, L. Tr. tr. to St. Davids.
1389 52 John Treffant, alias Trenevant
1405 53 Robert Mascall

- 1417 54 Edm. Lacy, tr. to Exeter.
 1420 55 Tho. Pothon, tr. to Chichester.
 1422 56 Tho. Scofford
 1448 57 Rich. Beauchamp, tr. to Sarum *
 1450 58 Reginald Butler *
 1453 59 John Stanbery
 1474 60 Tho. Milling
 1492 61 Edm. Audley, tr. to Sarum *
 1502 62 Adrian de Castello, tr. to Wales
 1504 63 Rich. Mayo, Chan. of Oxford.
 1516 64 Charles Boothe
 1535 65 Edward Fox
 1538 66 Edmond Bonner, tr. to London.
 1539 67 John Skipp
 1553 68 John Harley, ob. 1554.
 1554 69 Robert Perfewe, alias Warton
 1559 70 John Scorie — first of Rochester. 1559.
 1583 71 Herbert Westfaling
 1602 72 Robert Bennet
 1617 73 Francis Godwin
 1633 74 Augustin Lindfel
 1634 75 Matthew Wrenn, tr. to Norm.
 1635 76 Theophilus Feild
 1635 77 Geo. Cook
 1660 78 Nicholas Monck Prebend of Windsor,
 conf. Jan. 13.
 1661 79 Herbert Croft.

Sillius from side

Humphrey Humphrey
 Philip Roper deceased Sep. 6. 1721

1722 Bp. Heady from Bangor

1735 Hen. Egerton.

LLANDAFF, and the Bishops there.

Llandaff is one of the most ancient Bishops Sees either in *England* or *Wales*; and claimeth a direct succession from the Arch-Bishops of *Sacer-Leon* upon *Usk*, as unto the Bishoprick, though for the Metropolitan dignity it be content to let *S. Davids* have what is left thereof. The first Bishop here, of whom is any good record, is *S. Dubritius*, consecrated Bishop of this place by *Lupus* and *Germanus*, what time they came hither out of *France*, for the extirpation of the *Pelagian* heresie. The Church here dedicated to *S. Thelians*, (or *S. Peter*, as *Dugdale* sayes) the next successour to *S. Dubritius*; founded upon the River *Taff*, and thence called *Llandaff*; *Llan* in the *Welsh* tongue, signifying a Church; a Church very well endowed by the munificence and piety of great persons in those times: so well, that as it is affirmed by Bishop *Godwin*, were it possessed now of the tenth part only of what once it had, it might be reckoned one of the richest Churches in all Christendom. The ruine of it came in the Time of Bishop *Dunstan*, alias *Kitchin*, who thereupon is called *fundi nostri calamitas* by Bishop *Godwin*; The Diocess containeth only part of *Glamorganshire*, and part of *Monmouthshire*, though the most of each: and in those parts, 177 Parishes, whereof 98 impropriations: and for them one Arch-Deacon, which is called of *Llandaff*.

Llandaff. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books, 154 *l.* 14 *s.* 1 *d.* the Clergy paying for their Tenth, somewhat neer the sum, viz, 155 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* It is to be observed, or may be if it please the Reader, that neither here, nor at *S. Davids*, there is any Dean, nor never was in any of the times before us; the Bishop being head of the several Chapters; and in his absence the Arch-Deacon here, as is the Chanter at *S. Davids*.

Bishops of Llandaff.



Sable; 2 Crofiers in Saltire, Or, and Ar. in a chief Ar. 3 Miters with Labels of the Second.

A. Ch.

- 1 *S. Dubritius*
- 22 2 *S. Telian, alias Eliud*
- 3 *S. Oudocus*
- 4 *Ubilwinus ab Unelbicus.*
- 5 *Ardanus*
- 6 *Elgistil*
- 7 *Lunapejus*
- 8 *Comegern*
- 9 *Argwistill*
- 10 *Garvan*
- 11 *Guodloin.*
- 12 *Edilbinus.*
- 13 *Greciclus*

- 14 Berthgwen
 15 Trycheanus al. Tridiamus,
 16 Elvogus
 17 Catgwaret
 18 Cerenhirus
 19 Nobis
 20 Gulfridus
 21 Nudd
 22 Cimeliane al. Civeiliane.
 23 Libian
 24 Marcluth
 25 Pater
 982 26 Gogwan, al. Gueanor or Gueaunus.
 993 27 Bledri
 1022 28 Joseph
 1056 29 Herewaldus
 1107 30 Urbanus

Vacat sedes Annos. 6.

- 1139 31 Uhtred
 1148 32 Galfridus
 1153 33 Nicholas ap Gurgant
 1183 34 Gul. de Salfo Marisco
 35 Henricus
 1219 36 Gulielmus
 1229 37 Elias de Radnor
 1244 38 Gul. de Burgo
 1253 39 John la Ware
 1256 40 Gul. de Radnor
 1265 41 Gul. de Brews *

Vacat

Vacat sedes Annos. 9.

- 1296 42 John Monurnetens.
 1323 43 John Eglescliffe
 1347 44 John Palsall
 1362 45 Roger Cradoc.
 1383 46 Thomas Rushooke, tr. to *Chich.*
 1385 47 Gul. de Bottlesham, tr. to *Rech.*
 1389 48 Edm. Bromfeld
 1391 49 Tidemannus, tr. to *Worcester*
 1395 50 Andrew Barret
 51 John Burghil, tr. to *Lichfield*
 1399 52 Thomas Peverel, tr. to *Worcester*
 1408 53 John Zouch *
 1423 54 John Wells
 1441 55 Nicholas Ashby
 1458 56 John Hunden.
 57 John Smith
 1478 58 John Marshal
 59 John Ingleby
 1504 60 Miles Salley
 1516 61 George Athequa, a Spaniard
 1537 62 Robert Holgate, transl. to *York.*
 1545 63. Anthony Kitchin, al. Dunstan..

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

- X 1566 64 Hugh Jones. X
 1575 65 Gul. Blethin
 1591 66 Gervase Babington, tr. to *Oxon*
 1595 67 William Morgan, translated the Bible
 into *Welsh.* F 5. 1601

- 1601 68 Francis Godwin, tr. to Hereford
 1618 69 George Carleton, tr. to Chich.
 1619 70 Theoph. Feild, tr. to S. Davids
 1628 71 John Murrey, Bishop of Kilfanor ein
 Ireland.
 1639 72 Morgan Owen
 1663 73 Hugh Lloyd conf. Decemb. 2.
 1667 74 Francis Davies.
 1674 75 Will. Lloyd conf. Apr. 19.
 William Brown
 John Tyler
 1724 Robert Clavering
 1730 John Harris
 1736 Maddox

LIN.

LINCOLN, and the Bishops there.

THe Bishoprick of *Lincoln*, like that of *Ex-*
ter, was once two Dioceses: the Bishops
of the which had their several seats, the one at
Dorchester, now a private Village, seven miles
from *Oxford*; the other at *Sidnacester*, not far
from *Gainsbrough*, (as *Camden* thinks) in the
County of *Lincoln*, the ruines of the which are
now invisible. But *Sidnacester* being in little time
united unto *Dorchester*; the Bishops See was not
long after removed to *Lincoln*; and that by
reason of a Canon made about that time, viz.
Anno 1075, by which all Bishops were enjoined
to live in the most famous and conspicuous
place within their Dioceses. Which was the
cause, why many of our Bishops did about this
time remove their Sees; as we have seen already,
and shall see hereafter. For the Cathedral
Church here, its of no more standing then the
removal of the Bishops See to this place, from
Dorchester; that which was once here founded
by *Paulinus*, Arch-Bishop of *York*, having been
long before this time quite ruined. But when
Remigius translated hither the Episcopal Chair,
he also built this Church for receipt thereof.
Which being not long after defaced by fire, was
for the most part repaired and beautified by
Bishop *Alexander*, one of his successors: but
brought unto that state in which now it is, by
Hugh of *Burgundy*, and certain other of the Bi-
shops; the Church is dedicated to the Virgin
Mary and *All Saints*. As

As for the Diocess, it is the greatest still for Jurisdiction, and was once one of the greatest for revenue in all the Kingdom. But for the jurisdiction, that hath been shortned, though at several times: the Bishoprick of *Ely* being taken out of it by King *Henry* the first, as those of *Peterborough*, and *Oxford*, by King *Henry* 8. yet still it is the largest Diocess in all the Kingdom; containing the whole Countiees of *Lincoln*, *Leicester*, *Huntingdon*, *Bedford*, *Buckingham*, and part of *Hertfordshire*. In which great quantity of ground there are 1255 Parishes, whereof 577 are impropriations, for government of which under the Diocesan there are six Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Lincoln*, *Leicester*, *Bedford*, *Buckingham*, *Stow*, and *Huntingdon*. The Clergies tenth is answerable unto this great extent of jurisdiction, being no less then 1751 l. 14 s. 6 d. The Bishoprick being valued at 894 l. 10 s. 1 d. ob. in the Kings books. Now for the dignity of this seat, we will add but this, that it hath yielded to the Church three Saints, and to *Rome* one Cardinal; unto the Realm of *England* six Lord Chancellours, and one Lord Treasurer, and one Lord Keeper; four Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, two to *Cambridge*; and that the Bishops here, were heretofore Vice chancellours to the See of *Canterbury*. Which being thus premised, I shall proceed in ordering the Bishops here, as I did
Ex. 17.

Bishops of Sidnacester.

A. Ch.

- 678 1 Eadhedus
 2 Ethelwinus
 3 Edgar
 4 Kinelbertus, *al.* Embercus
 733 5 Alwigh
 751 6 Eadulfus I.
 764 7 Ceolulfus
 787 8 Eadulfus, II. after whose death this
 Church being a long time vacant, was
 joyned to *Dorchester*.

Bishops of Dorchester.

- 635 1 Birinus
 650 2 Agilbertus
 ✠ ✠ ✠
 737 3 Tota
 764 4 Edbertus
 5 Werenbertus
 768 6 Unwora
 816 7 Rethunus
 851 8 Aldredus
 873 9 Ceolredus
 10 Halardus.
 ✠ ✠ ✠
 905 11 Ceolulfus, or Kenulphus
 959 12 Leofwinus, who first united the See of
Sidnacester, unto that of *Dorchester*.

- 960 13 Ailnothus
 14 Asowinus, *al.* Æscwynus
 15 Alshelmus
 16 Eadnothus I.
 1016 17 Eadhericus
 1034 18 Eadnothus II.
 1052 19 Ulfus Normannus
 1053 20 Wulfinus, after whose death *Remigius*
 his successour removed the Bishops
 See to *Lincoln*, who from hencefor-
 ward are to be entituled

Bishops of Lincoln.



*Gules, 2 Lyons pas-
 sant Gardant Or. in
 a chief Az. our La-
 dy sitting with her
 Babe, Crown and
 Scepter of the se-
 cond.*

- 1070 21 S. Remigius de Feschamp.
 1092 22 Robert Bloet L. Chan.
 1123 23 Alexander, L. Chan.
 1147 24 Robert de Chefney.

Vacat sedes Annos 17.

- 1183 25 Walter de Constantiis, L. Chan.
 1186 26 S. Hugh.
 1203 27 Gul. Blesensis, or de Blois.

Vacat

Vacat Annos 3.

- 1209 28 Hugo Wallis, L. Chan.
 1235 29 Robert Grossthead, *al.* Grouthed:
 1254 30 Henry Lexington
 1258 31 Benedict de Gravesend
 1280 32 Oliver Sutton
 1300 33 John Aldbery
 1319 34 Thomas Beake
 1320 35 Henry Burwesh L. Treas. *
 1341 36 Thomas le Beck
 1351 37 John Sinwel
 1363 38 John Bockingham, rem. to Litchf.
 1397 39 Henry Beaufort *
 1405 40 Phil. de Repingdon, Card. Ch. Oxf.
 1420 41 Richard Flemming
 1431 42 Gul. Grey
 1436 43 Gul. Alnwick
 1450 44 Marm. Lumley, Ch. *Cambr.*
 1452 45 John Chadworth
 1471 46 Thomas Rotheram, Lord Chancellor
 and Chan. of *Cambr.*
 1480 47 John Russel, Lord Chan. and Chan.
 of *Oxford.*

Vacat Annos 5.

- 1495 48 Gul. Smith. Chan. of *Oxford.*
 1512 49 Thomas Wolsey Almoner, tr. to *York.*
 1514 50 Gul. Atwater
 1521 51 John Longland, Chan. of *Oxford*
 1547 52 Henry Holbech

- 1552 53 John Tayler
 1553 54 John White
 1557 55 Thomas Watson
 X 1559 56 Nicholas Bullingham X
 1570 57 Thomas Cowper, transl. to Winton.
 1584 58 Will. Wickham, tr. to Winton.
 1594 59 Will. Chadderton, Bishop of Chester.
 1608 60 Will. Barlowe
 1612 61 Rich. Neyle, tr. to Durham.
 1617 62 Geo. Mountein, tr. to London
 1621 63 John Williams, L. Keeper, tr. to York.
 1642 64 Tho. Wynnyffe, Dean of St. Pauls
 1660 65 Rob. Sanderfon, conf. Oct. 28.
 1663 66 Benjamin Lancy, Bishop of Peterb.
 then of Lincoln, tr. to Ely.
 1667 67 William Fuller, Bishop of Limrick, in
 Ireland, tr. to this Sec.

Thomas Barlowe

Tennison

Gardiner

1706 John Wake tr. to Canterbury

1713 Edmund Gibson tr. to London

1723 Rich. Reynolds fr. Bangor

LON.

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

LONDON, and the Bishops there.

London was heretofore the principal of the three Arch-Bishopricks amongst the Britains, and by Pope Gregory was intended to have been so too amongst the English: but that Saint Austin whom he sent to Convert the Saxons, liking of Canterbury well, resolved to set his staff up there, without going further. This had before been Prophesied by Merlin, that *Dignitas Londonia adornaret Doroberniam*, and was now accomplished. What, and how many were the Arch-bishops here, we have no good Constat. Sixteen are named by Bishop Godwin, but with no great confidence: but howsoever do not come within my compass, who have confined my self to the Saxons time, in the first infancy of whose conversion, this City was designed for a Bishops See. The Cathedral Church built also in those early days by Ethilbert, the first Christian King of all the English; but afterwards much beautified and enlarged by Erkenwald, the fourth Bishop. Which Church of theirs being 500 years after destroyed by Fire: that which now stands was built in the place thereof, by Mauritius Richardus his successor, and certain others of the Bishops; a great part of it at their own charge; the residue by a general contribution over all the Kingdom. And when it was destroyed by fire in the late Queens time, Anna 1561. the Queen forthwith directed her Letters to the Mayor of London, willing him (as John Stowe, the City

City Chronicler reports it) to take order for speedy repairing of the same : which was done accordingly. Afterwards in the year 1666, it was wholly reduced to Ashes in the then general Conflagration ; where I note by the way, that the Body of *Robert Braybrooke* Chancellour of *England*, and Bishop of *London*, interred on the side of *St. Faiths*, above 260 years since, was now found amongst the Ruines, dried up like a Stock-fish, having hair on his head, nails on his fingers, and his Body in perfect Symmetry. The Bishop of this Diocess hath precedency before all Bishops of the Realm, next the two Arch-Bishops, together with the dignity and place of Dean, unto the Metropolitan See of *Canterbury*. The nature of which Office is, not only to preside over the rest of the Bishops at *Synodical* meetings, in case the Metropolitan be absent, but to receive his Mandats, for assembling Synods, and other business of the Church ; and having so received them, to intimate the Tenour and Effect thereof to the Suffragan Prelates. Examples of the which see in the Acts and Monuments. And for this Diocess it self, it containeth in it the two Counties of *Middlesex*, and *Essex*, with that part of *Hertfordshire*, which is not in the Diocess of *Lincoln* : wherein are reckoned 622 Parishes, and of them 189 impropriated ; for Government whereof there are five Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *London*, *Middlesex*, *Essex*, *Colchester*, and *Saint Albans*. Valued it is in the Kings Books 1119*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* the Clergies tenth amounting to the sum of 821*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* Finally, this See hath yielded to

to the Church five Saints, to the State nine Lord Chancellours, seavn Lord Treasurers, one Chancellour of the Exchequer, two Masters of the Rolls, besides four Almoners to the Court, and two Chancellours to the University of Oxford; whose names occur amongst these following.

Bishops of London.



Gules, 2 Swords
in Saltire Ar.
the Pommells,
Or.

A. Chr.

606 1 S. Melitus, tr. to Cant.



654 2 S. Ceadda

666 3 Wina

675 4 S. Erkonwald * Son of K. Offa

685 5 Waldherus

6 Ingualdus

7 Egwolfus

8 Wighed

9 Eadbright

10 Edgarus

11 Kenwalchus

12 Eadbaldus

13 Herbertus

801 14 Osmundus, alias Oswinus

833 15 Ethelnothus

- | | | | |
|------|----|---|--|
| | 16 | Ceolbertus | |
| | 17 | Renulfus, <i>alias</i> Ceonulfus | |
| | 18 | Suithulfus | |
| 851 | 19 | Eadstanus | |
| 860 | 20 | Wulfus | |
| | 21 | Ethelwardus | |
| | 22 | Elstan | |
| 898 | 23 | Theodredus, the good | |
| | 24 | Wolstanus | |
| | 25 | Brithelmus | |
| 958 | 26 | Dunstanus, S. tr. to <i>Cant.</i> | |
| 962 | 27 | Alfstanus | |
| | 28 | Wulfstanus | |
| | 29 | Alhumus | |
| | 30 | Alwy | |
| | 31 | Elfwardus, <i>alias</i> Alword | |
| 1044 | 32 | Robert Normannus | |
| 1050 | 33 | Gul. Normannus, obtained great Privileges of <i>William</i> the Conqueror, for the City of London: in remembrance of whom, Sr. <i>Edw. Barkham</i> , Lord Major Erected a Monument of gratitude in <i>St. Pauls Churchyard</i> in the Year, 1622. | |
| 1070 | 34 | Hugo de Orevalle | |
| 1087 | 35 | Mauritius L. Chancellour | |
| 1108 | 36 | Richard de Beaumis, <i>alias</i> Rufus I. | |
| 1128 | 37 | Gilbertus, universalis. | |

Vacat sedes Annos 7.

- | | | |
|------|----|---------------------|
| 1140 | 38 | Robert de Sigillo |
| 1151 | 39 | Richard Beaumis II. |

- 1161 40 Gilbert Foliot
 1189 41 Richard Nigellus, L. Treaſ.
 1199 42 Gul. de S. Maria
 1222 43 Eustatius de Falconbridge, Chan. of
 the Exchequer, and L. Treaſ. *
 1229 44 S. Roger Nigor
 1244 45 Fulco Raſſet *
 1259 46 Henry de Wingham, L. Tr. & L. Chan.
 1261 47 Richard Talbot
 1263 48 Henry de Sandwich
 1274 49 John de Chiſul, L. Chan. and L. Tr.
 1280 50 Richard de Gravesend
 1305 51 Radulf de Baldock, L. Chan.
 1313 52 Gilbert Segrave
 1317 53 Richard Newport
 1318 54 Stephen Gravesend
 1338 55 Richard Bentworth, L. Chan.
 1339 56 Radulf Stratford
 1355 57 Michael de Northbury
 1361 58 Sim. Sudbury, tr. to Cant.
 1375 59 Gul. Courtney, Chan. Oxf. tranſlat. to
 Cant. *
 1381 60 Rob. Braybroke, Chan. of Engl.
 1404 61 Roger Walden, L. Treaſ.
 1406 62 Nicholas Bubweth, Maſter of the
 Rolls, and L. Treaſ.
 1407 63 Richard Giffard
 1421 64 John Kemp, L. Chan. tr. to Cant.
 1426 65 Gul. Grey tr. to Lincoln.
 1431 66 Robert Fits-Hugh *
 1435 67 Robert Gilbert
 1449 68 Thomas Kemp
 1489 69 Richard Hill
 1497 70 Thomas Savage, tr. to York

- 1500 71 Will. Warham, L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
 1505 72 William Barnes
 1506 73 Richard Fitz-James
 1522 74 Cutbert Tunstal, tr. to *Durham.*
 1530 75 John Stokesly
 1540 76 Edm. Bonner, displa. by K. Edward 6.
 1549 77 Nic. Ridley, displaced by *Qu. Mary,*
 and *Bonner* restored again, 1553.
 X 1559 78 Edm. Grindal, tr. to *York.* X
 1570 79 Edwin Sandis, tr. to *York.*
 1576 80 John Elmer, Bishop Almoner
 1594 81 Richard Fletcher, Bishop Almoner
 1597 82 Richard Bancroft, tr. to *Cant.*
 1604 63 Richard Vaughan
 1607 84 Thomas Ravis
 1609 85 George Abbot, tr. to *Cant.*
 1611 86 John King, ob. 1618
 1621 87 George Montein Bishop Almoner.
 1628 88 Will. Laud, Bishop of *London,* Chan.
 of *Oxford,* transl. to *Cant.*
 1633 89. William Juxon, Bishop of *London,* and
 L. Treas. tr. to *Cant.*
 1660 90 Gilbert Sheldon conf. at *West.* in H. 7.
 Chap. Oct. 28. tr. to *Cant.*
 1663 91 Humphrey Hinchman, Bishop of *Sals-*
bury, tr. to *London,* Bishop Almoner
 1676 92 Henry Compton Bishop of *Ashurst*
 171 93. John Robinson tr. from *Bristol* to *St. Asaph*
 1723 94. Tho: Gibson from *Lincoln*

NORWICH, and the Bishops there.

THE Diocess of *Norwich*, like those of *Exeter* and *Lincoln*, was once two Bishopricks: the one of *Suffolk*, whose seat was *Dunwich* then on the Seashore, but since under water, and is now generally called *Southwold-Bay*; the other of *Norfolk*, whose See was at *North-Elmham*, now a poor Village not far from *Repeham*. The Bishop of the first was *Felix* a *Burgundian*, who first converted the *East-Angles*. The third from him was *Bisus*, who finding himself, by reason of his Age, too weak for so great a burthen, divided his Diocess into two, making *North-Elmham* the Episcopal seat for that part of the whole which we now call *Northfolk*. Both of them lay long dead in the times of the *Danish* fury: that of *North-Elmham* after a hundred years desolation, reviving only; the other laid to rest for ever. *North-Elmham* thus possessed of the whole jurisdiction, could not hold it long: the Bishops See being removed to *Thetford* first by *Herfastus*; as afterwards from thence to *Norwich* by *Herebert Lofinga*. There it hath since continued till these very times, though nothing continued of it but the See alone. For all the Churches hereto belonging were taken from it by King *Henry* the 8. those which did formerly appertain unto the Monastery of *Saint Bennet* in the *Holm* (by that King dissolved) being assigned unto it by exchange. For which consult the Statute, 32 H. 8. 47. in the which Statute it is said

said, that the Lands given in recompence were of a greater yearly value then those taken from it. So that the Bishop, as it seems, got in revenue then, though he lost in privilege. For whereas the Bishops here had the first fruits of all the Benefices within the Diocese, by an ancient custome, that was united to the Crown by act of Parliament, 26 H. 8. c. 3.

Now for the Church of *Norwich*, it was founded first by him who first removed hither the Bishops See, even by *Herbertus Lofinga*; and by him dedicated to the blessed Trinity: which being much defaced by fire (which was it seems a common calamity of all the Churches of those times) was afterwards repaired by *John of Oxford*, the third after him; and once again being fire-touched, by Bishop *Middleton*, who brought it to that State in which now it stands. This See hath yielded to the Church two Saints to the Realm five Chancellours, one Lord Treasurer, and one Lord chief Justice, one Bishop Almoner to the Court, and to the King one principal Secretary of State. The Diocese containeth in the two Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 1121 Parish Churches, whereof 385 impropriate: for better ordering of the which it hath four Arch-Deacons, *Viz.* of *Norwich*, *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, and *Sudbury*. Finally this Shoprick is valued in the Kings book 18 s. 7 d. 4 q. The tenth of the whole being amounting to the summe of 11174.13 s. 4 q. Now for the line of *Norwich* it is thus drawn down.

Bishops of the East-Angles.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 630 | 1 | S. Foelix, a Burgundian |
| 647 | 2 | Thomas Diaconus |
| 652 | 3 | Bregilsus Bonifacius |
| 665 | 4 | Bifus, by whom this Diocese was divided into those of |

Elmhams.

Dunwich.

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Bedwinus | 1 | Acca |
| 2 | Northbertus | 2 | Astwolfus |
| 3 | Headulacus 734 | 3 | Eadfarthus |
| 4 | Eadilfredus | 4 | Cuthwinus |
| 5 | Lanferthus | 5 | Aldberthus |
| 6 | Athelwolfus | 6 | Aglafius |
| 7 | Alcarus 747 | 7 | Hardulfus |
| 8 | Sibba | 8 | Aelphunus |
| 9 | Alherdus | 9 | Thedfridus |
| 10 | S. Humbertus, after whose death, | 10 | Weremundus |
| | both Sees lay vacant for the space | 11 | Wlaredus |
| | of 100 years. | | the last Bishop of Dunwich. |

- | | | |
|-----|----|-------------------------------------|
| 955 | 11 | Astulphus, Bishops of both Sees |
| | 12 | Alfridus |
| | 13 | Theodredus, <i>alias</i> Theodricus |
| | 14 | Athelstan |
| | 15 | Algarus |
| | 16 | Alwinus |

- 17 Alfricus
 1038 18 Alifrejus
 19 Stigandus, tr. to Wint.
 1043 20 Grinkettel
 1047 21 Ethelmar, al. Egelmar
 22 Herfastus, who removed the See to
 Thetford, L. Chan.
 23 Gul. Galfagus, L. Chan. after whose
 death the Bishops See was removed
 to *Norwich*, and his successors thence
 intituled

Bishops of Norwich



*Azure, 3 Miters with
 their Labels, Or.*

- 1088 24 Herebert Lofings, L. Chan.
 1120 25 Everardus
 1151 26 Gul. Turbus, a Norman
 1177 27 John Oxford
 1200 28 John Grey, L. Chief Justice.

Vacat Annos 7.

- 1222 29 Pandulphus, the Popes Legate:
 1226 30 Tho. de Blundeville
 1236 31 Radulphus

Vacat

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

- 1239 32 Gul. Raleigh, tr. to *Winton*
 1244 33 Water de Sufeild.
 1253 34 Simon de Wantam
 1268 35 Roger de Skerwing
 1278 36 Gul. Middleton.
 1288 37 Radul. Walpoole, transl. to *Ely*
 1299 38 John Salmon, L. Chan.
 1325 39 Robert Baldock, Lord Chancellour.
 1325 40 William Ayermyn, Lord Keeper, and
 L. Treas.
 1337 41 Ant. de Beck, poysoned by his Ser-
 vants.
 42 Gul. Bateman dyed at *Avignon*.
 1354 43 Tho. Percy *
 1370 44 Henry Spencer.
 1408 45 Alexander Prior of *Norwich*
 1413 46 Richard Courtney, dyed in *Norm.* *
 1416 47 John Wakering
 1426 48 Gulielmus Alnwick, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1436 49 Tho. Brown, he was at the Counsel of
 Basil.
 1445 50 Walter Hart
 1472 51 James Goldwel, principal Secretary
 of State.
 1499 52 Tho Jan.
 1500 53 Richard Nix
 1536 54 Gul. Rugg, *alias* Reppes
 1550 55 Thomas Thirleby, Bishop of *Westmin.*
 transl. to *Ely*.
 1554 56 John Hopton

- X 1560 37 John Parkhurst X
 1575 58 Edm. Freke, translated to Worcester.
 1584 59 Edm. Scambler.
 1594 60 Gul. Redman.
 1602 61 John Jegon
 1618 62 John Overal
 1619 63 Sam. Harsnet, tr. to York
 1628 64 Fr. White, Almoner, tr. to Ely
 1632 65 Richard Corbet
 1635 66 Matthew Wren, Dean of the Chap-
 pel, tr. to Ely.
 1638 67 Richard Montague, Bishop of Nor-
 wick; died 1641.
 1641 68 Joseph Hall, Bishop of Exeter, tr. to
 Norwich.
 1660 69 Edward Reynolds, conf. Jan. 13

1691
 1705

Anthony Sparrow
 William Aldridge Dr. Worcester
 John Chogre
 Charles Trimmell Dr. to Westminster

1724 : Thomas Green, fr. S^t Martins
 Wm Baker, fr. Bangor
 1735 Rob^t Butts

OXFORD, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Oxford* is of new Erection, first founded by King *Henry 8.* and by him endowed out of the Lands belonging to the late dissolved Monasteries of *Abingdon* and *Osney*. It was before a part of the Diocese of *Lincoln*: and being now made a Bishoprick, had first the Abby Church of *Osney* (being some half a mile from *Oxford*) for its Cathedral, *An. 1541.* from whence it was removed to *Oxford* about five years after. That which is now the Cathedral, was anciently dedicated to Saint *Frideswide*: but being by King *Henry* made the Bishops See, was entituled *Christs Church*: the Chapter there consisting of a Dean and eight Prebendaries by him also founded, part of the Lands which had been purchased or procured by Cardinal *Wolsey* for the endowment of his Colledge, being allotted thereunto. This Bishoprick was founded then, *Anno 1541.* and from that time unto the year 1603. when Doctor *Bridges* was made Bishop, are 63 years only, or thereabouts: of which it was kept vacant above 40 years, even almost all the long raign of Queen *Elizabeth*; to the impoverishing of the Church, before well endowed. The Diocese containeth only the County of *Oxford*, and therein 195 Parish Churches, of which 88 are impropriated. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Oxford*; is valued in the Kings books, 354 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. the Clergies tenth coming unto 255 *l.* 8 *s.*

Bishops of Oxford.



Sable, a fesse Ar. in chief,
3 Ladies heads array-
ed and veiled, Ar. and
crowned Or. and in
base an Oxe of the 1st
cond Passant over a
ford proper.

A. Ch.

1541 1 Robert King, last Abbot of Osney

Vacat sedes Annos 10.

X 1567 2 Hugh Curwyn X

Vacat Annos 20.

1589 3 John Underhill

Vacat Annos 11.

1603 4 John Bridges

1619 5 John Howson, tr. to Durham

1628 6 Richard Corbet, tr. to Norwich

1632 7 John Bancroft, died Bishop of Oxford,
Anno 1640.

1641

- 1641 8 Robert Skinner Bishop of Bristol 1636
tr. thence to Oxford 1640. and lastly
to Worcester 1663
- 1663 9 William Paul
- 1665 10 Walter Blandford. Ward. of Wad-
ham Col. in Oxon. tr. to Worcester.
- 1671 11 Nathaniel Crew, Clerk of the Cl-
set, Consecr. July 2. tr. to Durham *
- 1674 12 Henry Compton * tr. to London
1676. 13. *Fell Dean of Christ Church*

conf.

Samuel Barker
Hall

John Hough

William Jellicoe to Sarum

John Potter

PETERBURGH; *and the Bishops there.*

THE Bishoprick of *Peterburgh*, is of new erection, and taken also out of *Lincoln*, as *Oxford* was. The Cathedral Church was antiently a Monastery, the place or Town of old called *Medeshamstede*; but on the building of the Abby Church, founded by *Wolpber* King of the *Mercians*, Anno 633. and by him dedicated to Saint *Peter* it gained the name of *Peterburgh*. This Church by him thus built, was after ruined by the *Danes*, and again built and beautified by *Ethelwoldus*, Bishop of *Winton*, Anno 960, or thereabouts; upon whose Mediation it was exceedingly liberally endowed by *Edgar* then King of *England*; *Adulph* then Chancellour to that King, giving unto it also his whole estate. Thus it continued in a flourishing and fair estate, until King *Henry* dissolved it; and having so dissolved it, did by his Letters Patents make it a Bishops See, and founded also here a Chapter consisting of a Dean and six Prebendaries. The Diocess hereto allotted, containeth the two Countries of *Northampton*, (in the which *Peterburgh* standeth) and *Rutland*: and in them both 293 Parishes, whereof 91 are impropriate. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is intituled of *Northampton*: is valued in the Kings books 414 *l.* 19 *s* 11 *d.* the Clergy paying for their tenth 520 *l.* 16 *s* 8 *d.*

PETERBURGH. 153

Bishops of Peterburgh.



Gules. 2 Keys in saltire betw. 4 Crosses. Croflets fitchy. O.

An. Ch.

- | | | |
|------|----|---|
| 1541 | 1 | John Chamber the last Abbat of Peterburgh. |
| 1557 | 2 | David Pool |
| 1560 | 3 | Edm. Scambler, tr. to Norwich. |
| 1584 | 4 | Richard Howland |
| 1600 | 5 | Thomas Dove |
| 1630 | 6 | Gul. Piers, tr. to Welles |
| 1632 | 7 | Augustine Lindsell, tr. to Heref. |
| 1634 | 8 | Francis Dee, Dean of Chichester |
| 1638 | 9 | John Towers, Dean of Peterburgh, Ob. 1650 |
| 1660 | 10 | Benjamin Laney, conf. Decemb. 2. tr. to Linc. |
| 1663 | 11 | Joseph Henshaw |

Will. Lloyd
White

Rich. Cumberland

White Kennet

Robt. Clavering

1735.

R O

ROCHESTER, *and the Bishops there.*

THE Bishoprick of *Rochester*, is the most ancient next to *Canterbury*, of all in *England*: a Bishops See being here erected by that St. *Austin*, who first did Preach the Gospel unto the Saxons, Anno 606. which was about ten years after his entrance into *England*. The Cathedral Church here, first erected by *Ethelbert King of Kent*, when it was first made a Bishops See; and by him dedicated to St. *Andrew*; which growing ruinous and decayed, was afterwards repaired by *Gundulphus*, one of the Bishops of the same, about the year 1080. This Bishoprick was anciently and a long time together, in the immediate Patronage of the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*; who did dispose thereof as them seemed best; and so continued, till under the pretence of free and capitular Elections, the Popes had brought all Churches into their own hands. However after this the Bishops of *Rochester* owed more then ordinary obedience to their Metropolitan, and in all solemn Poms were commonly their cross-bearers. The Diocess hereof is the least in *England*, containing only a small part of *Kent*, and therein not above 98 Parishes, of which 36 impropriate: for ordering of which jurisdiction, there needed not but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Rochester*. Nor is the valuation much, either of the Bishoprick or of the Clergy, the one being

being in the Kings books, 358 l. 3 s. 2 d. q. the other paying for their Tenth, the least of any of the English, viz. 222 l. 14 s. 6 d. ob. q. And yet this little See hath yielded to this Realm one Chancellour, one Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, and one Lord Treasurer, and to the Church of Rome, one Cardinal. The Bishop of this Church writes himself *Roffensis*.

Bishops of Rochester.



*Ar. on a Saltire Gules,
an Escalop shell, Or.*

A. Ch.

606	1	S. Justus tr. to Canterbury
622	2	Romanus
631	3	S. Paulinus Arch-Bishop of York
644	4	S. Ichamar
656	5	Damianus
669	6	Putta
676	7	Quichelmus, or Gulielmus
681	8	Gebmundus, or Godwindus
693	9	Tobias
717	10	Adulfus
741	11	Duina

747	12	Eardulfus
	13	Diota
	14	Weremundus
800	15	Beornmod, <i>alias</i> Beornred
	16	Tadnoth
	17	Bedenoth
	18	Godwinus I.
	19	Cuthewolf
	20	Swithulfus
	21	Buiricus
	22	Cheolmund
	23	Chireferth
	24	Burricus
	25	Alfanus
984	26	Godwinus II.
	27	Godwinus III.
1058	28	Siwardus
1075	29	Arnostus
1077	30	Gundulphus
1108	31	Radulphus, tr. to <i>Cant.</i>
1115	32	Earnulphus. St.
1125	33	Johannes, Archd. of <i>Cant.</i>
1137	34	Ascelinus
1147	35	Walterus
1183	36	Gualeranus
1185	37	Gilbertus Glanvil
1214	38	Benedictus
1227	39	Henry de Samford
1238	40	Richard de Wendower
1251	41	Laurent de S. Martino
1274	42	Walt. de Merton, L. Chan.
1278	43	John de Bradfield
1283	44	Tho. de Inglethorp
1291	45	Tho. de Wulldham

- 1319 46 Haimo de Heath
 1352 47 John de Shepey, L. Treas.
 1361 48 Gul. de Witlesey, tr. to *Worcester*
 1363 49 Tho. Trilly, *alias* Trillick
 1372 50 Tho. Brinton
 1389 51 Gul. de Bottleham
 1400 52 John de Bottleham
 1404 53 Richard Young
 1419 54 John Kemp, tr. to *Chichester*
 1422 55 John Langdon
 1434 56 Tho. Brown, tr. to *Notwich*
 1436 57 Gul. de Moll
 1442 58 John Lowe
 1467 59 Tho. Rothieram, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1471 60 John Alcock, L.R. tr. to *Worcester*
 1476 61 John Russel, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1480 62 Edm. Audley, tr. to *Hereford* *
 1492 63 Tho Savage tr. to *London*
 1496 64 Rich. Fitz. James, tr. to *Chichester*
 1504 65 John Fisher Cardinal, beheaded
 1536 66 John Hilsey
 1539 67 Nic. Heath, Almoner, tr. to *Worcester*
 1544 68 Henry Holbech, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1547 69 Nic. Ridley tr. to *London*
 1550 70 Jo. Poynet. tr. to *Winton*
 1551 71 John Scory, tr. to *Chichester*
 1554 72 Maurice Griffin
 X 1559 73 Edm. Gheast, tr. to *Sarum* X
 1571 74 Edm. Freak, tr. to *Norwich*
 1576 75 John Piers, Almoner, tr. to *Sarum*
 1578 76 John Young
 1605 77 Gul. Barlowe tr. to *Lincoln*
 1608 78 Richard Neyle, tr. to *Lichfield*

- 1611 79 John Buckeridge, tr. to Ely
 1627 80 Walt. Curle, tr. to welles
 1630 81 John Bowle
 1637 82 Jo. Warner, Dean of Liebf. ob. 1666
 1666 83 Jo. Dolben Dean of westminster and
 Clerk of the Closet, conf. to Lam-
 beth chapel, November 25.

Thomas Sprat

Francis Atterbury deprived Jan: 1. 1703

1723.

~~William ...~~
 Sam^r. Bradford to his fr. Carlisle

1731. Joseph Wilcox fr. Gloucester

SALISBURY; and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Salisbury* succeeded in the rights of two several Diocesses, whereof the one had its Cathedral or chief See at *Sherborn*, in the County of *Dorset*; the other at *Wilton*, once the chief Town of *Wiltshire*, but since the growth of *Salisbury* very much decayed. Of these the antienter was *Sherborn*, whose Diocess extended once over all these Countries, which are now subject to the jurisdiction of *Salisbury*, *Bristol*, *Wells*, and *Exeter*. But *Wells* and *Exeter* being made peculiar Dioceses, Anno 905 as we there have shewed, another was Erected the same time at *Wilton* also. Which when it had continued under nine Bishops, and no more, was then again united unto *Sherborn*: and both together presently removed to *Salisbury*, as being the chief City of these parts, and consequently more fit for a Bishops See. And yet it stayed not long there neither, being removed again in little time, unto a more convenient place. For by *Hermannus* it was fixed upon the Hill, in that old fortified Town, now called old *Salisbury*: which being found by some experience to be no proper seat for a Bishops dwelling; the See was presently brought lower, and with it the Town. *Hermannus* who removed the See from *Sherborn*, did first begin the Church at old *Sarum* (for so some Latine writers call it) which *Osmond* his Successour finished. *Rich.* surnamed *Poor*, the fourth from *Osmond*.

mund, removed the See into the Valley, and first began that Church which we now see standing: which being finished in the year 1528, by Bishop *Bridport*, was dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin.

Thus was the See of *Sherborn* removed to *Salisbury*, where it hath ever since continued in great fame and lustre. As for the priviledges of this Church, the Bishops antiently did claim to be *Precentors* to their Metropolitan, and of more late dayes to be Chancellours of the most noble order of the Garter. Which Office being Instituted by King *Edw. 4.* and by him vested in the person of *Rich. Beauchamp* of *Sarum*, and his Successours in that See: was after in the new Statutes made by *Henry 8.* left solely to the Kings disposing, either to Clergy-man or Lay-man, as to them seemed best. Nor hath it been enjoyed by any Clergy-man since that time, though in the year 1608 it was much laboured for by Bishop *Cotton*, the restitution of that Office to the Bishops of *Salisbury* and their Successours after the death of *Sir. Henry de Vic* the present Chancellour, by *R. Charles* the Second at a Chapter of the Order lately held. This Diocess containeth in it the Counties of *Berks*, and *Wilts*, (for that of *Dorset* was dismembred from it by King *Henry 8.* and laid to *Bristol*,) and in them two, 544 Parish Churches, of which 109 are impropriations. It hath moreover three Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Salisbury* *Berks*, and *Wilts*; is valued in the Kings Books, 1367. l. 11 s. 8 d. the Clergy paying for their tenth 901 l. 8 s. 1 d. Finally, this See hath yielded

yielded to the Church one Saint, and to Rome two Cardinals, unto the Realm of *England*, one Lord Chief Justice, three Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treasurers, as many Masters of the Rolles; two Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, and one to *Cambridge*: The Bishops of this See we will Marshal thus.

Bishops of Sherborn.

A.	ch.	
705	1	S. Adhelmus
709	2	Fordhere
738	3	Herewaldus
	4	Ethelwaldus I.
	5	Denefrith
	6	Wilbertus
817	7	Eastmannus
868	8	Eadmundus or S. Hamund Mart.
872	9	Ethelrage
	10	Alfy
	11	Aslerius, surnamed Menevenfis
883	12	Swithelmus, alias Sigelmus
	13	Ethelwaldus, II. after whose death this Diocess was divided into many parts, those of <i>Welles</i> , <i>Cridlington</i> , and <i>S. Germans</i> , (both which now make <i>Exeter</i>) being taken out of it, Anno 905, by <i>Ptegmundus</i> Arch-bishop of <i>Canterbury</i> . At which time also there was another See erected for these parts at <i>Wilton</i> , whose seat was sometimes there, and sometimes also at <i>Ramsbury</i> and <i>Sunning</i> . Bishops

mund, removed the See into the Valley, and first began that Church which we now see standing: which being finished in the year 1528, by Bishop *Bridport*, was dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin.

Thus was the See of *Sherborn* removed to *Salisbury*, where it hath ever since continued in great fame and lustre. As for the priviledges of this Church, the Bishops antiently did claim to be *Precentors* to their Metropolitan, and of more late dayes to be Chancellours of the most noble order of the Garter. Which Office being Instituted by King *Edw. 4.* and by him vested in the person of *Rich. Beauchamp* of *Sarum*, and his Successours in that See: was after in the new Statutes made by *Henry 8.* left solely to the Kings disposing, either to Clergy-man or Lay-man, as to them seemed best. Nor hath it been enjoyed by any Clergy-man since that time, though in the year 1608 it was much laboured for by Bishop *Cotton*, the restitution of that Office to the Bishops of *Salisbury* and their Successours after the death of Sir. *Henry de Vic* the present Chancellour, by *R. Charles* the Second at a Chapter of the Order lately held. This Diocess containeth in it the Counties of *Berks.* and *Wilts.* (for that of *Dorset* was dismembred from it by King *Henry 8.* and laid to *Bristol*.) and in them two, 544 Parish Churches, of which 109 are impropriations. It hath moreover three Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *Salisbury* *Berks.* and *Wilts.*; is valued in the Kings Books, 1367. *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* the Clergy paying for their tenth 901 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* Finally, this See hath yielded

yielded to the Church one Saint, and to Rome two Cardinals, unto the Realm of *England*, one Lord Chief Justice, three Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treasurers, as many Masters of the Rolles; two Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, and one to *Cambridge*: The Bishops of this See we will Marshal thus.

Bishops of Sherborn.

A.	Ch.	
705	1	S. Adhelmus
709	2	Fordhere
738	3	Herewaldus
	4	Ethelwaldus I.
	5	Denefrith
	6	Wilbertus
817	7	Eastthannus
868	8	Eadmundus or S. Hamund Mart.
872	9	Ethelrage
	10	Alfy
	11	Afferius, surnamed Menevenfis
883	12	Swithelmus, alias Sigelmus
	13	Ethelwaldus, II. after whose death this Diocess was divided into many parts, those of <i>Welles</i> , <i>Cridlington</i> , and <i>S. Germans</i> , (both which now make <i>Exeter</i>) being taken out of it, Anno 905, by <i>Plegmundus</i> Arch-bishop of <i>Canterbury</i> . At which time also there was another See erected for these parts at <i>Wilton</i> , whose seat was sometimes there, and sometimes also at <i>Ramsbury</i> and <i>Sunning</i> . Bishops

Bishops of
Sherborn. Wilton.

A. Ch.

905	14	Werstanus	905	1	Ethelstanus *
918	15	Ethelbaldus		2	Odo
	16	Sigelmus II	934	3	Osulphus
934	17	Alfredus	974	4	Alfstanus
940	18	Wulfeinus	981	5	Alfgarus
958	19	Alfwoldus		6	Siricus, tran. to
978	20	Ethelricus			<i>Cant.</i>
	21	Ethelfius	989	7	Alfricus, tr. to
	22	Brithwinus			<i>Cant.</i>
1009	23	Elmerus	998	8	Brithwoldus
	24	Brinwin	1045	9	Hermannus, the
	25	Elfwoldus			last Bishop of
		after whose			<i>Wilton.</i>
		death Her-			

mannus, who had before been Bishop of *Wilton*, and resigned that Church, because the Monks of *Malmsbury* would not give him leave to remove his See Episcopal unto their Abby, was made Bishop of *Sherborn*; and having joyned both Sees together, did shortly after remove both to *Salisbury*: of which himself, and his Successors were afterwards entituled,

Bishops

Bishops of Salisbury.

*Ar. our Lady with her
Babe in her right arm
and a Scepter in the
left, all Or.*

- 1045 26 Hermannus, the 26 Bishop of this
Diocese, and first that had his See at
Sarum
27 S. Osmundus, L. Chan. Cr. E. of Somers.
1107 28 Rogerus, L. Chief Justice, L. Chan.
and L. Treas.
1139 29 Jocelinus

Vacat sedes An. 4.

- 1189 30 Hubertus Walter, tr. to Cant.
1193 31 Herbertus Pauper
1217 32 Richard Poore
1229 33 Robert Bingham
1247 34 Gul. Eboracensis
1256 35 Egidus de Brid-port
1263 36 Walter de la Wile
1274 37 Robert de Wike-hampton
1284 38 Walter Scammel
1287 39 Henry de Braundston
1289 40 Gul. de la Corner
1291 41 Nicholas de Longe spee *

1298	42	Simon de Gaunt	
1315	43	Roger de Mortival	
1329	44	Robert Wivill	
1375	45	Radulph Erghum, tr. to <i>Welles</i>	
1388	46	John Waltan, Master of the Rolls and L. Treas.	
1395	47	Richard Metford	
1407	48	Nicholas Bubwith, tr. to <i>Welles</i>	
1408	49	Rob. Hallam, Card. Chan. of <i>Oxf.</i>	
1417	50	John Chaundler	
1427	51	Robert Nevil *	
1438	52	William Aiscoth, Clerk of the Coun.	
1459	53	Richard Beauchamp, first Chan. of the G. *	
1482	54	Lionel Woodevelle, Chan. of <i>Oxf.</i> *	
1485	55	Tho. Langton, tr. to <i>Wint.</i> Ch. of the G.	
1493	56	John Blyth Master of the Rolls, Ch. of <i>Cambridge</i> . Ch. of the Garter.	
1500	57	Henry Dean, tr. to <i>Can.</i> Ch. of the G.	
1502	58	Edmund Audley, Ch. of the Garter *	
1524	59	Laurence Campejus, Card.	
1535	60	Nicholas Shaxton	
1539	61	John Sateor, was Capon	
X 1559	62	John Juell X	
1571	63	Edm. Gheast, Bishop Almoner	
1578	64	John Piers, Bishop Almoner, -tr. to <i>York</i>	

Vacat Annos 31

1591 65 John Coldwel

Vacat

Vacat Annos 2.

- 1598 66 Henry Cotton
 1613 67 Robert Abbot
 1618 68 Martin Fotherby
 1620 69 Robert Tompson
 1621 70 John Davenant, died Bishop of Sa-
 isbury 1641
 1641 71 Brian Duppa Bishop of Chichester, &
 Tutor to the Prince, tr. to Winchester
 1660 72 Humphery Hinchman, conf. Oct. 28
 tr. to London
 1663 73 John Earl, Dean of Westminster and
 Clerk of the Closet
 1665 74 Alex. Hide, Dean of Winchester
 1667 75 Seth Ward, conf. Bishop of Exeter
 1662 tr. to Salisbury, 1667. Chan. of
 the Garter.

Gilbert Burnet
William Talbot fr. to Durham
~~*Rich. Willis*~~ *Rich. Willis*
 1721 *Benj. Hoadly*
 1735 *Tho. Warlock*

WESTMINSTER. Bishop, Deans, and
Abbats.

THE Bishoprick of *westminster*, as it related to the *Saxons*, was of late erection; and being so erected was of small continuance: but anciently in the *Briton* time the Church there was the See for the Arch-Bishop of *London*. For whereas some had found in some Record, that the Arch-Bishop's See was planted in the Church of *St. Peter* in *cornhil*: certain it is, that that was a mistake for *St. Peters* in *Thorney*. Now *Thorney* is the ancient name of that, which is since called *westminster*: and being an ancient *Saxon* name, was far more likely to be meant by the first reporter, then that of *cornhil*, which is merely modern. But this Arch-Bishoprick being brought to nothing by the *Saxons*, *Sebert* the first Christianized King of *Essex*, erected here a Church, where the former was, and dedicated it unto *S. Peter*; as was that before, which standing westward of *St. Pauls*, was by the common people commonly called *westminster*. This Temple of King *Seberts*, being in tract of time grown ruinous, and almost deserted, *Edward* the Confessour again rebuilt, and liberally endowed and stored with Monks, by him removed hither from *Exeter*. After King *Henry 3.* taking down the fabrick of the Confessour, erected it as now it standeth; save that the Abbats much enlarged it towards the West, and that *K. Henry 7.* built that most goodly Chappel at the East end thereof.

The

The Abbats here had Archiepiscopal jurisdiction within their liberties, and had the keeping of the Regalia, and a cheif service in the Coronation of the Kings of England, and place in Parliament, in all which rights, save that of Parliament, the Deans now succeeded them. For when this Monastery (which at the suppression was valued at 3977*l.*) was dissolved by King H. 8. first he created here a Deanie, *An.* 1539. then added to the Dean a Bishop, *Anno* 1541. Thirleby the Bishop, having delapidated all the Patrimony to his See allotted; and robbed *S. Peter* to pay *Paul*, as the saying is, was removed to *Norwich*, and so the Bishoprick determined; having continued nine years only; and *Middlesex*, which was the Diocess thereof, was restored to *London*. Queen *Mary* afterwards brought in an Abbat, and her foundation being dissolved by Queen *Elizabeth*, she made it a Collegiate church, consisting of a Dean and 12 Prebendaries, as it still continues.

The Bishop, Deans, and Abbats of Westminster.



Arms of S. Edw. the Confessor in a cheif, Or. between 2 Roses, Gules; the Arms of K. Edw. 3d.

A. Ch.

1539

Gul. Benson, the last Abbat, and first Dean.

1541

168 WESTMINSTER.

- 1541 2 Thomas Thirleby, the one, and only
Bishop of *Westminster*, tr. to *Normich*
1550
3 Richard coxe Dean, after Bishop of
Ely.
1553 4 Hugh Weston Dean
1556 5 John Fechnam Abbat
1560 6 Gul. Bill Dean
1561 7 Gabriel Goodman
1601 8 Lancelot Andrews, after Bishop of
Chichester
1605 9 Richard Neyle, after Bishop of *Ro-*
chester, &c.
1610 10 George Montein, after Bishop of
Lincoln, &c.
1617 11 Robert Tompson, after Bishop of *Sal-*
rum
1620 12 John Williams, Lord-Keeper, Bishop
of *Lincoln*, and Dean of *Westminster*,
tr. to *York*.
1660 13 John Earl, clerk of the closet, after
Bishop of *Salisbury*
1663 14 John Dolben, now Dean of *Westm-*
and Bishop of *Rocheſter*.

Thomas Spratt

Francis Atterbury Depoſed. Jan. 1. 1723
by ſucceſſion

1723

Sam. Bradford. fr. Carlisle

1731.

Joſeph Wilcox. Bp. of Rocheſter
WIN-

WINCHESTER, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Winchester* (*Wintoniensis* in the Latine) is of good antiquity, and never changed the See since the first foundation, as all the rest have done in the South-West parts, The City once the Regal seat of the West-Saxon Kings. The Cathedral Church first founded and endowed by *Kingil*, or *Kinegilfus*, the first Christian King of the West-Saxons: who gave unto it all the land within seven miles of *Winchester*. *Kinelwalchin*, son unto this *Kingil*, went forwards with his fathers fabrick, ratified his donation, and added to it amongst other things, the Manors of *Alresford*, *Dowaten*, and *Worthy*. The Church now standing was begun by Bishop *Wallelin*, the work pursued by his successours, but yet not finished till the time of *William de Wicham*, who built the greatest part of the west end thereof. The Chappels on the East end beyond the Quire had their several founders. The whole Church dedicated first unto Saint *Amphibalus*, then to Saint *Peter*, after unto Saint *Swithin*, once Bishop here; and last of all unto the blessed *Trinity*, as it still continues. The Bishops here are Chancelours to the See of *Canterbury*, and Prelates of the most noble order of Saint *George*, called the *Garter*: which office was first vested in them by King *Edward 3.* at the first foundation of that Order, and hath continued to them ever since. They were reputed anciently to be Earls of *Southampton*; and are so stil'd in the

new Statutes of the *Garter*, made by *Henry 8.* but that now otherwise disposed of. Finally, what for privilege, and what for large possessions, it was prized so high, that *Henry of Bloys*, (he was the brother of King *Stephen*) once Bishop here, had got a faculty from the Pope, to make it an Arch-Bishops See; seven of the Suffragans of *Canterbury*, being allotted there unto. And *William de Edington*, one of the Bishops of this Church, being elected unto *Canterbury*, refused it, saying, though *Canterbury* had the highest rack, yet *Winchester* had the deepest manger.

The Diocess hereof contained of old, the Counties of *Surrey*, and *Southampton*, and the Isle of *Wight*: to which was added in Queen *Elizabeths* time, the Isles of *Jarsey*, *Garnsey* *Sack*, and *Alderney*, once members of the Bishoprick of *Constance* in *Normandy*. Of these the English Isle and Counties contain 362. Parishes; of which, 131 impropriate; the Isle of *Jarsey*, 121. and *Garnsey* with the other two, as many more. For government of the *English* part there are two Arch-Deacons, the one of *Winchester*, and the other of *Surrey*; *Jarsey* is governed by a Dean or Commissary, according to the manner of the *English* Church; and *Garnsey* with the Isles appendant, follow the fashions of *Geneva*. The Bishoprick was anciently valued in the Kings books 3885 l. 3 s. 3 d. ob. q. now at 2793 l. 4 s. 2 d. ob. q. less by a thousand pounds then before it was: which plainly sheweth that there hath been a great abatement of the old revenue; The tenth of the Clergy amounted unto 846 l. 12 d. Finally, this See hath yeilded to the Church

ten Saints, and to Rome, two Cardinals; to England, one Lord Chief Justice, nine Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privy Seal, one Chancelour of the University of Oxford, another to the Exchequer, and 23 Prelates of the Garter, whose names are to be found amongst these following.

Bishops of WINTON.



G. 2 Keys indors'd in bend, the uppermost Ar. the other G. a sword interposed between them. In bend sinister, of the second, pomells and hilts of the third.

A. ch. 1	S. Birine	
650	2 Wina, or Wini	
	3 Eleutherius	
673	4 S. Headda	
704	5 Daniel	
744	6 Humfridus	
756	7 Kinchardus	
	8 Hathelmardus: tr. to Cant.	
	9 Egbardus	
	10 Dudda	
	11 Kinebertus	
	12 Alhmundus	
	13 Withenius	
	14 Herefridus	
834	15 Edmundus	
	16 Helmstanus	

172 **WINCHESTER.**

837	17	S. Swithinus, L. Chan.
863	18	Adhferthus, <i>alias</i> Athelredus
871	19	Dumbertus
879	20	Denewulfus, a Hogheard under King Alfred
888	21	S. Athelmus, <i>alias</i> Bertulfus
905	22	S. Frithstanus
931	23	S. Brinstanus
946	24	Elpheus calvus
	25	Elfinus, <i>al.</i> Alfius
958	26	Brithelmus
963	27	S. Ethelwoldus
984	28	S. Elphegus
1006	29	Kenulphus
1008	30	S. Brithwoldus
1015	31	S. Elfinus
1038	32	Alwinus
1043	33	Stigandus, tr. to Cam.
1073	34	Walkelinus

Vacat sedes Annos 10

1107	35	Gul. Giffard. L. Chan.
1129	36	S. Henricus Blesensis, Card.

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

1174	37	Richard Toclivius, <i>alias</i> More.
1189	38	Godfr. de Lucy
1204	39	Peter de Rupibus, L. Chief Justice
1243	40	Gul. de Ralegh, <i>alias</i> Radley
1249	41	Ethelmarus *

Vacat

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

- 1265 42 John Oxen
 1268 43 Nicholas Eliensis, Bishop of Worcester
 1280 44 John de Pontifera, alias Pontois
 1304 45 Henry Woodloek
 1316 46 John Sandak Chan. of the Exchequer
 L. Chan. and L. Treas.
 1323 47 Reginald Afferins, the Papes Legate.
 1323 48 John Stradford, L. Chan. L. Treas.
 1333 49 Adam de Orleton
 1345 50 Gul. de Edington, L. Treas. also L.
 Ch. and the first Prelate of the Garter.
 1365 51 Will. de Wickham, L. Chan.
 1405 52 Henry Beaufort, Card. L. Chan.*
 1447 53 Will. de Waynfleet, L. Ch.
 1486 54 Peter Courtney*
 1492 55 Tho. Langton
 1502 56 Richard Fox, L. Privy Seal
 1530 57 Tho. Wolsey, Card. L. Chan.
 1534 58 Stephen Gardiner, displaced, 1549
 1550 59 John Poyner, who being removed, Bi-
 shop Gardiner was restored, 1553 and
 made L. Ch.
 1556 60 John White
 1560 61 Robert Horne
 1579 62 John Watson
 1584 63 Thomas Cowper
 1595 64 Will. Wickham
 1595 65 William Day
 1597 66 Tho. Bilson
 1617 67 James Montague, Dean of the Chap.

- 1618 68 Lancel: Andrews, Dean of the Chap.
 1628 69 Rich. Neyle, tr. to York
 1632 70 Walt. Curle, Prelate of the Garter,
 and Bishop Almoner
 1660 71 Brian Duppa, tr. to Salisbury, thence
 to Winchester.
 1662 72 George Morley, tr. from Worcester, to
 Winchester. Prelate of the Garter.

Ben. Hooley
 1705 74. *Ben. Hooley* died 19 Feb: 1711
 1722 75 *Thos. Grimme* from Norwich
Nich. Willis.
 1739. *Ben. Hooley*

WOR-

WORCESTER, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Worcester*, (*Wigorniensis* in the Latine) was founded by *Etheldred*, King of the *Mercians*, Anno 679. and taken out of the Diocess of *Lichfeild*, of which first it was. The Cathedral Church here, by him also built ; but afterwards repaired, or new built rather, by several Bishops of this See. *Oswald* the 18th. Bishop here did first undertake it, and casting out the married Preists, first brought in the Monks, Anno 964. but his foundation being ruined by the *Danes*, the Church was brought to that perfection wherein now it standeth, by Bishop *Wulfstan*, about the year 1030. Since when it hath enjoyed a flourishing and fair estate : and (which is very rare) can hardly make complaint of any vacancy : save that on the exauktion of Bishop *Heath*, it was assigned over in *Commendam* to Master *Hooper* then Bishop of *Gloucester*. But it held not long.

The Diocess containeth in it the County of *Worcester*, and part of *Warwickshire*, and therein 241 Parishes, of which 71 impropriate : for these there is but one Arch-Deacon, which is called of *Worcester*. Valued it is in the Kings books, 1049 l. 16 s. 3 d. ob. q. the Clergy paying for their tenth, 228 l. In point of honour it may plead thus much, that in the flourishing times of the See of *Canterbury*, the Bishops here were the peculiar Chaplains of the Metropolitans ; and by their Office to say Mass in all

Assemblies of the Clergy, wherein he was present. As also that it hath yeilded to the Church four Saints; five Chancellours to the Realm of *England*, and one to *Normandy*: Lord Treasurers three: one Chancellour to the Queen then being; one Lord President of *Wales*, and one Vice-President, whom, with the residue of the Bishops take here in order.

Bishops of WORCESTER.



Argent. 10. Tortians.

<i>A. Ch.</i>		
679	1	Boselus, first Bishop of <i>Worcester</i> .
	2	Ostforus.
693	3	S. Egwinus.
714	4	Wilfridus.
717	5	Milredus.
	6	Weremundus.
778	7	Tiltherns.
781	8	Enthoredus, or Adoredus.
799	9	Denebertus.
822	10	Eadbertus, or Habertus.
844	11	Alwinus.
872	12	Werefridus.
911	13	Wilfreh. I.
915	14	Ethelhunus.

- 922 15 Wilfreth. II.
 929 16 Kinewoldus.
 957 17 S. Dunstanus, tr. to *London*.
 959 18 S. Oswaldus.
 971 19 Adulfus.
 20 Wulfstanus.
 21 Leoffius.
 1033 22 Britteagus.
 1038 23 Livingus.
 1049 24 Aldredus.
 1060 25 S. Wulfstanus, built the Cathedral of
Worcester.
 1097 26 Sampson.
 1115 27 Theolphus.
 1125 28 Simon, Chan. to Qu. *Adeliza*.
 29 Aluredus.
 30 John Pagham.
 31 Rogerus.
 1181 32 Baldwinus, tr. to *Cant*.
 1189 33 Gul. de Northal.
 1191 34 Robertus.
 35 Henricus.
 1196 36 John de Constantiis.
 1200 37 Maguerns.
 1212 38 Walt. Grey, L. Ch. tr. to *York*.
 1216 39 Silvester.
 1218 40 Gul. de Bloys.
 1237 41 Walt. de Cantilupe. *
 1268 42 Nich. de Ely, L. Chan. tr. to *Wint*.
 1269 43 Godfr. Giffard, L. Chan.
 1302 44 Gul. de Gainsburgh.
 1308 45 Walt. Reyrolde, L. Chan. and L. Tre.
 tr. to *Cant*.

- 1313 46 Walt. Maydeston
 1317 47 Thomas Cobham
 1327 48 Adam de Orleton, tr. to *Winton*
 1333 49 Simon de Montacute *
 1337 50 Tho. Hennybal
 1342 51 Wulstan de Brandford
 1349 52 John Thursby, L. Ch. tr. to *York*
 1352 53 Reginald Brian
 1362 54 Joh. Barnet, L. Treas. tr. to *Welles*
 1363 55 Gul. Wittlesey, tr. to *Cant.*
 1368 56 Gul. de Lynne
 1373 57 Henry de Wakefield, L. Treas.
 1395 58 Tideman de Winchcombe
 1401 59 Rich. Clifford, tr. to *London*
 1407 60 Tho. Peverel
 1419 61 Phil. Morgan. Chan. of *Normandy*, tr.
 to *Ely*
 1426 62 Tho. Polton
 1435 63 Tho. Bourcher, tr. to *Ely*, he lived an
 Arch-bishop, and Bishop 51 years, *
 1443 64 John Carpenter
 1475 65 John Alcock, L. Chan. tr. to *Ely*
 1487 66 Robert Morton
 1497 67 John Gigles
 1499 68 Silvester Gigles
 1521 69 Julius de Medices, after Pope *Clem. 7* *
 1522 70 Hieron de Nugutiis, an *Italian*.
 1533 71 Hugh Latimer
 1539 72 John Bell
 1543 73 Nicol. Heath, displaced by King *Ed-*
ward 6 and the See put over in *Com-*
mandam to Master Hooper Bishop of
Glocester, but restored after by Queen
Mary, Anno 1553. and made L. Pres.
 of *Wales* tr. to *York*. 1554.

- 1554 74 Richard Pates.
 1559 75 Edwyn Sands, tr. to York. X
 1570 76 Nich. Bullingham,
 1576 77 John Whitgift, Vice-President of
 Wales, for Sir H. Sidney, tr. to Cant.
 1584 78 Edm. Freake.
 1593 79 Richard Fletcher tr. to London.
 1596 80 Tho. Bilson, tr. to Winton.
 1597 81 Gervase Babington.
 1610 82 Henry Parry.
 1617 83 John Thornborough.
 1641 84 John Prideaux, publick Professour of
 Divinity in the Univers. of Oxon.
 1660 85 George Morley, conf. Oct. 28. tr. to
 Winchester.
 1662 86 John Gauden, tr. to this See, from
 Exeter.
 1663 87 Robert Skinner, conf. Bishop of Bri-
 stol 1636. thence tr. to Oxon 1640.
 lastly to Worc. Ob. June 1670.
 1671 88 Walter Blandford, tr. to this See from
 Oxon June 13.

Jam^s Fleetwood

William Thomey

Edward Billingfleet

William Lloyd to this from Norwich

John Hough

THE

6 00 57

THE
SECOND PART,
OF THE
CATALOGUE
OF
BISHOPS:

CONTAINING

The Succession of the
Arch-Bishops and Bi-
shops of the Province
of YORK.



London, Printed in the Year, 1674.

THE
SECOND PART
OF THE
CATALOGUE
OF
BISHOPS

CONTAINING



The
Archbishops and Bishops
of the Province
of YORK.

Printed in the Year 1624

Y O R K, and the Arch-Bishops
there.

Y O R K is the antientest Metropolitan See at this time in *England*, so made at the first general admittance of the Gospel in the time of *Lucius*; the first Arch-Bishop by him here established, named *Sampson*, and he who held out last in the *Britans* time, being called *Tadiacus*. We have a *constat* only of two more, *viz.* *Taurinus*, and *Pyrannus*: of all the rest no name, or memory to be found amongst our writers. On the conversion of the *Saxons*, this See was by Pope *Gregory* designed to its former honour; which not long after took effect, whenas *Paulinus* was made Arch-Bishop of *York*, Anno 622. In which designment of the said Pope *Gregory*, the Metropolitan of *York*, was to have as many Suffragan Bishops, as he of *London* (for there the See was to be placed by Pope *Gregories* order) to either of them twelve a piece, which if they ever were erected in this Northern Province, were certainly of mean estate, not able to support the honour; and consequently, swallowed up by the greater Churches of *York* and *Durham*: which two are only left here a long time together until *Carlisle* first was made a Bishoprick by K. *Henry* the first; as *Chester* afterwards by K. *Henry* 8. But that which was the greatest addition to the Province of *York*, was the direct and Metropolitan jurisdiction which it claimed and had over all the Bishops of *Scotland*,

land, who did from hence receive their consecration, and swore Canonical obedience unto this See.

In this regard, and that it was conceived that by Pope *Gregories* institution, he of the two Arch-Bishops which was first confirmed, should have precedency over the other: there grew a great contention thereabouts, between them, and much recourse was made to the Court of *Rome*. At last it was determined in favour of the See of *canterbury*: yet so, that still it might be lawful for the Arch-bishop of *York* to write himself *Primate of England*; the other taking to himself the stile of *Primate of all England*, as it still continueth. The next misfortune which befell the See and Metropolitan of *York*, was that the Bishops of *Scotland* did in fine withdraw themselves from his obedience, and had Arch-bishops of their own. This happened whilest *George Nevil* was Arch-bishop here, who was advanced unto this See, *An. 1466*. not above 204 years ago: and then upon pretence, that in consideration of the many and most deadly Wars between both Realms, the Metropolitan of *York* could bear no Fatherly affection to his Sons of *Scotland*. However the Arch-bishop still retains his wonted place, having precedency before all Dukes, not being of the Royal Blood; as also before all the great Officers of State, except the Lord Chancellor.

For the Cathedral Church of *York*, it was first built, or begun rather, by King *Edwyn*, King of the *North-Humbers*, Anno 627. but finished by King

King *Oswald* who succeeded him, and dedicated to Saint *Peter*. But this of their foundation being destroyed by fire, and by the fury of the *Danis*, at the first entrance of the *Normans*: that which now standeth was erected in the place thereof by Arch-bishop *Thomas* (the 25. of this See;) and after, by degrees, adorned and beautified by his Successors. The Diocess hereto belonging, containeth in it the two Counties of *York* and *Nottingham*: and in them both 581 Parishes, of which 336 are impropriations. For Government whereof, it hath four Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *York*, *Cleveland*, *East-riding*, and *Nottingham*. This Bishoprick was at the first rated in the Kings books, 2035 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* but now, since the great diminution made by King *Henry* 8. 1609 *l.* 19 *s.* 2 *d.* And for the Clergy of the same, their tenth amounted unto 5113 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d.* 6b. q. To draw unto an end, this See hath yielded to the Church eight Saints; to the Church of *Rome* three Cardinals, unto the Realm of *England* twelve LL. Chancellours, and two LL. Treasurers, and to the North of *England* two Lord Presidents. The Bishops write themselves in Latine, *Eboracenses*, or *Eborum*, and are these that follow.

Arch.

Arch-Bishops of York.

Ruby, 2 Keys in Saltire, Pearl, in chief, a Crown Royal, Topaz. Altior quo splendor.

<i>An.</i>	<i>Ch.</i>	
622	1	S. Paulinus died 644.

Vacat sedes Annos 22.

666	2	Cedda
	3	Wilfridus, I.
	4	S. Bosa
687	5	S. John of Beverley
718	6	S. Wilfridus, II.
731	7	S. Egbertus
767	8	Adelbertus
781	9	Eanbaldus, I.
797	10	Eanbaldus, II.
	11	Wulfius
832	12	Wimundus
854	13	Wilferus
897	14	Ethelbaldus
	15	Lodewardus, <i>al.</i> Redward
	16	Wulfstanus, I.
955	17	Oskitellus
972	18	Athelwaldus
972	19	S. Oswaldus
993	20	Aldulphus

- 1003 21 Wulstanus, I I.
 1023 22 Alfricus Puttoc
 1050 23 Kinsius
 1061 24 Aldredus
 1070 25 Thomas, I.
 1101 26 Girardus.
 1109 27 Thomas, II.
 1119 28 Thurstan
 1141 29 Henry Murdac
 1153 30 S. Gulielmus
 1154 31 Rogernus.

Vacat sedes Annos 10.

- 1191 32 Geofr. Plantaginet, L. Chan. *

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

- 1217 33 Walter Grey, L. Chan.
 1256 34 S. Sewallus
 1258 35 Godfrey de Kinton.
 1265 36 Walter Giffard, L. Chan.
 1279 37 Gul. Wickwane
 1285 38 John Romanus
 1288 39 Henry de Newark
 1299 40 Tho. Corbridge
 1305 41 Gul. de Greenfeild, L. Chan.
 1317 42 Gul. de Melton, L. Chan. and L. Treas.
 1342 43 Gul. Zouche, L. Treas. *
 1352 44 John Thursby, L. Chan.
 1373 45 Alexander Nevill
 1388 46 Tho. Arundel, L. Chan. to Cant.
 1396 47 Robert Waldby, Cardinal

1397

- 1397 48 Richard Scrope, beheaded. *
 1406 49 Henry Bowet
 1425 50 John Kemp, L. Chan. tr. to *cant.*
 1453 51 Gul. Boothe
 1466 52 George Nevil, L. Chan. *
 1477 53 Lawrence Boothe
 1480 54 Thomas Rotheram, L. Chan.
 1501 55 Thomas Savage, Bishop of *Lond.*
 1508 56 Christopher Bambridge, Card.
 1515 57 Thomas Wolsey, Card. L. Chan.
 1531 58 Edward Lee
 1544 59 Rob. Holgate, L. Pres. of the North.
 1553 60 Nicholas Heath, L. Chan.
 X 1560 61 Tho. Young, L. Pres. of the North.
 1570 62 Edm. Grindal, Bishop of *London*, tr.
 to *cant.*
 1576 63 Edw. Sandys
 1588 64 John Piers
 1594 65 Matthew Hutton
 1603 66 Tobias Matthewes
 1627 67 George Mountaine
 1628 68 Sam. Harfnet
 1631 69 Richard Neyle, ob. Oct. 31. 1640.
 1641 70 John Williams, Bishop of *Lincoln*, L.
 Keeper.
 1660 71 Accepted Frewen, tr. from *Coventry*
 and *Lichf.*
 1664 72 Rich. Stern, tr. from *Carlisle*.

Solber
Longthigh

Sharp
Blackburn from Chester
 1724 *Lab. Blackburn fr. Chester*
 C A R.

CARLILE, and the Bishops there.

THE most of that which doth now make the Diocess of *Carlile*, was in the Infancy of the *English Church*, as I conceive it, part of the Diocess of *Whitherne*, or *Casa Candida*, in the Province of *Galloway*: now reckoned as a part of *Scotland*, but then a parcel of the Kingdom of the *North-Humbers*. But when the *Scots* had mastered all those Countreies beyond *Tweed* and *Solway*, the Town of *Carlile*, with the County of *Cumberland*, in the which it standeth, were severed from the Diocess of *Carlile*, with 15 miles about it, being bestowed upon *S. Cuthbert*, Bishop of *Lindisfarne* by *Alfred*, King of the *North-Humbers*, Anno 679. the residue of the Countrey submitting to the jurisdiction of the Arch-Deacon of *Richmond*, then being subordinate to the See of *York*. Thus it continued till the year 1133. what time a Bishops See was here first established: and by that means, another Suffragan Bishop added to that Metropolitan. The Cathedral Church here had been founded not long before, by *Walter*, Deputy of these parts for King *William Rufus*; and by him Dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin; but finished and endowed by King *Henry* the first, out of that wealth which the said *Walter* had amassed for that very purpose, by the perswasion of *Athulphus* or *Athelwulfus*, whom afterwards he made the first Bishop there. The Diocess contains the County of *Westmorland*,
and

and most part of *Cumberland*; and therein only 93 Parishes; but those (as all the Northern are) exceeding large; and of them 18 are impropriate. Arch-Deacon here was never any, the jurisdiction being claimed by him of *Richmond*, as antiently to him belonging. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books 530 l. 4 s. 11 d. ob. The Clergies tenth amounting only unto 161 l. 15. 7 d. ob. And yet this little See, and so far remote, hath yielded to this Kingdom one Chancellour, and two LL. Treasurers, besides three Chancellours unto the Univerfity of *Cambridge*.

Bishops of Carlile.



Argent on a cross, sable, a mitre with labels, Or.

A. ob.

1193 1 Athelwolfus, or Athelwardus

1200 2 Bernardus, dyed Anno 1186

Vacat sedes Annos 32.

1218 3 Hugo

1223 4 Walt. Man-Clerk, L. Treas.

1247 5 Silvester de Everdon, L. Chan.

1255 6 Tho. Vipont *

1258 7 Rob. Chanse

1280 8 Rad. de Ireton

1288 9 John de Halton

1318

- only
(are)
opri-
ne ju-
mond,
ick is
.The
s.7 d.
hath
and
bours
- 1318 10 John de Roffe
1332 11 John de Kirkby
1353 12 Gilbert de Welton
1363 13 Tho. de Appleby
1396 14 Robert Read
1397 15 Tho. Merkes
1400 16 Gul. Strickland
1419 17 Roger Whelpdale
1423 18 William Barrowe
1430 19 Marm. Lumley, L. Chan. and Ch. cam.*
1450 20 Nich. Close, tr. to Lichf.
1452 21 Gul. Percy, Chan. of Camb.
1462 22 John Kingscot
1464 23 Richard Scrope *
1468 24 Edw. Story Ch. of Camb.
1478 25 Richard Dunelmensis
1496 26 Gul. Sever, tr. to Durham
1503 27 Roger Leibourn
1504 28 John Penny
1520 29 John Kite
1537 30 Robert Aldrich, Provost of Eaton
1556 31 Owen Ogilthorpe
1561 32 John Best
1570 33 Rich. Barnes, tr. to Durham
1577 34 John Mey
1598 35 Henry Robinson
1616 36 Robert Snowden
1620 37 Rich. Milbourne
1624 38 Rich. Senhouse
1628 39 Francis White, tr. to Norwich
1629 40 Barnaby Porter, died 1641
1660 41 Rich. Stern, conf. Decemb. 2. tr. to York
1664 42 Edward Raintow

C H E.

Thomas Smith
William Richardson
John Wainwright
George Fleming
to Rochester

1723

1735

C H E S T E R, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *chester*, as it is here to be considered, is of new Erection, one of those founded by King Henry VIII. whereof we spake before when we were in *Bristol*. Antiently it was in the Diocess of *Lichfield*, one of the Bishops of which Church, removing his See hither, *An. 1075*, as to the more remarkable and noted place; occasioned that his successors many times were called Bishops of *chester*. But being severed from that Diocess by King Henry VIII. it was erected into an Episcopal See, made up of the Revenue and jurisdiction of the two Arch-Deaconries of *Richmond* and *chester*: of which the first had jurisdiction over *Richmondshire*, and part of *Cumberland*; the other over *Lancashire* and *chestshire*. It was at first foundation ordained to be of the Province of *Canterbury*: and that in the Letters Patent of the Foundation of the same, 33 Henry VIII. But the King taking into mind, as well the long distance of the same from the See of *Canterbury*, as also, that the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* had a sufficient number of Suffragans before, whereas the Arch-bishop of *York* had but only two: did in the *January* following, by Act of Parliament annex the same for ever to the Province of *York*, 33 Henry VIII. chap. 31. The Cathedral Church here was once a Monastery, founded by *Leofricus*, once an Officiary Count, in

in these parts; and by him Dedicated to Saint Werberg, but repaired, beautified, endowed, and stored with Monks by Hugh, firnamed Lupus, the first Earl of Chester. These Monks being ejected by King Henry 8. he brought unto their place a Dean and Prebendaries, and made it of a Monastery, a See Episcopal: whose Diocess containeth, in the Counties before remembred, 256 Parishes, of which 101 are impropriations. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings Books, 420 l. 1 s. 8 d. and for a tenth unto the Crown, the Clergy pay the yearly summe of 435 l. 12 s.

Bishops of Chester.



Gules, 3 Miters with their Labels, Or.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1240 | 1 | Nicholas de Fernham, tr. to Durham |
| 1541 | 2 | John Bird, removed hither from Bangor |
| 1556 | 3 | George Cotes |
| 1556 | 4 | Cuthbert Scott |
| 1561 | 5 | William Downham X |
| 1579 | 6 | William Chadderton. tr. to Lincoln |
| 1595 | 7 | Hugh Bellor |
| 1597 | 8 | Rich. Vaughan, tr. to London. |

I

1604

- 1604 9 George Lloyd
 1616 10 Tho. Morton, tr. to Lichfield
 1618 11 John Bridgeman
 1660 12 Bryan Walton, conf. Decemb. 2.
 1661 13 Hen Ferne, Mr. of Trin. Col. Camb.
 1662 14 Geo. Hall, Arch-Deacon of East.
 1668 15 John Wilkins, Dean of Rippon, ob.
 June 19th. 1672.
 1672 16 John Pearson, Margaret Professor in
 Camb. consec. Feb. 9.

Cuthwight

Nichols Shulford

1706. *W. Will: Sawy tra: to York*
Franc. Gaffrel
Sam. Phepoe

DUR.

D U R H A M, and the Bishops
there.

THE Bishops See now fixed in *Durham*, was first placed in *Lindisfarne*, a little Island on the Sea-coast of *Northumberland*, and there placed by the first Bishops of this Northern region, because of the privacy and solitude thereof, which made it thought more fit and proper for devotion. But both the Bishops and his Monks being driven from thence, by the merciless fury of the *Danes*, (who here raged extremely,) about the year of Christ 800. they wandred up and down from place to place for 200 years, not finding any place where they might repose themselves in safety, till in the end they sate them down in *Durham*, Anno 990, or thereabouts, where it hath ever since continued. The Church here dedicated to Saint *Cuthbert*, the 6th Bishop of *Lindisfarne*, a man of special renown for piety: whose reliques the said Bishops carried up and down with them in all their wandrings, till at the last they were deposited in this Church, as in a place of rest and safety. The founder of it, that *Aldwinus*, by whom the See was first here settled. But this foundation being taken down by *William de Carlefo*, about the first entrance of the *Normans*: that which now standeth was begun by him in the place thereof; and finished by *Ranulphus Flambar*, his next successour. Somewhat hath since been added to it by Bishop *Fernham*, and

Thomas Wilscomb Prior hereof, about the year 1242.

Nor did *Saint Cuthbert* only give name unto the Church, but also unto all that Countrey, which now we call the Bishoprick of *Durham*, and antiently was called *Saint Cuthberts* Patrimony. For upon him and his successours in that See, was all the Countrey between *Tees* and *Tine*, conferred by *Alfred* King of *England*: which his donation was confirmed, and in part encreased by his successours, *Edward*, *Athelstan*, and *Canute* the *Dane*. So fortified it was with priviledges and royal grants, that at the coming in of the *Norman* Conquerour, the Bishop was reputed for a County Palatine: and did engrave upon his Seal an armed Chivalier, holding a naked Sword in one hand, and in the other the Bishops Arms. Nay it was once adjudged in Law, that the Bishop was to have all forfeitures and Escheats within the Liberties, *ut Rex habet extra*, as the King of *England* had without. But these immunities and priviledges were in part impaired by the Statute of King *Henry VIII.* 27. c. 25. and altogether with the lands and whole rights thereof, conferred upon the Crown by Act of Parliament, in the last year of the Reign of King *Edward 6.* But in the second Parliament of Queen *Maries* Reign, that Act was totally repealed, and a reviver made of the said late dissolved Bishoprick, and all the royalties thereof, 1 *Mar. c. 6.*

As for the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, the Diocess thereof containeth the County of *Northumberland*; and that which properly and distinctly

stinctly is entituled the Bishoprick of *Durham*: each of the which hath an Arch-Deacon of its own, in both, 135 Parishes, whereof 87 impropriate: the Clergy of the which pay for their Tenth unto the Crown, 385 l. 5 s. 6 d. *ob.* The Bishoprick being valued in the first fruit office, 1821 l. 1 s. 5 d. *q.* The Bishops of this Church do write themselves in Latin *Dunelmenses*; of which eight have been dignified with the name of Saints; one with the Patriarchate of *Hiernsalem*, and one with the title of a Cardinal in the Church of *Rome*. There have been also of them, one Lord Chief Justice, five LL. Chancellours, three LL. Treasurers, one principal Secretary of Estate, one Chancellour of the University of *Oxford*, and two Masters of the Rolls. Which we will now lay down in order, even the whole succession, beginning with those who had their See and habitation in the Isle of *Lindisfarne*.

Bishops of Lindisfarne, or Holy-Island.

A. ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|----------------|
| 637 | 1 | S. Aidanus |
| 651 | 2 | S. Einanus |
| 661 | 3 | Colinannus |
| 664 | 4 | Tuda |
| 665 | 5 | S. Eata |
| 684 | 6 | S. Cuthbertus |
| 687 | 7 | S. Eadbertus |
| 698 | 8 | S. Egbertus. I |
| 721 | 9 | S. Ethelwoldus |

738	10	Kenulfus
781	11	Higbaldus
	12	S. Ethelwine, ob. 790
802	13	Egbertus, II
819	14	Egfridus
845	15	Eanbertus
854	16	Eardulfus
	17	Cuthardus
915	18	Tilredus
927	19	Witherdnus
944	20	Uhtredus
	21	Sexhelmus
	22	Aldredus
968	23	Alsius, <i>alias</i> Ekinus
990	24	Aldwinus, who first settled the See at Durham, from whence both he and his successors have been styled

Bishops of Durham.



*Azure, a cross between
4 Lyons rampant, Or.*

1020	25	Eadmundus
1048	26	Eadredus
1049	27	Elgelricus
	28	Egelwinus
1071	29	Walcher, Earl of Northumb. *
1080	30	Gul. de Carlefo, L. Ch. Justice.

Vacat

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

- 1099 31 Ranulfus Flambard, L. Treas.
 1128 32 Galfredus Rufus L. Chan.
 1143 33 Gul. de S. Barbara
 1154 34 Hugh Pudsey, E. of Northumb. *
 1197 35 Philip de Pictavia
 1217 36 Rich. de Marisoo, L. Chan.
 1228 37 Rich. Poore
 1241 38 Nich. de Fernham
 1250 39 Walt. de Kirkham
 1260 40 Rob. Stichel
 1274 41 Rob. de insula
 1283 42 Ant. Beck, Patriark of Hierusalem
 1311 43 Rich. Kellowe
 1317 44 Ludowick Beaumont. *
 1333 45 Rich. de Bury, L. Ch. and L. Treas.
 1343 46 Tho. Hatfeild, Princ. Secretary.
 1381 47 John Fordham, L. Tr. tr. to Ely
 1388 48 Walt. Skirlawe
 1406 49 Tho. Langley, Card. L. Ch.
 1438 50 Rob. Nevil. *
 1457 51 Lawr. Boothe, L. Chan. tr. to York.
 1476 52 Gul. Dudley. *
 1483 53 John Sherwood
 1494 54 Rich. Fox, tr. to Winton
 1502 55 Gul. Sevier, Chan. of Oxford
 1507 56 Chr. Bambridge, Master of the Rolls
 tr. to York.
 1508 57 Tho. Ruthal
 1523 58 Tho. Wolsey, then Arch. Bish. op of
 York.

- 1530 59 Cuthbert Tunstal, Mr. of the Rolls
 1560 60 James Pilkington
 1577 61 Rich. Barnes

Vacat sedes Annos 2.

- 1589 62 Matth. Hutton, tr. to York.
 1594 63 Tobias Matthew, tr. to York.
 1660 64 Gul. James, President of Univ. Col.
 1617 65 Rich. Neyle, tr. to Winton
 1628 66 George Mountaine
 1628 67 John Howson
 1632 68 Thomas Morton, ob. 1659
 1660 69 John Cosin aged 78. ob. Jan 15.
 1671
 1674 70 Nathan. Crew, tr. from Oxford to this
 See, died 18 Sept 1729 at 88.
 1729 71 William Talbot from Sarum
 1730 72 Edw: Chandler for. Cov. & Lichy

HEXAM

HEXAM, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Hexam*, *Hagulstad*, or *Hex-
told*, was founded in the infancy of the Sax-
on church. The seat thereof called by the old
Latines *Axelodunum*, by *Beda Hagulstadiensis*, by
us now *Hexam*; the first who had the name of
Bishop there being *S. Eata*, the fifth Bishop of
Lindisfarne. Ten Bishops it enjoyed successively,
and then by reason of the spoyl and rapine
of the *Danes*, it discontinued; the jurisdiction
of it being added to the See of *York*. From this
time forwards, *Hexam-shire* was held to be a
See of that Arch-bishoprick, and had reputati-
on of a County Palatine; but taken from that
See by K. H. 8. (of which consult the Statute,
37 H. 8. c. 16.) and by authority of Parliamēt
united to the County of *Northum*. Now for the
Bishops of this *Hexam*, they are these that follow.

An. ch.

- | | | |
|-----|----|--|
| 665 | 1 | S. Eata, Bishop of <i>Lindisfarne</i> |
| 685 | 2 | S. John of <i>Beverly</i> , tr. to <i>York</i> |
| 709 | 3 | S. Acca |
| 734 | 4 | Frithebertus |
| 769 | 5 | Almundus |
| 781 | 6 | Tilherus |
| 789 | 7 | Ethelbertus |
| 797 | 8 | Heandredus |
| 800 | 9 | Eanbertus |
| | 10 | Tidferthus, the last Bish. of <i>Hexam</i> . |

MAN, and the Bishops there.

TOUCHING the Isle of *Man*, we have spoke already in our first Table. The Bishoprick hereof was first erected by Pope Gregory, of that name the fourth, and for its Diocess had this Isle, and all the *Hebrides*, or Western Islands anent *Scotland*. The Bishop hath his seat in *Rushin*, or *Castletown*, as now we call it; and in the Latine is entituled *Sodorensis*. But when this Isle was made a member of the *English Empire*, the Western Isles withdrew themselves from the obedience of their Bishop, and had a Bishop of their own, whom they entitle also *Sodorensis*, but commonly, Bishop of the Isles. The Patronage of the Bishoprick, was given together with the Island, by E. H. 4. unto the *Stanleys*, who still keep it: and on the vacancy thereof they nominate their designed Bishop unto the King, who having given his Royal assent, dismisseth him to the Arch-Bishop of *York* for his consecration. This is perhaps the reason why the Bishop of *Man*, is no Lord of Parliament, because not at the Kings disposing: none having suffrage in that house, but those that hold immediately of the King himself; nor is it reason that they should. Whether the Bishop of this Isle was anciently a Suffragan to the See of *York*, I can hardly say. I find ordered in the Act of Parliament, 23 H. 8. c. 21. wherein the Bishoprick of *Chester* was made a member of that Province; that that of *Man* should be reputed of it also; which may per-

perhaps perswade one, that it was otherwise before. The Diocess hereof containeth only 17 Parishes, of the which five are Market Towns, the rest Villages, the people of them all being very conformable unto the rites and ceremonies of the Church of England. Now for the Bishops of this See, I can meet with few; and therefore shall desire those who are more conversant in the business of this Isle, to supply this want, and make a perfect catalogue of the Bishops of Man, out of the fragments here ensuing.

— Bishops of MAN.



— Upon 3.
Ascends the Virgin
Mary standing
with her arms
distended between
2 Pillars, on the
dexter whercof
a Church in base,
the antient Arms
of Man.

† † †

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 360 | 1 | Amphibalus, first Bishop of Man. |
| 518 | 2 | Machilla |
| | 3 | Michael |
| | 4 | Reimundus or Wimundus |
| 1203 | 5 | Nicholas |
| 1217 | 6 | Reginald |

1229

- 1229 7 Simon
 1251 8 John
 1257 9 Richard, dedicated the Church of St.
 Maries in Ruffin or Castle-town.
 1289 10 Onachus
 1290 11 Mauritius
 1301 12 Marke
 1350 13 William Ruffel
 1396 14 Robert Walby
 † † †
 1505 15 Huam
 16 Henry Mah, ob. 1556
 ✱ 17 John Merick ✱
 1604 18 George Lloyd
 19 ——— Philips
 20 ——— Forster
 1641 21 Richard Parry
 1660 22 Isaac Barrow, fellow of Eaton Col :
 transl. to St. Asaph March 21. 1669
 and had Sodor in Commendam till
 Octob. 1671.
 1671 23 Henry Bridgman conf. Bp. of Sodor
 at Chester October 2.

6 OC 57

THE
THIRD TABLE,
OR A
CATALOGUE
OF

All the Dukes, Marquesses,
and Earls, which have been
in *England* ever since the
first entrance of the
NORMANS.

TOGETHER,

With the honorary Offices which
they, or any of them, have enjoyed
in their several times.



London, Printed in the Year, 1674.

THE
THIRD TABLE

CATALOGUE

of the
British Museum
in London
in the year 1851



Printed by
W. Woodcock
at the British Museum
in the year 1851



THE
PREFACE

To the ensuing
CATALOGUE
OF

Dukes, Marqueesses, and Earls.

THE Kings of *England* as they are the Fountain of all Authority and jurisdiction in their own Dominions, so are they the Fountain of all civil honour, which they dispose of and dispence, as to them seems best. Kings have so much of God in them, whose Deputies they are on Earth, as many times where they find merit and desert, to raise the poor out of the dust, that they may set them with the Princes, even with the Princes of their people. Now for the honorary attributes, which by our Kings have been conferred upon their subjects; the antientest are those of Earl and Baron: the Kings of *England*,

land, of the Norman race, not giving unto any the stile of Duke, until that *Edward* the third created his son *Edward* the black Prince, Duke of *Cornwal*, Anno 1336. As for the title of Marquess, that was made honorary by King *Richard* the Second, who first created his great favourite, *Robert de Vere*, then Earl of *Oxford*, Marquess of *Dublin*: as afterwards he made his Cousin German, *John de Beaufort*, one of the Sons of *John of Gaunt*, by *Katherine Swinfort*, then Earl of *Somerset*, the first Marquess *Dorset*. But that of Earls hath been as antient in this Kingdom as the line of *Normandy*. *William* the Conquerour advancing many to that honour at his first entrance on this State, both to reward them for their Service, and to oblige them to him. Of which rank were the Earles of *Arundel*, *Chester*, *Cornwal*, *Kent*, *Oxford*, with some other; Anno 1067 being the next year after he attained the Kingdom. Which with the other Earls of ancient Creation, were commonly endowed *de tertio denario placitorum Comitatus*, with the third penny of the pleas of that County whereof they were Earls: the other two parts being accompted by the Sheriff (the *Vice-Comes*) into the Exchequer, for the Kings use. And though we mean to go no lower in our following Catalogue, then the stile of Earl; yet by the way we may take notice, that *Viscount* here became an honorary title in the time of *K. H. 6.* who in the 18th of his raigh advanced Sir *John Beaumont* unto that honour, and gave him place above all Earons, as *Richard II.* gave his new Marquesses precedencey before all Earls. Now
at

at the ennobling of deserving persons into these high dignities, it is, and hath been of later times the custom of the Kings of *England*, to give unto them some set pension for the support of their estate: which is now generally brought unto this proportion, that Viscounts have a fee of 20 marks, Earls of 20 l. Marquesses of 40 marks, and Dukes of 40 l. assigned unto them, out of some part or other of the Kings Revenues. Which bounty I observe not to have been used in the Creation of a Baron, excepting only that it pleased his Sacred Majesty K. *Charles I.* when he created the right honourable *Montjoy Blount* (Earl of *Newport*) L. *Montjoy* of *Thurleston*, in the County of *Darby*, to give unto him and his heirs, a fee of 20 marks *per annum*: which I note here by reason of the singularity and rareness of it.

Nor have the Kings of *England* been accustomed to frame new honorary titles for the advancement of those men which are dear unto them: but to prefer them before others of the same honorary rank and order. *Henry* the sixth bearing especial affection unto *Henry Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, first made him the prime Earl of *England*, or *Præcomes Angliæ*. And when he after made him Duke of *Warwick*, he ordered him to have precedency, next after the Duke of *Norfolke* and before the Duke of *Buckingham*. The same King *Henry* making his half brother *Edmund* of *Hadham*, Earl of *Richmond*, gave him the place above all Earls, and next of all unto the Dukes. Thus did King *James* of blessed memory confer upon the

the Earl of Nottingham, (on his surrendry of the place and Office of Lord Admiral) the seniority and precedency of the *Mowbraits*, (out of which house he was Extracted) during the Life of the said Earl. And thus his sacred Majesty *K. Charles I.* when he created the right honourable the Viscount *Wallingford*, Earl of *Banbury*, gave him precedency before all Earls, created since his Majesties happy coming to the Crown. And in the Patent of creation of the right honourable the Lord *Montjoy*, 3. *Car. I.* there was a clause of precedency inserted, before all the Barons of that year, by which he forthwith had the place both of the Lord *Craven*, and the Lord *Falconbridge*, though created before him. So absolute a power have our *English* Monarchs in the dispensing of their honours, and marshalling those persons whom they have advanced to these high dignities.

As for the female sex, they have no reason to complain that they have been neglected or omitted in the distributing of these honorary rewards and dignities: some of them having had the happiness to taste the bounty of the Prince in the highest honours. For thus the Lady *Margaret de Brotherton*, daughter of *Thomas of Brotherton*, Earl of *Norfolk*, was by King *Richard the second*, made Dutcheß of *Norfolk*, Anno 1398. And thus the Lady *Anne Bullen*, daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Wilts*, was by King *Henry 8.* made Marchioness of *Pembroke*, Anno 1532. As was the Lady *Margaret*, daughter of *George Duke of Clarence*, created Countess of *Salisbury* by the same King *Henry*,

Anno

Anno 1514. Thus also the Lady *Elizabeth Finch*, being by King *James* created Viscountess *Maidstone*, was by our gracious Sovereign Lord King *Charles I.* created Countess of *Winchelsey*, Anno 1628. the dignity entailed on the heirs Males of her body begotten. And finally, thus was the Lady *Elizabeth Richardson*, wife of Sir *Thomas Richardson* Lord Chief Justice, created Baroness *Cramount*, by his Majesty King *Charles I.* not to say any thing of the Lady *Mary Fane*, Baroness *Despencer*, or of the Lady *Margaret Lennard*, Baroness *Dacres* of the *South*; being restitutions rather than creations.

Now for the method which I am to use in this following Catalogue, it shall be after the most natural of the Alphabet; as being of most ease, and speediest use in finding what we have a mind to look for. And in the same I shall lay down the just successions of, and in each several title (premising first a brief description of the place denominating) together with the year of Christs Nativity, wherein each several Duke, Earl, or Marquess, either succeeded in the place, or was advanced unto the same. I also shall report in brief, on what pretext of blood such and such men attained those honours which they have enjoyed; if any nearness of descent of Blood was pretended by them; and where a Family breaks off, and a new comes in, that I have marked with a few crosses thus, ✕✕✕. I have observed also who, and how many of each title have managed any of the great and honorary Offices

ces in the Common-wealth: as those of the Lord high Steward, Lord high Chamberlain, Lord Constable, Lord Admiral, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Chief Justice, or Lord Privy Seal; together with the Lord Steward, and Lord Chamberlain of his Majesties household, and the LL. Presidents of York and Wales, and Chancellours of either of the Universities. Such of them as have had the honour to be admitted into the Order of the Garter, I have noted with this little Asterism *. And all this I have done with as much brevity as was possible; professing nothing in this place but a *Nomenclator*; a bare and naked Catalogue of Names and Honours, for the more easie understanding of our *English* History, which was the matter which first moved me to compose these Tables. As for the order of precedency of the men themselves, that are thus dignified and advanced, as now they stand; that is to be accounted from and by the seniority of their Creations in their severall series: save that a course was took in Parliament, 31 H. 8. c. 10. for placing those above the rest, which were entrusted with the greatest Offices of State and Court. As, *viz.* that of the Lord Chancellor, or Lord Keeper, Lord Treasurer, Lord President, Lord Privy Seal, Lord Constable, Lord high Chamberlain, Lord Admiral, Lord Marshal, together with the Lord Steward, and Lord Chamberlain of his Majesties household. Which manner of precedency being it is personal, as unto the men, and hath no reference

rence to their place and Titles, varieth and
 changeth with the times, according as they
 are in trust and favour with their Lord and
 Sovereign. But for the places which have
 given name and Title to Dukes, Marquesses,
 or Earles; and for the men that have been
 honoured with those Titles, they are these
 that follow; taking along such Lords and
 Viscounts, as have been dignified with, and by
 the self same titles, and no more but those.

Saint

Saint Albans.

Saint *Albans* is the fairest and the goodliest Town in the County of *Hertford*. It arose out of the ruines of old *Verulamium*, a Town more strong and ancient far, (as being the strongest Fort of all the *Britains*, in the time of *Cæsar*) though not half so beautiful. It took both name, original, and Grandeur, from *Alban*, once a Citizen of *Verulamium* : who suffering Martyrdom for the faith of Christ, during the persecution of *Dioclesian* ; had first a fair Church built in memorial of him, in that very place : or if you will *Ecclesia mirandi operis, atque ejus martyrio condigna*, In the Authors language. (*Beda hist. lib. 1. c. 9.*) But this Church and Town of *Verulam* being both destroyed in those fierce wars, which were between the *Saxons* and the *Britains*, *Offa* the great and puissant King, of the *Mercians*, boilt not far off from the old seat, a Monastery to the honour of *S. Alban* ; endowed it with a great revenue, and many goodly priviledges, as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal. This in short time, improved the Monastery into a Town : The Abbat in regard of his great possessions, and jurisdiction correspondent, drawing no ordinary confluence of all sorts of people. Pope *Adrian*, born at *Abbats-Langley*, about five miles off, added this honour to the place. that at *S. Alban* was the first martyr of the *English* Nation : so should the Abbat have precedency of all *English* Abbats. This house was valued at the suppressi-
on,

on, at 2510 l. 6 s. 1 d. per annum; and was surrendered into the hands of Sir Thomas Pope, Doctor Petre, and Mr. Cavendish, for the use of K.H.B. Decem. 5. Anno 1539. The Abbey Church being a stately and magnificent fabric, is left standing still. Townsmen purchasing the same at the price of 400 l. and turning it into a Parish Church, as it now remains. For the great Battles fought about this Town, and in the very streets thereof, between the two contending houses of York and Lancaster, I leave you to the common Chronicles. The persons which it hath ennobled, are these that follow.

Viscounts and Earls.



Gules in a chief Argent. 2 mullets, Sable; a crescent for difference.

1620 1 Francis Bacon, L. Verulam, and L. Chan. of England, created Visc. S. Albans, Jan. 18.





Or, a cross, G. in the dexter Canton a Lyon rampant. S.

1628 2 Rich. de Burgh, Earl of Clan-Richard in the Kingdom of Ireland, created Earl of S. Albans, Aug. 23.

1636 3 Ulick de Burgh, Earl of St. Albans, and Clan-Richard, Ob. 1657. S. P.



S. a Crescent between two Mulletts in pale, Ar.

1660 4 Henry Jermin, Baron of S. Edmonds. Bury, and E. of S. Albans, L. Chamberlain to his Majesties Household, May 11.

1671. *



Alesbury, alias Ailesbury.

IS a fair Market Town in Buckingham-shire which standeth in a *Vale*, and is seated upon the rising of a little Hill, compass'd about with many very pleasant green Meadows and Pastures, the whole *Vale* receives denomination from the said Town, being called the *Vale of Alesbury*: famous it hath been in times past, particularly for *Ediths* sake there fostered, who obtaining this Town of her Father *Frewald*, for her Dowry, by perswasion of the Religious there, bid her Husband and the World adieu, betaking her self to the *Vale*, where she lived a pious and holy life; and for her rare sanctity in that fruitful age of Saints, became wonderful renowned, even to the working of Miracles, together with her Sister *Eadburg*. The whole *Vale* is in great repute for grazing of Cattle, stored with innumerable flocks of sheep, whose soft and fine fleeces are in request in most parts of the World where trading is countenanc'd. One (lately) intire pasture, called *Berry-field* (now part of the inheritance of Sir Robert Lee, Baronet) in the *Mannor of Quarendon* being let yearly for 800 l. But to return to *Alesbury* aforesaid, it is now become more remarkable by conferring an additional Honour upon.



Or. a Saltire and Chief, G.
on a Canton Ar. a Lyon
ramp. Az.

1664. 1. Robert Bruce, Bar. of Kinlos, Earl of
Elgin in Scotland; and Baron of Am-
phibyl, created Earl of Alesbury, March 20.
Anno 17. Car. 2.

Anglesey.

Anglesey is an Island of North-wales, situate over against Carnarvon-shire, from which it is divided by a narrow streight, called in the Latines *Mona*, by the Britains *Mon*; but being conquered by the English, obtained the name of *Anglesey*, as one would say, the Island of the English-men. It is exceeding fruitful both in Corn and Cattel, from whence the *Welch* are liberally stored with both: And therefore it is said proverbially, *Mon mam Cymbri*, that *Anglesey* is the Mother of *Wales*. It was the ancient seat of the *Druides*, and brought with no small difficulty under the command of the Romans by *Julius Agricola*: the people fighting here, *ut pro aris & focis*, for their Religion and their Gods. It containeth in it 74 Parishes, the principal whereof is named *Beaumarish*, being at this time the head Town of the shire: and *Aberfraw*, now an obscure and homely place, but antiently the Royal seat of the Kings of North-wales. The persons which it hath given Title to, are only these.

Earls of Anglesey.



Ar. on a Cross, G. 5 Escallops, Or. a Mullet difference.

- 1624 1 Christop. Villiers, brother of Geo. D. of Buck, created Earl of *Angl.* Sep. 24.
 1630 2 Charles Villiers, Son and Heir of Christopher aforesaid, Ob. 1660. without issue Male.



Paly of six, Ar. and Az. a Bend. G.

- 1661 3 Arthur Annesly, Baron of *Newporth*, Visc. *Valentia*, and Baron *Mount-Norris* of *Mount-Norris*, created Earl of *Anglesey* April 20

Arlington alias Harlington.

Arlington is a little Village in *Middlesex* seated in a plain betwixt *Brantford* and *Colebrook*, the Town is usually reckoned as three Mannors, viz. *Harlington*, *Shepston*, and *Dawling*; the first of which is in the present Possession of Sir *John Bennet* Baronet, and hath been the ancient seat of the *Bennets*. and particularly the Birth place of the Right Honourable *Henry Bennet*, Created Baron *Arlington* of *Arlington*, April 20. 1672. Visc. *Thetford* and Earl of *Arlington*, in April 1674. Sworn Lord Chamberlain of his Majesties Household Sept. 11. in the same year.*



*G. a Beazant. between 3.
Demy-Lyons ramp. Ar.*

H 3

Arundel

Arundel.

A *Arundel* is the name of an antient Town and Castle in the County of *Sussex*, pleasantly seated near the River of *Arun*: whence it was called *Arundale*, or *Aruntini Vallis*, in some Latine Authors. The Castle of great fame and strength; but far more famous for the Lords and Earls thereof, then the strength or beauty. A place in this far different from the rest of *England*; the Title of the Earl of *Arundel*, being annexed to the Castle, honour, signeurie of *Arundel*; and going along with the possession of the same; as was adjudged in that great controversie between Sir *John Fitz Allen*, being in Possession of the Castle, against *John Mowbray* D. of *Norfolk*, being the right Heir in the nearest degree. The Earls hereof in regard that by antient Charter they had the *tertium denarium*, or the third penny of the Pleees of *Sussex*; and that they sometimes had their residence and abode in *Chichester*, as the chief City of that County: are in some old Charters called Earls of *Sussex*; and in some others, Earls of *Chichester*. That which was theirs most properly, hath stayed longest by them: and is of late increased by the addition of the Titles and dignities of the Baronies of *Fitz Alan*, *Clun*, *Oswaldfree* and *Maltravers*, with divers other Lands, Tenaments, and Hereditaments, annexed unto the Title, Name, and dignity of Earl of *Arundel*, by special Act of Parliament. *An. 3. Car. I. R.* the noble personages which have borne this Title are these that follow.

Earls

Earls of Arundel.



*Az. a Lyon ramp. within a
border Or.*

- 1067 1 Rog. Montgomery, and E. of Shrewsb.
1091 2 Hugh de Montgomery, S. P.
1098 3 Rob. de Montgomery Brother to Hugh
devested of this honour, A. 1102.



*G. a Lyon ramp. O. arm-
ed and langued Az.*

- 4 William de Albeney, cr. by Mawd
the Empreß, for helping her against
K. Stephen.
1189 5 William de Albeney
1196 6 William de Albeney
1199 7 William de Albeney
1224 8 Hugh de Albeney, died 1243.





*7. a Lion ramp. O. armed
and langued Az.*

- 1289 9 Rich. Fitz-Alan, descended of the Lady Isabel, sister of Hugh de Albenev.
 1301 10 Edm. Fitz-Alan, beheaded.
 1326 11 Rich. Fitz-Alan *
 1375 12 Rich. Fitz-Alan, L. Treas. and L. Adm.
 1397 13 Tho. Fitz-Alan, L. Treas. died 1416.*
 1434 14 John Fitz-Alan, L. Maltravers. *
 1439 15 William Fitz-Alan. *
 1487 16 Tho. Fitz-Alan.
 1524 17 William Fitz-Alan. *
 1543 18 Henry Fitz-Alan, Ch. of Oxford *



*G. on a bend between six
crosslets fitchie, Az. an In-
escuchéon, O. charged with
a demy Lion in a double
treffure vulned in the mouth
with an arrow, G.*

- 1579 19 Philip Howard, son of Tho. Duke of Norfolk and the Lady Mary Fitz-Alan
 1604 20 Tho. Howard, Earl of Arundel and Surry, and Earl Marshal of England died at Venice 1646

1646 21 Henry Howard, Lord Mowbray suc-
ceeded Tho. Howard his Father in
the Earldom of *Arun del* and the rest
of his Estates and honours. *

1642 22 Thomas Howard, restored to the
Dukedom of *Norfolk* by King Charles
II. 1661.

the son of one descended from the Earls of
Arundel; who was the Cousin of the
Earl of Arundel, and was the son of his half
brother by the Mother side, and gave name
for the further maintenance of his estate, the
Territory of Arundel was in the hands of his
the he enjoyed, and let the same to his po-
sterity, who enjoyed it until the year 1642, when his
time expired, the Kings of England honored
others with it, though they had long since
lost the Estate in the wars; the Dukes and
Bishops enjoyed it until the year 1642.

Dukes and Earls of Arundel.

K 5



Armer-

Aumerle, or Albemarle.

Aumerle, or Albemarle, is the name of a small Town and Territory in the Dukedom of Normandy. It belonged heretofore to Stephen, the son of Odo, descended from the Earles of Champagne: whom William the Conqueror made Earl of Albemarle, as being the Son of his half Sister by the Mothers side, and gave unto him for the further maintenance of his estate, the Territory of Holderness in York-shire. This Title he enjoyed, and left the same to his posterity, who enjoyed it also. And when his issue failed, the Kings of England honoured others with it; though they had long since lost their Estate in Normandy: the Dukes and Earles whereof, take thus in order.

Dukes and Earles of Albemarle.

G. a cross patonce vary.

1095 1 Stephen, Son of Odo, Earl of Bloys and Lord of Holderness.

1126 2 Will. le Gros, Son of Stephen.





Quarterly Or. and Gules.

1179 3 Will. de Mandevile, E. of Essex mar-
Hawyse, daught. of Will. le Gros.



Ar. a chief Gules.

1189 4 Will. de Fortibus



*Bendy of 6. Ar. and G. a
chief O.*

1196 5 Baldwine de Betun

1212 6 Will. de Fortibus

1241 7 Will. de Fortibus



1256 8. Tho. of Woodstock, D. of Gloc. *

Infig. Tit. Gloucest.



1398 9. Edward Plantagenet, L. Adm. slain
at Agin Court *

Infig. Tit. York.



1412 10. Tho. D. of Clarence, E. *

Infig. V. Tit. Clarence.



*G. a fesse between 6 cross.
crozier, O.*



1417 11. Richard Beauchamp, E. of Warwick
created Earl of Warwick by King
Henry 6. Ob. 1439



*G. a chevron between 3 lions
heads or, ar.*



1660 12. George Monck, created Duke of Al-
bemarle

bemarle, Earl of Torrington, and Baron Monck of Patheridge, Beauchamp, and Teyes, by King Charles II. July 7.

Ob. Jan. 3. 1669.*

1669 13 Christopher Monk, Son and Heir to George, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Titles aforesaid.*

Banbury

Banbury.

Banbury is a Town in *Oxford-shire*, the second both for wealth and beauty in all that County ; Most famous in our common Chronicles, for the great battel there-by fought between the two great houses of *Lancaster* and *York* in which the victory fell to the Earl of *Warwick*, then cheif of the *Lancastrian* party, who forthwith took King *Edward* prisoner (of that name the fourth) now forlorne and hopeles. It was not long since much wasted by a devouring fire, but very well repaired and beautified ; and still is as it hath been antiently, *caseo conficiendo notissimum*, as *Cambden* notes it ; a Town much famed for the best and most delicate sort of Cheeses ; and is now become of greater note and lustre, by giving title of Earl to.



*Ar. a cross Recercille voided
and semy of cross crosslets, O.*

- 1626 1 William, L. Knollys of Grays Court
Vise. Wallingford, created E. of Banbu-
ry, Aug. 18. who dyed Anno 1631. *
- 1631 2 Nicholas Knollys, son and heir of Wil-
liam aforesaid, succeeded his father in
his estate and titles, and dyed March 14
1673.
- 1673 3 Charles Knollys, Son and Heir of Ni-
cholas, succeeded his Father.

Banbury

Bath.

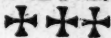
Bath, is the fairest, and the principal City in all Somerset-shire, seated in a very low Plain, and round about environed with Hills very high and steep: from whence come many Rivulets and fresh-water Springs, to the great commodity of the people. But that which brings most wealth unto the place, are not the Waters from without, but those waters which are within, sending up from them much thin Vapours, and a strong sent withal; which Springs are very medicinable unto many maladies. Three of these Springs there are in all, the Waters of the which being received in large and fitting receptacles for the publick use; they call the Kings-Bath, the cross Bath, and the hot Bath. From bathing in these Waters, it was called the Bath; and thence *Bathonia* in the Latine: unless perhaps you rather think that Bathing took its hint from hence; and that this place took name from *Badon*, or *mons Badonicus*, not far off, as certainly *Caer Badon*, the old Britains called it. The Greeks and Latines gave it names according to the nature and condition of the Waters, or the Baths there being: it being called by *Ptolemy*, *υδατα ζεστα*, hot waters; by *Antoninus*, *Aqua solis*, the Waters of the Sun, on the self same reason. Of the fair Church here we have spoke already in our description of the Bishoprick: which being ruined amongst other Monasteries

Monasteries in the time of King Henry 8. hath
 of late times been, as it were re-edified, but
 certainly repaired, and beautified, and made
 fit for use, by the great cost of Bishop *Monta-*
gue, a late Bishop there. Earle it had none un-
 til the time of Henry 7. since it hath had di-
 vers; whose names and times we now pre-
 sent you.

Earles of Bathe.



1486 1 Philebert de Chandew, a Britagne
 born in France.



*Ar. a cross engrail'd,
 G. betw. 4. Water-
 bougets, S. a Label
 of 3 points, Az.
 charged with 9
 flower de liz, O.*

1536 2 John Bourchier, Lord Fitz Warin
 created E. of Bathe, by H. 8. July 10.

1539 3 John Bourchier.

1561 4 William Bourchier.

5 Edward Bourchier.

1638

1638 6 Henry Bourchier.



G. ~~between 3.~~
Sufflues or Organ Refs,
 O.

1661 7 John Greenville, created by K. Charles
 II. Earl of *Bathe*, Visc. *Lansdown*, and
 Baron of *Biddisford*, and *Kilthampton*,
 April 20.

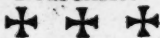
B E D

Bedford.

Bedford is one of those three Counties which antiently were possessed by the *Cattiuechlan*: the Countrey indifferently well provided of all necessaries, both for food and fewel. It taketh denomination from the chief Town thereof, called *Bedford*, or in the old Saxon, *Bedanford*, i. e. Beds, or Innes at the Ford. A Town conveniently seated on both sides of a River which runneth through it; well built, and populous, as having in it no less then five Churches. But the chief commendations which it hath, is for the antiquity and strength thereof; as being a Town of no small note and consequence, Anno 572. when as *Cuthwulf* the Saxon vanquished the *Britains* in the open field, and became Master of the Country. The Castle here being counted very strong, and almost impregnable, brought no small mischief to the place, being a place much aimed at by all those in the former times, which either pretended to the Crown, or bare Arms against it. But all the Fortifications being demolished in the Reign of K. H. 8. the people have since lived in quiet: and the chief reputation of it now consisteth in this, that it hath given the Title of Dukes and Earles to these persons following, being in their several ages.

Dukes

1638 6 Henry Bourchier.



G. ~~between~~ between 3.
Sufflues or Organ Rests,
O.

1661 7 John Greenville, created by K. Charles
II. Earl of Bathe, Visc. Lansdown, and
Baron of Biddisford, and Kilthampton,
April 20.

B E D

Bedford.

Bedford is one of those three Counties which antiently were possessed by the *Cattiuchlani*: the Countrey indifferently well provided of all necessaries, both for food and fewel. It taketh denomination from the chief Town thereof, called *Bedford*, or in the old Saxon, *Bedanford*, i. e. Beds, or Innes at the Ford. A Town conveniently seated on both sides of a River which runneth through it; well built, and populous, as having in it no less then five Churches. But the chief commendations which it hath, is for the antiquity and strength thereof; as being a Town of no small note and consequence, Anno 572. when as *Cuthwulf* the Saxon vanquished the *Britains* in the open field, and became Master of the Country. The Castle here being counted very strong, and almost impregnable, brought no small mischief to the place, being a place much aimed at by all those in the former times, which either pretended to the Crown, or bare Arms against it. But all the Fortifications being demolished in the Reign of K. H. 8. the people have since lived in quiet: and the chief reputation of it now consisteth in this, that it hath given the Title of Dukes and Earles to these persons following, being in their several ages.

Dukes

Dukes and Earles of Bedford.

1 Hugh de Bellemonte, surnamed Pauper.



Barry of 6. Vaire and Gules

1366 2 Ingelram de Courcy, E.*



France and England, a
Label per pale of 5 points,
the first 2 ermine, the other
3. Azure, charged with 9
flower de lis. O.

1414 3 John Plantagenet, 3d. son of Henry 4.
L. Adm. Const. and Regent of Fr.
D.*



G. a Saltier, Ar. a file of 3.
points gonnated, Ar. and
Az. a crescent for difference.

1479 4 George Nevil, D.





Quarterly, France and
England, in a border 8.
8 Martlets, O.

- 1453 5 Jasp, de Hatfield, E. of Pembroke, half
Brother to King H. 6. D. *



Ar. a Lyon ramp. G. on a
chief, S. 3. Escalops of the
first.

- 1539 6 John L. Ruffel, of Tavestoke and of
Thornhaugh, L. Pr. and L. Adm. crea-
ted E. of Bedford by Edward 6. *
1554 7 Francis Ruffel. *
1585 8 Edward Ruffel.
1628 9 Francis Ruffel.
1641 10 William Ruffel, eldest son of Fran-
cis, succeeded his Father. * !

Berkley.

B*erkley* is the name of a noble and antient Family, dispersed in many places of this Kingdom. They took this name from *Berkley* Castle, situated neer the *Severne* banks in the County of *Gloucester*, of which they were made Barons by King *H.2.* Whereas before that time they were called *Fitz-Harding*, as being descended from one *Robert Fitz-Harding* of the blood Royal of the *Danes*. Which *Robert Fitz-Harding* by the name of *Robertus filius Hardingi filii Regis Dace*, is joyned as a Co-Founder with King *H. 2.* of the Cathedral Church of *Bristol*, (but then a Monastery only) as doth appear by an Inscription over the Gate of the said Church. *William* Lord *Berkley* of this house, being descended from the *Mowbraies*, who amongst other Titles were Earls of *Nottingham*, was in the year 1482. created Viscount *Berkley* by King *Richard 3.* afterwards Earl of *Nottingham*, and Earl Marshal by King *H.7.* and finally, created Marquess *Berkley* by the same King *H. Anno 1509.* But dying without issue, all those Titles ended with him: that of the Lord *Berkley* still continuing in the Line collateral.

Visc. and Marq. Berkley.

*Gules, a chevron between
10. Crosses patee. Ar.*

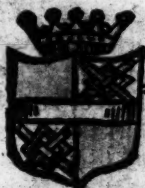
1481 I Will. L. Berkley, created Viscount
Berkley, by King *Edm.* 4. was crea-
ted Marquess Berkley by King *H.* 7.
1489. *mort. sans issue. An.* 1492.

BERK-

Berk-shire.

Berk-shire was antiently in the Saxon times called *Barroeschire*: which name the Learned Antiquary Master *Camden* out of *Asserius Mennunfis* deriveth from *Berroe*, a certain Forrest, where grew good store of Box, to which the people used in the time of danger to retire themselves. It lieth conveniently all along the River of *Thames*, which serves them well for the conveyance of their Corn, Fewel, and other commodities, to the City of *London*: and containeth in it 140 Parishes, of which are Market Towns the chief, *Reading* and *Abington*. But that which gives most lustre to it, is the Royal Palace and Castle of *Windsor*, the principal seat and residence of the most honourable Order of the *Garter*: and indeed the most magnificent mansion of the Kings of *England*. *Camden* in his description of this County doth conclude it thus. Thus much of *Berk-shire*, which (as yet) hath given the Title of Earl to no man. And true it was when he so said it. But since it hath bestowed that Title on these

Earls of Berks.



Quarterly, Ar. and G. 2
fess, Ar. in the 2d. and 3d.
a fess, O.

1620 1 Francis Norriss, created Earl of Berks-
shire, Jan. 28. mort sans issue male.



G. a bend between 6 croissants
fitchy, Ar. a crescent with in
a Cresc. dis.

1625 2 Tho. Howard Visc. Andover, created
Baron of Charleton, and Earl of Berks-
shire. Feb. 7. ob. July 1669. *

1669 3 Charles Howard, son and Heir of
Tho. aforefaid, succeeded in the Earl-
dom of Berks-shire.

Brecknockshire.

Hath Radnorshire on the North, Cardigan and Carmarthen shires on the West, Glamorgan-shire on the South, Hereford and Monmouth shires on the East; the length thereof is the breadth 20 miles; in the British 'tis called Brechinean of a Prince named Brechanus, who is reported to have had a great and holy offspring, to wit 24 Daughters, all Saints. The Country bears plenty of Corn, and is beautified with Pastures and Woods. And the two Rivers on the each side thereof Usk, and Wy, contains store of fish, especially the last, wherein are Salmons and Trouts in abundance; also in Brecknockmeer, are plenty of Otters resident in the two Elements of Earth and Water, destructive to fish. The greatest part of the Country, except towards the North, surrounded with high Hills and Mountains, Brecknock the shire Town stands in the heart of this Country, which the Britains call Aberbodney, because the two Rivers Hodney and Usk, do meet in that place. 'Tis of ancient standing, as may be gathered from the Coins of Roman Emperors, which hath been digged up there, and doth now afford the title of Earl to



Or. a chief indented, Az.

- 1660 1 James Butler, Marquess, and Earl of Ormond, Earl of Ossory, and Viscount Thurles, Baron of Ardclo and Lanthony, Lord of the Regalities and Liberties of the County of Tipperary, Chancellor of the University of Dublin, late Lord Lieutenant General of Ireland, created E. of Brecknock, July 20. 1660. after Duke of Ormond in Ireland, and installed Chan. of Oxon. Aug 26. 1669. *



Brentford.

B*rentford* a well known Town in the County of *Middlesex*, took name from the River *Brent*, which rising out of a Fountain now called *Brawns-well*, but more truly *Brent-well*, and passing between *Henden* and *Hamsted* hills falleth at this place into the *Thames*. Of most renown in former times for the good success which *Edward Iron-side* King of *England* had against the *Danes*, Anno 1016. which he compelled hereby to rise from the Siege of *London*. Now of most note for the thorow-fare betwixt *London* and the Western Countries, the passage up and down by Water for the ease of Travellers, a rich and well-frequented Market; and that is gave the Title of Earl to



Ar. paly of 6. Gules, a crescent difference.

1644 Patrick Ruthen Earl of *Forth* in *Scotland*, created Earl of *Brentford* at *Oxon*, May 27. in the 20 year of King *Charles I.* second Monarch of great *Britain*.



-ridge

Bridgewater.

B*ridgewater*, but more properly and in the old Records *Burgh-walter*, that is *Walters Burgh*, so called of *Walter de Duaco*, who came in with the *Normans*, and had fair Lands given him in these parts by the Conqueror; is a Town of *Somerſet-ſhire*. A great and populous Town it is, descending by the *Chaworths* to the Dutchy of *Lancaster*: and was by *Henry 3.* the Heir of the *Lancastrian* Family, adorned with the Title of an Earldome; which he bestowed on Sir *Henry Dawbeney*, Son of that *Giles Dawbeney* who came in with King *Henry 7.* from *Bretaigne* in *France*; and was by him made his Lord Chamberlain and Knight of the *Garter*. Which *Henry* dying without issue, this Title lying long a sleep, was afterward awakened in another Family, ordained to be a seminary for the Earls of *Bridgewater*.

G. 4. *Lozenges in fess, Ar*

1539 1 Henry Lord Dawbeney, created Earl of *Bridgewater* 30. H. 8. *



L 3.

1617



*Ar. a Lyon Ramp. G.
between 3. Phrons, and
a border ingral'd, & S.*

1617 2 John Egerton, Baron of Ellesmere, Viscount Brackly, created Earl of Bridgewater, May 15. Lord President of Wales.

1646 3 John Egerton, succeeded his Father



Bristol.

Bristol the third in rank of the Cities of England, is situate on the Banks of Frome and Avon, not far off from the Entrance of the Severn into the Ocean. In this regard it stands commodiously for Trade and Traffick, the Ships with full Sail coming up into the bosome of the City; and verily the Citizens there, are wealthy Merchants, and Trade into the most part of the World with good faith and fortune. Part of it stands in *Somersetshire*, and part in *Gloucestershire*, though they account themselves of neither: being a Country in it self incorporate, and not dependent upon any other than its own Officers. A Town exceeding populous, and exceeding cleanly; there being sinks and sewers made under ground, for the conveyance of all filth and nastiness, which by them passeth into the Rivers. The Castle of it once was a place of strength, and in it King Stephen was kept a prisoner by *Maud* the Empress; but now not able to defend it self from the ruines of time. Churches it hath in it, and thereunto adjoyning, to the number of 18. or thereabouts, whereof the fairest and most memorable, next to the Cathedral (of which we have already spoken in our description of the Bishoprick,) is *S. Maries of Radcliffe*, without the Walls, esteemed to be the fairest Parish Church in England, yet however it hath long been a Town of Fame; it is not full an hundred

dred years, since it was made a Bishops See
But less since it became a Title of Nobility ;
viz. not till King *James* conferred the honour of
Earl of Bristol, on



*Ar. a flower de lis. Ar.
with a mullet for differ-
ence.*

- 1622 1. John Lord Digby of Sberborn, created
Earl of Bristol, September 15. Jac. 20.
1650 2. George Digby succeeded his Father
in his Estate and Titles. *

Buckingham.

Buckingham is another of the three Counties, which were once the seat of the *Cattiuch-lan*: and is supposed to take that name from *Bucken*, that is Beech-trees, with which the Country is well stored. It is generally a very rich and plentiful soyl, equally good for Corn, & Grazing, and lyeth all along on the bank of the *Thames*, confronting *Bark-shire*. It contains in it 185 Parishes, eleven of the which are Market Towns; and amongst them the chief in name is *Buckingham*, the head town of the County. A Town of no great note, when it was at the best; but more considerable heretofore, than at the present; being once Fortified with a Castle, now hardly to be found in the ruins, as also with a Rampire and certain sconces, built for defence thereof against the *Danes*, now more invisible then the Castle. The greatest honour it can challenge, is that it hath given Titles of the highest honour, to many a brave and worthy Personage, as well of the blood Royal, as of other Families: who by the Kings of *England* have been hence denominated

Dukes, Marquesses and Earles of Buckingham.



G. 3. Lions passant, Ar.

1007 1 Walter Giffard, Earl of Buck.

2 Walter Giffard



O. 3 cheverons, G. a Label
of 5. Ar.

1164 3 Richard Strongbow Earl of Pemb.





*Quarterly Fr. and Engl.
a border, Ar.*

1378 4 Thomas of Woodstock, D. of Glouc.
L. Constable, E. of B. Murdered.

1397 5 Humfrey Plantag. E. of B. died 1400.

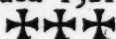


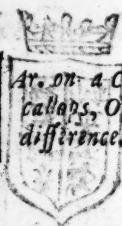
*Quarterly, in the first
his Mothers Arms, Fr.
and Engl. a border,
Ar. in the second his
own, which is O. a
cheveron, G.*

1444 6 Humfrey Stafford, D. L. Constable,
descended from a Daughter of Thom-
of Woodstock. *

1460 7 Henry Stafford D.L. Consta. behead. *

1486 8 Edw. Stafford D. L. Constable be-
headed 1521. *





*Ar. on a Cross G. five Es-
callaps, O. a Martlet for
difference.*

1616-9 George Visc. Villiers, Baron of Whad-
don, Cr. E. of Buck. 14. Jac. Jan. 5.
Marg. Buck. Jac. 17. Jan. 10. and E-
nally D. of Buck. 21. Jac. May, 1623.
L. Adm. and Ch. Gamb. slain by Fe-
tan. *

1628-10 George Villiers, Son to George afore-
said. *



BULLINGBROOK.

Bullingbrok is an antient Town in *Lincolnshire*, heretofore belonging to the *Lacies E. of Lincoln*, and by the marriage with *Alice* daughter and Heir of *Henry Lacy, E. of Lincoln*, to *Thomas E. of Lancaster*; this with the residue of the Lands of *Lincoln*, became united and incorporated with those of *Lancaster*. The greatest fame thereof, was for a Castle built there by *William of Romara, E. of Lincoln*: but much more famous in succeeding times, in that it was the birth-place of *R. H. 4.* surnamed (according to the fashion of that age) of *Bullingbrok*.) It hath been almost ever since his time, one of the honours (as we call it) of the Crown of *England*: but never made an honorary Title to any Family, until *R. James* conferred it on *Sr. Oliver S. Johns*, who possibly might affect to be thence denominated, as fetching his descent from the Lady *Margaret Beauchamp*, Grand-mother to King *Hen. the 7.* the heir of the *Lancastrian* Family.

Earles of Bullingbrok.



Ar. on a chief G. 2. mullets
O.

- 1624 1 Oliver L. S. John of Bletso, created E.
of Bullingbrok, Jac. 22. Dec. 28.
1642 2 Oliver S. John, the grand-child of
Oliver aforesaid, by Pawlet his second
Son (Oliver Lord S. John the eldest
Son being slain at the Battle at Edge-
hill) succeeded his Grand-father in
this Title.

Bridlington, alias Burlington.

IS a Sea-port Town in the East-Riding of *York-shire*, with a famous *Key* for commodiousness of *Shipping*, which ride there with safety, of great note formerly by reason of *John* of *Bridlington*, a Poetical *Monkish* Prophet, whose *Rhymes* pleas'd in those days, though in after times refined Wits esteem'd them ridiculous; Near to this Town is a long Ditch called *Earles-Dyke*, cast up by the Earles of *Holderness* to confine and bound their Lands; not far from hence is a little *Promontory* which with his bent made a Creek commonly called *Flamborough-head*; But to return to our Town first described, it is now become of more remark for giving Title to



Per bend crenelle, Ar. and Gules.

1664. **R**ichard Boyle, Baron Clifford of *Landsborow*, *Toughal* and *Bandon*; Visc. of *Kynalmeakie* and *Dungarvan*, Earl of *Cork* in *Ireland*, created Earl of *Burlington*. March 20. Anno 17. Car. 2.

Cam-

Cambridge.

Cambridge-hire was once part of the possessions of the old Iceni, and takes that name from *Cambridge* the chief town thereof; and that derived either from the old Town called *Camboritum*, which *Antoninus* mentions in this tract, or else, as others have conceived, from a bridge built on the River *Cam*, on whose banks it standeth. A Town that hath been long since dedicated unto Learning: here being a publick School erected Anno 630. or thereabouts, by *Sebert* King of the *East-Angles*, and that *ad morem Cantuariorum*, as it is in *Beda*. But Schools and Studies being overthrown by the *Danish* fury, it lay long forlorn and discontinued, till it began to flourish under the calmer times of the *Normans* Government, that is to say, about the middle of the Reign of *K. H. the first*, the third King of the *Norman* Kings, nor was it long before that of a famous School, or *Schola Illustris*, as we phrase it now, it did become as famous an University, *Robert de Remington* affirming, that in the Reign of *Edward the first*, it was made an University, such as *Oxford* is, by the Court of *Rome*. There are now 16 Colledges and Halls endowed, replenished with such store of Students, that unless it be in her Sister *Oxford* the like are not found in all *Europe*. But we must leave this speculation of it as an *Accademy*; and look upon it next as a Title of honour, in which consideration we shall find it no less fortunate than we did before, in these Earls of *Cambridge*.



O. a Lyon ramp. his tail erect, G.

1139 1 William de Meschines, son to Randolph E. of Chester.



O. a Lyon ramp. S.

1230 2 William Marq. and D. of Juliers.



Quarterly 1. O. a Lyon ramp. S. 2. O. a Lyon ramp, G. 3. as 2. 4. as 1.

1342. 3 John de Hainalt Uncle to Qu. Philip Wife of Edw. 3.





Quarterly Fran. and Eng-
a Label charged with nine
Torteauxes.

1362 4 Edm. of Langley D. of York.
1401 5 Edw. Plantagenet D. of York.



Quarterly France and
England, a Label charged
with 9. Torteauxes.

1414 6 Rich. deConisburgh. 2d. son of Edm.
of Langley.



G. 3. Cinque-foils Ermine
perced.

1919 7 James Marq. Hamilton, created Earl
of Cambridge, 17. Jac. Jun. 15.
Lord Steward. *

1625

1625 8 James Marq. Hamilton, Master of the Horse, after Duke Ham.*

1649 9 William Hamilton, Earl of *Lanarick*, in *Scotland*, Brother of James Duke of Hamilton, and Earl of *Cambridge*, succeeded after his decease in all his Honours and Estates. But dying without issue male, not long after the great fight at *Worcester*, the Title of Earl of *Cambr.* was extinguished with him*



France and England, the Second G. a Lyon ramp. within a double Tressure, O for Scotland. The 3. for Ireland, Ar. a Harp O. fringed Ar. a Fife with 3 points ermine.

1661 10 Charles Stuart, eldest Son of James Duke of *York* called Duke of *Cambr.* dyed 1661.*

1663 11 James Stuart, Brother to Charles aforesaid, ob. June 1667.

1667 12 Edgar Stuart, Brother to James, born Sep. 14. 1667. Ob. June 8. 1671.

Cardiganshire.

IS washed on the west with the Irish Sea, and separated from the Neighbouring shires by Rivers. On the North 'tis parted from *Merionethshire* by the River *Devi*, Eastward from *Brecknockshire* by *Torvy*, and on the South from *Car-marthen* and *Pembrokeshire*: by *Tivy*. The East and North sides of this shire contains a Range of hills which yeilds goodly pasture ground intermingled with pleasant Pools. The River *Tivy* is stored with Salmons, and was in ancient times famous for the *Beaver* which bred therein, a creature which will live both by Land and Water, footed before like a *Dog*, and behind like a *Goose*, with an ash colour'd skin, and a long tail broad and grisly, which is useful to him in his floating. Two miles distant from the said River stands *Cardigan* the shire Town, pleasantly seated, and is now become of more note by giving Title to



*Ar. a cheveron, G. between
3. Morions or Chapens.
Az.*

- 1661 1 Thomas Brudenel, Baron Brudenel
of Stoughton, created Earl of Cardi-
gan. April 20. by King Charles II.
- 1663 2 Robert Brudenel, succeeded his Fa-
ther in his Estate and Titles.

CAR-

CARLILE.

C*arlile* is the principal City in the County of *Cumberland*, situate in the furthest part of the Kingdom towards *Scotland*, on the Western Marches, fortified with a Citadel and sundry Bulwarks for a defence against the *Scots*, as standing in a place of most advantage for the securing of that border. It flourished heretofore in the time of the *Romans*, and was by them called *Luguvallum*, as standing on the Trench, or *Vallum Picticum*, the *Picts* wall, as our stories call it; made by the *Romans* to defend their Province from the *Picts* and *Scots*. So that it seems of old to have been the boundary between the Nations: though the *Northumbers* after in the *Saxon* times, enlarged their Empire to the banks of *Dunbritton Fryth*. From whence, or when it first was called *Carlile*, our Authors say not; but by that name, and in the Latine by *carleolum*, it hath long been known. The *Danes* consumed it into ashes, and it lay unrepaired in rubbish, till the time of *William Rufus*, who rebuilt it. Since which by the accession of the Episcopal See, erected there by *H.* the first, who succeeded *Rufus*, it came to be of wealth and credit: and hath given the Title to an Earldom to five several Families, which being of a different quality, have in as different times been Earls of *Carlile*.

Earles

Earls of Carlile.



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1 Randolph Meschines.



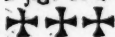
Ar. a Cross, G. upon a Canton point a Martlet S.

1322 2 Andrew de Harcla, beheaded, 1323.

1417 3 John Plantagenet 3d. Son of K. H. 4.
Infig. v. Tit. Bedford.

1460 4 Richard 4th. Son of Rich. Duke of York (and Brother of K. E. 4th.) created Duke of Gloucester and Earl of Carlile, and made Constable and Lord Admiral, and lastly usurped the Crown of England, by the name of K. R. 3d.

Infig. v. Tit. Gloucester.



1620



Ar. 3. Fescheons. G.

- 1620 5 James Hay, Viscount Doncaster, created
Earle of *Carlile*, 18. Jac. Sept. 17.*
1636 6 James Hay, ob. 1660.



S. a bend between 6. crosslets
fitchy, Ar. a Mullet dis.

- 1661 7 Charles Howard Viscount Morpeth. Lord
Dacres, Son and Heir of Sir William
Howard, Son and Heir of Sir Philip
Howard, Son and Heir of Lord Wil-
liam Howard. Third Son of Th. D.
of *Norfolk*, cr. Earl of *Carlile* 20. Apr.
13. Car. 2.

CARNARVON.

Carnarvon is a Shire of *North-Wales*, butting upon the *Irish* seas, and parted from the Isle of *Anglesey* by a strait, or Fretum. A Mountainous and Rocky Countrey: but the defects thereof are plentifully supplied by the Isle adjoyning. It took name from *Carnarvon*, the chief Town thereof: heretofore very strongly Walled, and fortified with a fair Castle. *Edward* the 2.^d K. of *England* was here born; and hence according to the custome of those times, entituled *Edward* of CARNARVON. For the occasion of it, I refer you to the common Chronicles: The Princes of *Wales* had in this place their Chancery and Exchequer for all *North-Wales*; which was no small improvement to it. Earl it had never any till the present Age, in which our Sovereign Lord K. *Charles* I. conferred that Title on



Ar. 10, Billets, 4. 3. 2. 1.
O. in a chief of the se-
cond, a demy Lyon issu-
ant, S. armed and lan-
gued, G.

- 1628 1 Robert Dormer, Bar. of WIng. Vice
Ascot, created Earl of Carnarvon,
4. Car. 1 Aug. 2. Slain at the first
Fight near Newberry, 1643.
- 1643 2 Charles Dormer, succeeded in the
Earldom on the death of the Lord
Robert Dormer his Father.

CHE-

C H E S T E R.

Chester is the principal City of Chester, antiently part of the *Cornwall*. The Country not so plentiful in Corn, as in Fish and Cattel; but fruitful in no one thing more then the production of ancient Gentry; of which it can still shew more ancient Families then any one County in the Kingdome. The City built in the form of a Quadrant, foursquare, is enclosed with a Wall that taketh up more then two miles in Compass, and hath eleven Parishes; the houses being very fair, and well built, and having all along in the chief Streets before the doors, a kind of Gallery; through which a man may walk dry from one end to the other. Seated it is upon the River of *Dea*, on which, to shew his splendor and magnificence, *K. Edgar* was once rowed by seven petty Kings of the *Scots* and *Britans* to the great joy of the beholders. The Earls hereof were antiently accounted *Palatines*. *William* the Conqueror giving this Earldome to *Hugh Lupus*, a noble Norman; to be holden as freely by his Sword, as the King himself held England by his Crown. And though it be now, and hath long been incorporated into the Patrimony regal; yet it still holds the rights and priviledges of a County *Palatine*; and hath for the administration thereof, a Chamberlain, a Justice for the Common Pleas of the Crown, two Barons of the Exchequer, a Sheriff, an Escheator and other Officers; to the great ease

of all the Country, in expedition of their business. The *Palatines* hereof, before it came into the Crown, are these here following.

Earls of Chester.

1 Georbedus a Fleming.



*Ar. a Wolves head erased,
Ar.*

1067 2 Hugh surnamed Lupus, Nephew to the Conqueror.



*G. crusilly O. a Wolves head
erased, Ar.*

1103 3 Richard Son of Hugh.



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1120 4 Randolph de Meschines.

1122 5 Randolph de Gernoniis.

1152



Ar. 6. Garbs O. 3. 2. 1.

1153 6 Hugh Kivilloc, Son of Randolph.



Ar. 3. Garbs O. 2. & 1.

1181 7 Randol. Blondville, Son of Hugh.



O. 3. Piles G.

1233 8 John le Scot, Son to the Lady Maad.
eldest sister of Randolph.





England with a File of 3
Lambrequins.

1245 9th Edward eldest Son of K. H. 3^d.



G. a Lyon ramp. his tail
double forked saltier-
ways, &c.

1255 10 Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester,
after whose death Chester was laid
unto the Crown, and hath been since
united to the Principality of Wales:
so that who list to see the residue
of the Earles of Chester, shall find
them in the former Catalogue of the
Princes of Wales, which have been
of the Royal blood of England.

Chester-Field.

C*hester-field* is a Town of *Derby-shire*, commonly called *Chester-field* in *Scarsdale*. A Town which by the ruines of it, doth seem to be of good antiquity; and therefore likely to have had some more ancient name, which seems to be now buried in those ruines; or by continuance of time, quite worn out and lost. It glorieth much of being made a free Burrough, in the time of *K. John*; and for the Battail fought hard by, between *K. Henry* the Third, and his rebellious Barrons, in which *Rob. de Ferrers*, Earl of *Derby*, being taken Prisoner, lost his Estate and Dignity, though not his Life. But that in which it hath most cause to glory, is that from an ordinary Market Town, it is become the Seat of an Earldome, the Stile and Title of Earl of *Chester-field*, being conferred by *E. Charles* the First, upon

*Quarterly Ermine & Gul.*

- 1628 1 Philip Lord Stanhop of *Shilsford*, created Earl of *Chesterfield*, 4 Car. I. Aug. 4.
 1652 2 Philip L. Stan. gr. Child to Phil. by Henry his Eldest Son.

Chichester.

Chichester the chief City of *Sussex*, built by *Cissa* the second King of the *South-Saxons*, and by him called *Cissanc-caster*, or the City of *Cissa*, whence the present name. A City large enough, of a Circular form, and well Walled; the building generally fair, and the Streets capacious; four of which leading from the four Gates of the City cross one another in the midst: and in, or near the Cross, a very beautiful Market-place, supported with Pillars round about, built by Bishop *Read*. Of no esteem till the *Norman Conquest*, known only by a small Monastery of Saint *Peter*, and a little Nunnery. But on the removal of the Episcopal See from *Selsey* hither, in the time of the Conqueror, it increased both in wealth and greatness, and would be richer then it is, if the Haven not far off were made more commodious. At the present there is no small addition made to the honour of it, by giving the Title of an Earl to



S. a Cross engr'd, and in the first quarter a Lozenge, Ar.

1643 *Francis Leigh*, Lord *Dunsmore*, created Earl of *Chichester*, in the 19th. year of King *Charles the First*. Ext.

CLARE

Clare and Clarence.

CLare is an antient Town on the Edge of *Suffolk*, where it joyneth to *Essex*, seated not far off from the banks of the River *Stoure*, by which the Countiees are divided. A Town that hath not any thing whereof to boast (the Castle and the Collegial Church being both in rubbish) but that it gave both Name and Title unto that Noble Family, surnamed *De Clare*; who in their times were Earls of *Hartford*, *Clare* and *Gloucester*. But the male issue of these *Clares* being failed, *Lionel* the 3d. Son of *R. Edward* the 3d. (having married the sole daughter and Heir of *William de Burg*, E. of *Ulster* in *Ireland*, begotten on the body of *Elizabeth*, one of the Sisters and Co-heirs of *Gilbert de Clare*, who dyed *An. 1295.* the last Earl of *Clare* and *Gloucester* of that name) was made Duke of *Clarence*; the termination of the Title being only changed, not the place denominating. And from the change thus made (which I note only by the way) the second King of Armes is surnamed *Clarenceux*; as appertaining formerly to the Dukes of *Clarence*: whom with the Earles preceding and succeeding take in order thus;

274. CLARE & CLARENCE.

Dukes and Earles of Clarence.



Or. 3. chevrons, Gules.

- 1 Richard Fitz Gilbert.
- 1139 2 Gilbert E. of Clare.
- 1152 3 Roger de Clare.
- 1174 4 Richard de Clare, after whose death,
this Title lay long drowned in that
of Gloucester.



*Quarterly a Label of three
points, Ar. as many Cantons,
G.*

- 1362 5 Lionel, D. of Clarence, 3d. Son to R.
Edw. the 3d.



CLARE & CLARENCE. 275

- 1411 6 Tho. D. of Clarence, 2d. Son to K.
H. the 4th. Lord Admiral slain in
France.



- 1461 7 Geo. D. of Clarence, Brother to K.
Edw. the 4th. L. Constable.



Ermine, 2 Piles, S.

- 1624 8. John Holles L. Houghton, cr. E. of
Clare, Com. Suff. 22. *Jac. Nov. 2.*
1637 9 John Holles, his Eldest Son.
1665 10 Gilbert Holles, only Son to the last
John, now Earl of *Clare*.

Clarindon.

CLARINDON.

A Very large and goodly Park, lying near to, and Eastward of *Salisbury* in *Wiltshire*, lying upon a Hill, on which stands twenty Groves, severally enclosed, and each a mile in compass; Adorned in times past with an House of the Kings, which in process of time is fallen to ruine, but more remarkable for that in the year 1164. was made a certain recognition and record of the Customes and Liberties of the Kings of *England*, before the Prelates and Peers of the Kingdome, for the avoiding dissensions between the Clergy, Judges, and Barons of the Realm, which were called, The Constitutions of *Clarindon*; of the which so many as the Pope approved, have been set down in the Tomes of the Councils, the rest omitted. *Clarindon* is now become more famous by giving Lustre to



*Ar. a Cheveron between 3
Lozenges, O.*

1661. 1. Edward Hyde, cr. Baron Hyde of Hyndon, in the County of Wilts, Nov. 3: 1660. and on the 20th. of Apr. the year following, was created Viscount Cornbury in Oxfordshire, and Earl of Clarindon; sometime Lord Chancellor of England; and Keeper of the Great Seal.

1674. 2. Henry Hyde succeeded by John, 1. Change and King's Col. D. L. advised, a kind, he would, by the will of the King's Col.

3. Edward

C L E V E.

CLEVELAND.

Cleveland, is a wapen-take or hundred in the North-riding of *York-shire*, taking that name as *Camden* tells us, of the steep banks which we call *cliffes*, which run all along the side thereof, and at the foot of which the Country spreadeth into a Plain full of fertile Fields. It seemeth to be a place of a fair extent, as being one of those three Arch-Deaconries into which the whole Country is divided; and doth give the Title of an Earl to.



S. a chevron inter 3. Leopards heads, O. a crescent different.

1625. **1.** Thomas L. Wentworth, created E. of Cleveland, 1 Car. 1 Feb. 7. Ob. 26. March 1667. S. P.





*Per pale Barre and Feme :
First Ar. 2. Bars, S.
charged with 3. Tre-foyls
of the Field.----Second,
Ar. on a cross. G. 3. Ef-
ca'ops, O.*

- 1670 2 Barbara Villiers (Daughter to the
Lord Visc. Grandison, slain in the
late Wars,) married to Roger Pal-
mer Esq. who in the 13. year of the
Reign of K. Charles II. was created
Earl of *Castlemain* in Ireland, and his
Countess, in the 22d. of the same
Kings Reign, made Baroness of *Non-
such*, Countess of *Southampton*, and
Duchess of *Cleveland*, during life.

CORNWALL.

Cornwal is the most Western part of England, and takes denomination from the shape and fashion of it, being like an horn; which the old Britains called *Kern*, as now the *Welch* call the County *Kernaw*. The People of it are a remainder generally of the antient Britains; whose Language, for much of it, they do still retain; although by intermixture of the Saxons, not easie to be understood by the *Welch* themselves. The Country very Mountainous, as *Wales* is also; and therefore of the less access to the Conquering Saxons: but the Sea-coasts well beautified with goodly Towns, able to set to Sea a good Fleet of Ships. And for the Mountains, they do recompence their defects without, by their abundant Wealth within; as being very full of Mines of Tinn, which yields great profit to the Country, and furni.heth most parts of Christendom with that Commodity. The Earls of *Cornwal* heretofore have gave great immunities and liberties to those that laboured in these Mines; and when this Earldome fell again unto the Crown, *Edw. 3d.* erected a L. Warden of the *Stanneries* to have the Government thereof. And at the time of its reverting to the Crown, King *Edw. 3d.* gave it to his Son, Sirnamed, the *black Prince*; since the which time, the eldest Sons of the Kings of *England* whether it be by birth,

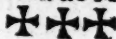
birth, or by the death of their elder Brothers, are *ipso facto* Dukes of Cornwal, without any creation, and are at age to sue their Livery, how young soever. Whom with their Predecessors we shall marshal thus,

Dukes and Earles of Cornwal.



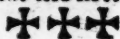
Ermine, a chief indented, G.

- 1 Robert de Morton, E. of Cornwal.
3087 2 Wil. de Morton.



G. 2 Lyons passant guardant, O. a Batune Sinister, Az.

- 1140 3 Reginald Fitz-Harry, bast Son to R. Hen. the first.





G. 3. Lyons passant guardant,
O. a Bend, Ar.

- 1170 4 John, fifth Son of K. H. the 2d. after-
wards King of England.



Ar. a Lyon rampant, G.
crowned. O. on a border,
S. defant.

- 1225 5 Richard Plantagenet, 2d. Son of K.
J. K. of the Romans,

- 1272 6 Edm. Plantagenet, Son of Rich.



1308 7 Piers Gaveston.
Vert 6. Eaglets displayed, O.
membred and beaked, G.

- 1308 7 Piers Gaveston.





*Ar. a Lyon rampant G
crowned, O. on a border
S. Besanty.*

1328 8. John of Eltham, 2d. Son of Edw. 2d.



*Fran. & Eng. quartered
with a Label of 3. points.*

1337 9 Edw. the black Prince. *

1357 10 Richard of Burdeaux, eldest Son of
the black Prince, afterwards K. of E. *

1400 11 Hen. of Monmouth, eldest Son of Hen.
the 4th. afterwards K. of E. *



Fran. & Engl. a File of 3.

1422 12 H. of Windsor, eldest Son of H. 5th. *

1454 13 Edw. of West. eldest Son of H. 6th. *

1470

- 1470 14 Edw. of West. eldest Son of Edw. 4th. *
 1484 15 Edw. of West. eldest Son of Rich. 3d. *
 1490 16 Arthur eldest Son of K. H. 7th. *
 1504 17 Hen. 2d. Son of K. H. 7th. *
 1537 18 Edw. eldest Son of K. H. 8th.



France & Engl. The second a Lyon
 ramp. within a double Tressure, G.
 for Scotland. The 3d. for Ire-
 land, Ar. a Harp, O. stringed, Ar.
 a File with 3. Lambeaux Ar.

- 1602 19 Hen. eldest Son of H. James *
 1612 20 Charles 2d. Son of K. James, *
 1630 21 Charles eldest Son of K. Charles I.
 now K. of England. *

COVEN-

COVENTRY.

Coventry is a fair and goodly City, within the limits of *Warwick-shire*, but not within the County of *Warwick*; heretofore called so from the *Convent*, by which, and the translating of the See Episcopal from *L. t. hfield* hither, it grew exceeding rich and wealthy. And though it now hath neither Convent, nor Episcopal See (more then in ruine and in title) it still continues its old wealth; being the best City of Mart and Trade in all these parts; commodiously built and seated, and more then ordinarily frequented for an In-land Town. It belonged once unto the Earles of *Chester*, and afterwards by many mean conveyances to *John of Eltham E. of Cornwall*; and so this place became annexed unto that Earldome Nor lost it any thing, but rather gained much by that annexation: *Henry the 6th* laying unto it certain of the adjacent Villages: and making it with them a County Corporate, cleerly distinct from that of *Warwick*. It is now one of the honorary Titles of the Duke of *Buckingham*, *George Marquess of Buckingham*, being created Duke of *Buckingham*, and Earl of *Coventry*, by Letters Patents bearing date in *May, 21. Jac.* and for the remnant of his Life he, and since him, his Son, enjoyed both the Title of Dukes of *Buckingham* and

Earls

Earls of Coventry.



O. an Eagle displayed, S.

1067 1 Edwin a Saxon. E.



*Ar. on a cross, G. 3. Escal-
lops, O. a Muller difference.*

1623 2 George Villiers, Marquess of Bucking-
ham. *

1628 3 George Villiers, now Duke of Bucks.
and Earl of Coventry, 1675. *

CRAVEN.

THE Country of *Craven*, in the West-Riding of *Yorkshire*, is seated on the Head of the River *ARE*, which may not improperly be derived from the British word *crag*, that is a Stone, for the whole tract there is rough all over, and unpleasant to see to, with Craggy Stones, hanging Rocks, and rugged ways, in the midst whereof, as it were in the lurking-hole, not far from *ARE*, standeth *Skipton*, which lyeth hidden and enclos'd amongst steep Hills: the Town is fair enough, and hath a very proper and strong Castle, which *Robert de Rumsey* built, lately repaired by, and now in the possession of the Countess Dowager of *Pembroke*. *Craven* is lately of greater note by being made an *Earldome*, and gives honorary title to



a Fess between 6 crosses.
Atchy, G.

1664 1 William Craven, Baron of *Hampstead-Marshal*, created Earl of *Craven* and Viscount of *Uffington*. Mar. 20. Ann. 17. Car. 2.

CUMBERLAND.

Cumberland is the furthest Countrey of England, on the North-west side, antiently part of the *Brigantes*. It is called *Cumbria* in the Latine, and *Cumbrorum terra* as being inhabited by the true and natural *Britans*, (who in their own Language are called *Kymri*) when as the residue of these Northern parts hath yielded to the conquering *Saxon*. A Countrey for the situation of it, neither unpleasant nor unprofitable; the Valleys yielding Corn sufficiently, the Mountains yielding great flocks of Sheep, the Meers replenished with all kind of wild fowl, and the adjoyning Sea affording a variety of excellent Fish. It containeth in it not above 58 Parish Churches, but very many Chappels of Ease, as big and large as any Parish. Of these there are 9 Market Towns, whereof the chief (next *Carlisle*) for dispatch of business, is that of *Perith*, wherein they hold their Sessions and Assize. Late was it ere this Countrey became an Earldom, viz. when as K. H. the 8. bestowed the stile and dignity of Earl of *Cumberland*, upon *Henry Lord Clyfford*, whose Issue till 1642, continued

Earls

Earls of Cumberland.



*checkie, Or and a chevron
Fesse, Gules*

1525 1 Henry L. Clifford, created Earl of
Camber. 17. of K. H. 8th. June. 12.*

1542 2 Henry Clifford.

1599 3 George Clifford.*

1605 4 Francis Clifford.

1640 5 Henry Clifford.



*Quarterly, The 1. and
4th S. a Lyon rampant.
The 2d. and 3d. pale
bendy, Or. and Az.*

1643 6 Rupert, Count Palatine of the Rhene,
second Son (living) of Friedrich, Prince
Electoral Palatine, and the Princess Elizabeth his
Wife, the only Daughter of K. James, was by
K. Charles his Uncle, created Duke of Cumber-
land, (the Family of the Cliffords ending in
Henry the last Earl hereof) and Earl of Holder-
ness. Jan. 24. 19. Caroli 1.*

Danby.

Danby is an ancient Castle in the hundred or Wapontake of *Cleveland*, in the North-riding of *Yorkshire*, situate near to a large Park, and a goodly Chase of the same name. It belonged anciently to the *L. Latimer*, and was sold with other Lands, belonging to that Family, unto *Ralph Nevil*, Earl of *Westmorland*, who forthwith gave the same to his Son *Sir George Nevil*, whom King *H. the 6th.* not long after summoned to the Parliament by the name of *Lord Latimer*. His true male failing in *Queen Elizabeths* time, and the Estate being divided between his two Daughters and Co-heirs; this Castle, with the Lands adjoyning, fell unto the share of his Daughter *Mary*, who being Married to *Sir John Danvers* of *Wiltsh.* was by him, Mother of *Sir Henry Danvers*, created by *K. James*, *L. Danvers*, of *Danby*, and by *K. Charles I. E.* of *Danby*.



G. a Cheveron, between 3. Mullets of 6. points. O.

1629 *H. Henry L. Danvers* of *Dansey*, cr. *E.* of *Danby*, Feb. 7. 1 *Chr.* 11. ob. 1643. *S.P.*



Danby



Quarterly ermine and Az.
a Cross, O.

1674. **Thomas Osborn** created Baron of
Kynton, Viscount Latimer, and afterwards
Earl of Danby; and is now **L. Treasur-
er of England**.

N^o 2

Darby

DARBY.

Darbyshire is a part of the *Britanni*, and took that name of *Darby*, the chief Town thereof. A Town conveniently situated on the River of *Derwent*, beautified with five Parish Churches, a goodly stone Bridge, and a large Market-place; and no less famous for *GOOD ALE*, then *Banbury* for Cakes and Cheese. Finally, the Town is well traded, and of good resort; and is the usual place of holding Sessions and Assizes for all the County. The Country of the East and South parts well manured and fruitful; yielding a very spacious and pleasing prospect, both out of *Tutbury* Castle, and that of *Boulsover*. The West part, which they call the *Peak*, is not so pleasing to the eye, though possibly as profitable to the purse; being rich in Iron, Lead, and Coals, which it yields abundantly; and grazing multitudes of sheep on the Mountain tops. It contains in it 106. Parish Churches, of the which 8 be Market-Towns; the chief thereof being *Darby*, as before is said: the Catalogue of whose Earls now followeth,

Earles of Ferrars and Darby.



Ar. 6 Horse-shoes, S. pierced, O,
3. 2, & 1.

1090 Robert de Ferrars.

1138 Robert de Ferrars.



Vary O. and G. on a border
Ar. 8. Horse-shoes, Ar.

1190 3 William de Ferrars.

1219 4 William de Ferrars.



Vary O. and G.

1247 5 William de Ferrars.

1254 6 Robert de Ferrars.



DARBYSHIRE

Darbyshire is a part of the *Britanni*, and took that name of *Darby*, the chief Town thereof. A Town conveniently situated on the River of *Derwent*, beautified with five Parish Churches, a goodly stone Bridge, and a large Market-place; and no less famous for *GOOD ALE*, then *Banbury* for Cakes, and Cheese. Finally, the Town is well traded, and of good resort; and is the usual place of holding Sessions and Assizes for all the County. The Country of the East and South parts well manured and fruitful; yielding a very spacious and pleasing prospect, both out of *Tutbury* Castle, and that of *Boulsover*. The West part, which they call the *Peak*, is not so pleasing to the eye, though possibly as profitable to the purse; being rich in Iron, Lead, and Coals, which it yields abundantly; and grazing multitudes of sheep on the Mountain tops. It contains in it 106. Parish Churches, of the which 8 be Market-Towns; the chief thereof being *Darby*, as before is said: the Catalogue of whose Earls now followeth,

Earls

Earles of Ferrars and Darby.



Ar. 6 Horse-shoes, S. pierced, O,
3. 2, & 1.

1090 1 Robert de Ferrars.

1138 2 Robert de Ferrars.



Henry O. and G. on a lord
Ar. 8. Horse-shoes, Ar.

1190 3 William de Ferrars.

1219 4 William de Ferrars.



1247 5 William de Ferrars.

1254 6 Robert de Ferrars.





G. 3. Lyons passant gardant,
O. a Label of 3 points ermine.

- 1279 7 Edmund of Lancaster, (surnamed Crouchback) 2d. Son to R. H. 3. after which time this Title was continued in the House of Lancaster.
- 1296 8 Thomas Plantagenet Son and Heir of Edm. Crouchback, created Earl of Lancaster, Leicester, and Derby, and L. Steward of England, beheaded

1322.



Armes of England, a bend
Ar.

- 1327 9 Henry of Lancaster, Lord of Monmouth, Brother and Heir of Thomas, was restored to the Earldoms aforesaid. E. 3d. *

1337



England, 3 Labels of Franc.
ermine.

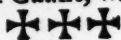
1337 10 Henry of Monmouth, Son and Heir of
Henry created Earl of Darby in his
Fathers Life, 11. E. 3d. *



fran. & Engl. quarterly, a
Label ermine.

1342 11 John of Gaunt, 3d. Son of K. E. 3d.
created Earl of Richmond, and in
1362 did write himself Duke of
Aquitain and Lancaster, Earl of Darby,
Lincoln, and Leicester. *

1386 12 Henry of Bullingbroke, Son to John
of Gaunt, was created E. of Darby *





*Ar. on a bend, Az. 3. Bucks
heads cabosed, O.*

1486 13 Thomas Lord Stanley, and of Man,
created Earl of Darby 1.H.7. Lord
Constable. *

1504 14 Thomas Stanley, Grandchild to Tho-
mas aforesaid. *

1521 15 Edw. Stanley, Son and Heir of Tho.*

1572 16 Hen. Stanley, Son and Heir of Edw.*

1593 17 Ferdin. Stanley Son and Heir of Hen.*

1594 18 William Stanley, second Son of Hen.

Brother and heir male of Ferdinand.*

1642 19 James (Son and Heir of William) be-
headed at *Westminster*, by order of the
Junto. 1651. *

1651 20 Charles L. Stanley and Strange, and
of the Isle of Man, succeeded James
his Father.

1672 21 William Stanley, Son and Heir to
Charles aforesaid, succeeded him in
his Estate and Titles.

Denbigh.

Denbigh-shire is one of the shires of North-
Wales, heretofore appertaining to the *Or-*
devices. The Countrey very Mountainous, and
 as barren generally, though by the pains and
 industry of the Husbandman, it be made in some
 parts very fruitful. The chief Town Denbigh
 is well seated on the banks of the River *Istrad*,
 which from thence runneth into the *Clwyd*, the
 fairest River of this Country. A Town well
 peopled and inhabited, especially since it be-
 came the head of the County; which was not
 till the 27th. of *Hen.* the 8th. what time the
 five new shires were added to the rest in *Wales*,
 of which this was one. But before that, it was
 the head Town of the *Barony of Denbigh*, be-
 ing conceived to be one of the goodliest Ter-
 ritories in all *England*, as having more Gentle-
 men holding thereof in Fee, and by service,
 then any other. Lords it hath had good store,
 and of several Families; but none of them a
 Parliamentary Peer (in reference hereunto) till
 these latter times. Of late it hath given Title
 both of Lord and Earl to two several Families;
viz. to these

Lords and Earles of Denbigh.



O. a Lyon rampant double qui-
ve, Vert.

1584 1 Rob. Dudley, cr. Baron of Denbigh,
and E. of Leicester, Eliz. 6. Sept. 29. *



Mr. on a Fesse, Arg. 3. Towers-
ges, O.

1622 2 William Visc. Fielding, Lord St. Lils,
and Barron of Newham padox, created
Earl of Denbigh, 20. Jac. 14. Master of
the Wardrobe, slain in the Service of
King Charles the 1. 1643.

1643 3 Basil visc. Fielding, Son to William
afore said.

Devonshire.

Devonshire is the most Western Countrey of all England, excepting Cornwall, together with the which it made up the possession of the old *Danmonii*. It is called *Decina* by the *Cornish Britans*, that is, the Countrey of Low Valleys, because the people dwell for the most part beneath in Vales. From thence the Saxons had their *Devonshire*; and the Latines borrow their *Devonia*. A Countrey harborous on either side with commodious Havens, enriched with inexhaustable Mines of Tinne, beautified with fresh and pleasant Meadows, shaded again in other parts with greater store of Woods, and very well replenished with Towns and Villages; whereof it reckoneth in the whole 394 Parishes, and therein 37 Market Towns of good note and Trade. The Countrey of it self not so fit for Corn, but that the royl and travel of the Ploughman supplies that defect and adds unto it both by cost and industry what it wants by Nature. Earls it hath had of several Families; of which the *Hioets* and *Courtneys* held the Title long: as now the *cavendishes* may do, who have possession of it in the third Generation. But how long any of them held it, and who they were that interloped, we shall best see, by looking over the particular Names and Families of the

Earls

Earls of Devonshire.



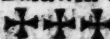
G. a Griffin Serjeant, O.

- 1 Rich de Rivers or Rapariis.
- 1106 2 Baldwin de Rivers.
- 1154 3 Rich. de Rivers.
- 1166 4 Baldw. de Rivers.



O. a Lyon ramp. Ar.

- 5 Rich. de Rivers.
- 1184 6 Wil. de Rivers.
- 1216 7 Baldwin de Rivers.
- 1245 8 Baldwin de Rivers.



- 9 Will. de Fortibus, Husband to Isabel,
sister to the last Baldwin.

Infig. vid. Tit. Albemarle.





*J. 3. Torteauxes, and a Label
of 3. points, Az.*

- 1335 10 Hugh Courtney, next Heir of Nabel
de Fortibus.
1340 11 Hugh Courtney.
1378 12 Edw. Courtney.
1418 13 Hugh Courtney.
1421 14 Tho. Courtney.
1461 15 Hen: Courtney.



*O. a Chevron, G. and a bar-
der engrailed S.*

- 1469 16 Humfrey L. Staffords of Southwick,
made E. of Devon by E. Edw. the
4th.



- 1489 17 John Courtney, slain at Tewkesbury.
1486 18 Edw. Courtney.
1509 19 William Courtney.



Quarterly *1st* and Engl.
within a bord. of the same,
2d. & 3d. O. 3 Torteauxes,
4th. O. a Lyon ramp. Ar.

1525 20 Henry Courtney Marq. of Exeter.

1553 21 Edw. Courtney, dyed 1556.



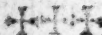
Barry Nebule of six O. & S.



1603 22 Charles Blount, Lord Montjoy crea-
ted E. of Devon by K. James, ob. 1606.



S. 3 Bucks heads cabosed, Ar.
attired O.



1618 23 Will. Cavendish, of Hardwick, crea-
ted E. of Devon, 16. Jac. 1. ob. 20. 1641

1625 24 Will. Cavendish.

1628 25 Will. Cavendish.

Don-

Doncaster.

Doncaster is an ancient and well known Town in the West riding of *Yorkshire*, which by the *Saxons* was called *Dona-Ceaster*, by the *Scots* *Doncastile*, but by us *Doncaster*, taking its name from the River *Dove*, which with a divided stream runs near to it. A Town of much note in former times; for that there lay *Engarison's* the Captain of the *Crispinian* Horsemen, under the General of *Britain*. In the year 759 a great part of it with the Citadel was consumed with fire from Heaven, & for some time lay buried in its ruines, but afterwards was rebuilt, with a fair Church erected upon the plot of ground where the Citadel stood, and dedicated unto *St. George*. The Town not further considerable, till of late years it became of more remark, by giving honorary Title to

1618. 1 James Hay, Baron of *Sauley*, created Viscount *Doncaster*, 1618. and in the 20th year of the same *Ri. Reign*, made Earl of *Carlisle*. *

1636. 2 James Hay, Son and Heir of James aforesaid, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Titles. Ob. 1660. S.P.M.
Infig. vid. Tit. *Carlisle*.



1663. 3 James Scot, Baron of *Kendal*, cr. E. of *Donc.* and D. of *Monmouth* 15. Car. 2. *
Infig. vid. Tit. *Monmouth*.

Dorch.

Dorchester.

Dorchester is the chief Town of the County of Dorset, so called from the *Durotroges*, the old Inhabitants of these parts in the time of the *Romans*, or from the *Durnium* of *Protony*. The word *chester* being added by the *Saxons* afterwards. A Town of great Antiquity, as appeareth by many pieces of the *Roman* Coin found near unto it: once walled, and beautified with a strong and goodly Castle: but the Walls many ages since pull'd down by the *Danes*; and the Castle being decayed and ruinous, converted into a *Convent* of *Friars*, now demolished also. Once of a large compass, as may be well conjectured by the tract of the Walls and *Trenches*; but in the time of the *Danish* furies, also spoiled and plundered, that it could never recover the wealth and beauty which before it had; yet it hath still three *Parish* Churches; and seemeth in some sort to have recovered its former dignity in giving the Title of a *Margrave* to

James Hay, Son and Heir of James
afore said, succeeded his Father in his
Estate and Title. Of 1600. 21. M.



James Scott, Baron of Kendal, cr. E. of
Dorset and D. of Monmouth 16. May 1704.
Inq. and Tit. Monmouth.
Dorset.



*Ar. semy of cinque-foils, G. a
Lyon ramp. S.*

1645 Henry L. Pierre-point, E. of Kingston,
Visc. Newark and Baron of Holme, cre-
ated Marquess of Dorch. in the 20th
year of K. Charles I. Mar. 25.

Dorset

Dorset.

THe County of *Dorset* abuttieth upon that of *Devonshire*, having the Sea upon the South, and *Somersetshire* upon the North. It was inhabited heretofore by the *Durotriges*, and was all the Land they did inhabit. The air good, and of a healthful constitution; the soyl fat and rich in many places, and wherein that it is defective, it yields good store of Woods and Pasture. The Country generally very pleasant in her situation, as being no less beholding to the Inner-land Rivers, then the bordering Ocean; the one yielding Merchandise from far, the other the commodity of conveyance to most parts thereof; and both of them good store of Fish. It contains in it 248 Parishes, and in them 18 Market Towns; the chief of which in name is *Dorchester*, as that which doth denominate the whole Country, and took that name it self from the *Durotriges*, whom before I spake of; unless you rather think that it comes from *Durnium*, which *Ptolomy* placeth in this Tract. A Town not famous for much else, then that it hath long been, and doth still continue the honorary Title of these Noble personages, which have been severally

Marquesses and Ears of Dorset.

1 Osmund de Sees, E. Ob. 1099.



*Quarterly Fr. and Engl, a
border gobony, Ar. and
Az.*

- 1397 2 John Beaufort, Marquesse, Lord Ad-
miral.*
1412 3 Tho. Beaufort, Earl, Duke of Exeter,
L. Chancellor, and L. Adm.*
1442 4 Edmund Beaufort, Earl and Mar-
quesse, Duke of Somerset.*
1454 5 Henry Beaufort, Marq.
1462 6 Edm. Beaufort, Marq.



Dorset.

THe County of *Dorset* abutteth upon that of *Devonshire*, having the Sea upon the South, and *Somersetshire* upon the North. It was inhabited heretofore by the *Durotriges*, and was all the Land they did inhabit. The air good, and of a healthful constitution; the soyl fat and rich in many places, and wherein that it is defective, it yields good store of Woods and Pasture. The Country generally very pleasant in her situation, as being no less beholding to the Inner-land Rivers, then the bordering Ocean; the one yielding Merchandise from far, the other the commodity of conveyance to most parts thereof; and both of them good store of Fish. It contains in it 248 Parishes, and in them 18 Market Towns; the chief of which in name is *Dorchester*, as that which doth denominate the whole Country, and took that name it self from the *Durotriges*, whom before I spake of; unless you rather think that it comes from *Durnium*, which *Ptolomy* placeth in this Tract. A Town not famous for much else, then that it hath long been, and doth still continue the honorary Title of these Noble personages, which have been severally

Marquesses and Ears of Dorset.

1 Osmund de Sees, E. Ob. 1099.

*Quarterly Fr. and Engl, a
border gobony, Ar. and
Az.*

- 1397 2 John Beaufort, Marquess, Lord Ad-
miral. *
- 1412 3 Tho. Beaufort, Earl, Duke of Exeter,
L. Chancellor, and L. Adm. *
- 1442 4 Edmund Beaufort, Earl and Mar-
quess, Duke of Somerset. *
- 1454 5 Henry Beaufort, Marq.
- 1462 6 Edm. Beaufort, Marq.





Barry of 6 Ar. and Az. 3
Torteauxes in chief, and a
Label of 3 points Ermine.

- 1475 7 Tho. Grey, Marq. *
1494 8 Tho. Grey, Marq. *
1530 9 Hen. Grey, Marq. D. of Suff. behead-
d 1553. *



Quarterly O. & G. a Bend
vary.

- 1603 10 Tho. Sackvil. L. Buckhurst, created
E. of Dorset 10. Jac. March 13. L.
Treas. and Chan. of Oxford. *
1608 11 Rob. Sackvil.
1609 12 Rich. Sackvil.
1625 13 Edw. Sackvil, Lord Chamberlain
unto the Queen *
1652 14 Rich. Sackvil, now E. of Dorset. 1675.
Charles

Dover.

Dover, is a well known and famous Town, both for the Haven and the Castle, for the security and renown of which, and the convenient situation of it over against France, it hath long been accounted one of the Cinque-Ports. Seated it is in the very South-east point of Kent, from whence a man may easily discern the Coast of France, as being but 24 miles distant. The Town stands in the bottom between the Clyffs, very warm and safe; the Castle mounted up aloft, both to command, and to defend it: A place indeed of such impregnable strength, and so great importance, that Philip King of France, when Lewys his Son being called in hither by the factious Barons against their Sovereign Lord King John, had gotten many Towns and Forts, but yet could not get the mastery of this piece; despised all, saying, Verily my Son hath not one foot of Land in England, if he be not master of Dover Castle. It now gives Title to an Earl to



Ar. on a Bend, S. 3rd Roses of the first.

- 1627 1 Hen. Cary, Visc. Rochford and Bar. Hunsdon, created E. of Dover, 3 Car. I. Mart. B.
- 1666 2 John Cary, Visc. Rochford, Son and Heir of Hen. aforesaid.

Essex

Essex

Essex was anciently pertaining to the East-Saxons, and made a chief part of their Kingdome, hence it took the name. Before it did belong to the *Trinobantes*. A Country large in compass, fruitful of Corn and other sorts of grain; plentiful in Saffron, well Wooded, and well watered also; and that not only by the Sea, and the River of Thames, which washeth all on one side thereof, but with fair, fresh and Fishful Rivers, which do afford no small commodity unto it. The greatest want it hath is of sweet fresh Air; those parts thereof which lye along upon the *Thames*, (which they call the Hundreds) being very aguish and unhealthy. This Country containeth in it 415 Parish Churches, whereof 21 are Market Towns, of which *Colchester* is far the richest, fairest, and best Traded. Yet in regard it standeth in extremity of all the County, the Sessions and Assizes are held most commonly at *Chelmsford*, which is almost in the middle of it. But it is time to leave the Country, and come unto

The Earls of Essex.



Quarterly Or. and Gules.

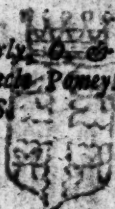
- 1139 1 Geoffrey de Mandeville.
 1157 2 Geoffrey de Mandeville, O. S. P.
 1166 3 Willelmo de Mandeville, his Brother.

Quarterly Or. and Gules.
 Border Barry.

- 1199 4 Geol. Fitz-Piers, L. Ch. Justice, married Beatrice Daughter and Heir of Wil. de Mand. and had two sons whom at his Wives request he named de Mandeville.

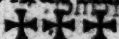


Quarterly, G. & G. an Escarbuncle, Paleys and Flority, S.



1213 5 Geof. de Mandevile, Son to the Geof Fitz Piers.

1219 6 Wil. de Mandeville, Brother to Geof.



Ar. a Bend. A later 2 Cortices & 6 Lyons ramp. O.



1228 7 Humphrey de Bohun, Eo of Hereford, who married Mand. Sister and heir of Will. de Mandeville.

1234 8 Humphrey de Bohun, L. Con.

1298 9 Humphrey de Bohun, L. Con.

1298 10 Humph. de Bohun, L. Con.

1322 11 John de Bohun L. C.

1336 12 Humph. de Bohun.

1361 13 Humph. de Bohun, L. C. Ob. 1371. *





Ar. a Cross engrail'd, G. between 4 Water bougets, S.

1447 14. H. Visc. Bourchier, L. Ch. and L. T.*
 1483 15 Hen. Visc. Bourchier.*



*Ar. a Fesse between 3 Lyons
 ramp. O. a Rose G. between
 2 Cornish chaungs proper.*

1539 16 Tho. L. Cromwel, Lord Pr. Seal, and
 L. Chamb. of Engl.

1544 17 Will. L. Parre, Marqu. of Northamp.*
Infig. v. Tit. Northamp



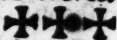


Ar. a Fesse, G. in chief 3 Tortoiseshells.

1572 18 Walt. d'Eureux, L. Ferrars, descended by the Bouchiers from the Bohuns.*

1576 19 Rob. d'Eureux, Master of the Horse, E. Marsh. and Ch. of Cam. beheaded.*

1604 20 Rob. d'Eureux, Visc. Hereford, Gen. of the Parliament Army Sept. 13. 1646. he was Divorced (for his indifferency in conjugal Duties from two Wives.



G. a Lyon ramp between 3 Crozlets fitchy O.

1661 21 Arthur Capel, Baron of Hadham, created E. of Essex and Visc. Malden 20. Apr. 1661. 13. Car. 2 and made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, 1672.

*beheaded in the Tower and kept in the 1. house
Euston cut by the*

1643. *in* Algernon O 2
William 6. 1697.

Euston.

Is a small Village near Fakenham on the edge of Suffolk parted from Norfolk by the River Ouse parva formerly belonging to the Family of the Eustons; it is seated on a flat, and in a fair Champion Country both for pleasure and delight, which induced the Earl of Arlington to raise a noble Structure there, called by the name of Euston-Hall, of extraordinary beauty, adjoining to which is a large Nursery containing 1500 Fruit-Trees of several sorts, Artificial Fountains, a Canal which makes a pleasant noise as it falls into the adjacent River; there is also to be seen a Grove of near 10000 Trees and a large Warren, but I shall wave further particulars, and only acquaint the Reader, that upon the Marriage of the second Son of the Duches of Cleavland to the only Daughter of the Earl of Arlington, it pleased his Majesty King Charles the II. that he should receive denomination from the noble seat aforesaid.



to, beareth the Kings
Arms, with a Batane
 sinister, Goshony, Ar.
and Ar.

In 1622 Henry Fitz-Roy created Earl of Euston
and Baron of Sudbury
and half before the church which every
way stretch out to a great length; and in that
Church there are many a Parvill Church,
besides the Cathedral. The whole surrounded
with deep Ditches; and very strong Walls,
having many strong Towers therein very well
disposed, and yet the resolution of the Inhab-
itants is a great strength unto them the
Walls or Towers; whereof they have given
terrible proof in the latter times. But for
that I refer you to the common Chronicle
and now present you with the

Exeter

Exeter, is now the chief City of Devonshire, as heretofore of the *Danmonii*, by Ptolomy called *Isca*, and so by *Antonine*, but that the Copies are mistaken, in which, instead of *Isca Danmoniorum*, we read *Isca Danmoyiorum*. A fair and goodly Town it is, seated upon the Eastern banck of the River *Ex*, from whence it had the name of *Exeter*. In Circuit it contains within the Walls about a mile and half, besides the suburbs which every way stretch out to a great length; and in that Circuit there are numbred 15 Parish Churches, besides the Cathedral. The whole environed with deep Ditches, and very strong Walls, having many strong Towers therein, very well disposed, and yet the resolution of the Inhabitants is a greater strength unto it, then the Walls or Ditches; whereof they have given notable proof in these latter times. But for that I refer you to the common Chronicles, and now present you with the

Dukes Marq. and Earles of Exeter.



*Armes of England, and a
border of France.*

1398 1 John Holland, E. of *Huntingdon*, made
D. of *Exeter*, by K. Rich. the 2d. *



1416 2 Tho. Beaufort, E. of *Dorset*, L. Ch.
and Adm. made Duke of *Exeter* by
K. H. the 5th.

Infig. vid. Tit. Dorset



1444 3 John Holland, D. L. Admiral. *

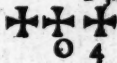
1474 4 Hen. Holland, D. L. Adm.



1525 5 Hen. Courtney, E. of *Devon*h. cr.
Marq. of *Exeter*, by K. H. the 8th.
beheaded, 1538. *

1553 6 Edw. Courtney his Son, was taken out
of the Tower by Queen *Mary*, and
restored to his Fathers Honours,
Ob. 1556.

Infig. vid. Tit. Devon



1605.



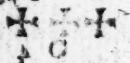
Barry of 10 pieces Ar. and Az.
6 Escalloons, S. as many Ly-
ons ramp. of the first.

- 1605 7 Tho. Cecill, Lord Burleigh, created
E. of Exeter, 3 Jan. May 4.*
1623 8 Will Cecill. Ob. 1629.*
1639 9 David Cecill.
10 John Cecill, succ. his Father David in
the Earldome, and is now living,
1674.

1623 8 John Cecill, E. of Devon, created
Marquess of Exeter, by H. II. the 2nd
deceased 1629.*

1623 8 John Cecill, E. of Devon, created
Marquess of Exeter, by H. II. the 2nd
deceased 1629.*

1623 8 John Cecill, E. of Devon, created
Marquess of Exeter, by H. II. the 2nd
deceased 1629.*



Falmouth.

F*Almouth* is a very ancient and capacious *Ha-*
ven in *Cornwal*, able to receive one hundred
 Ships to ride therein with safety, guarded
 from the Wind on every side with brims of
 high rising banks. In the mouth of this *Ha-*
ven there mounteth up an high and steep crag-
 gy Rock, which the Inhabitants call *Crag*; the
 gullet on either hand, as well for defence and
 safety of the place, as terrour to Enemies, is
 fortified with Block-houses, to wit, the Castle
 of *St. Maudit*, Eastward, and the Fort or Castle
 of *Pendennis*, Westward, both built by *K. Henry*
 the 8th. And in the year 1664, our Sovereign
 Lord *K. Charles* the II. was pleased to create an
 Earl, deriving his Title from the Town afore-
 said, viz.



*G. a Cheveron between 10
 crosses fesswise, Ar. a Label
 of 3. points.*

1664 I Charles Lord Berkley, Visc. Fitzhard-
 ing, cr. E. of Falmouth, Mar. 20.
Ann. 17. *Car.* II. but he not long en-
 joyed the Honour; for the year fol-
 lowing he lost his life for his Majesty
 in the Sea service against the *Dutch*,
 June the 21. 1665. without issue male.

Flint.

Flintshire, is one of the old shires of North-
Wales, and though augmented somewhat by
 K. H. the 8th. what time the March-ground was
 appropriated unto several shires (for which see
 37. H. the 8th. c. 26.) Yet it is still the least of
 all, as not containing above 28 Parishes, and
 of them only one Market Town. The Coun-
 trey not so Mountainous as the rest of *Wales*;
 exceedingly well furnished both with Corn for
 men, and Grasse for Cattle; of which it had
 good store for number, though for bulk but
 little. It took denomination from the Castle
 of *Flint*; begun by H. 2d. but finished by K. Ed.
 the 1. for a good fence against the *Welch*. This
 County hath been always held to be an appen-
 dent on that of *Chester*, and doth *ad gladium Ce-*
striae pertinere; as the old Books say. But both
 united now unto the principallity of *Wales*. Ed-
 ward of *Windsor* eldest Son of K. Edward 2d. was
 summoned by his Father to the Parliament
 by the name of E. of *Chester*, and *Flint*; since
 wh ch it hath continued as a Title in the Prin-
 ces of *Wales*; and there you shall be sure to
 find who were Eurls of *Flint*.

Glamorga.

GLamorgan is one of the Shires of South-Wales, lying along the Sea-coast betwixt the Countries of *Monmouth* and *Pembroke*; once part of the *Siluris*, and by the *Welsh* called *Gloth-Morgan*, from *Morgan*, a great Prince hereof, as some conceive, but rather from the word *Mor*, which in the ancient *British* Language signifieth a Sea; agreeable to the situation of it, all along the Shores. The Northern parts hereof very rough and Mountainous, but the Southern of a better composition, beautified with many pleasant Valleys, and traded on every side with a number of Towns; there being reckoned in it 118 Parishes, the chief of which for strength and beauty is the Town of *Caerdiff*, the Barony at this time of the Earls of *Pembroke*. Reduced to the obedience of the Crown of *England* in the time of *William Rufus*: by the valour of *Robert Fitz-Haimond* Lord of *Corboil* in *Normandy*, and 12 adventurous Knights whom he brought in his company; betwixt whom the Country was divided (with the Kings consent) as soon almost as conquered by them. But the Posterity of most of these Adventurers being quite worn out, the greatest Lords hereof were of the Family of the *Herberts*? in which respect,



Quarterly Fran. and Engl.
within a Bordure Gobony,
Around 142.

1643. 1 Edward Somerset, Lord Herbert of
Chesham, Ragland, and Gower, ob-
tained of King Charles the first the
Title of Earl of Glamorgan, his Father
the Lord Marquess of Worcester, being
then alive.

1667. 2 Henry Somerset, Marq. and Earl of
Worcester, vide Worcester.*

which is the
Glow-

Gloucester.

Gloucester-shire anciently was part of the possessions of the *Dobuni*. A fruitful and a pleasant Countrey, being honoured with a full course of the *River of Severn*, and the original or fountain of the *River of Thames*. That part thereof which is beyond the *Severn* is overspread with Woods; all which included in one name, made the Forrest of *Dean*. That part that butteth upon *Oxford-shire*, is swelled up with hills, called the *Cotswold hills*; but these even covered, as it were with Sheep, which yields a Wooll of notable fineness, hardly inferior to the best of *England*. Between those two is seated a most fruitful Vale, fruitful to admiration, of all kinds of grain, and heretofore of Vines and Vineyards; the want of which is now supplied by a drink made of Apples, called *Sider*, which here they make in great abundance. In this so fruitful Vale stands the City of *Gloucester*, denominating all the Countrey; and taking name from the old *Glewum*, herein placed by *Antonine*, for *Gleaucester* the *Saxons* stiled it. A fine and neat City I assure you 'tis, daintily seated on the *Severn*; with a large Key or Wharfe on the banks thereof, very commodious to the Merchandise and Trade of the place. The Streets are generally fair, and the Town well built. And which adds no small lustre to it, *Richard the 3d.* once Duke hereof, by laying unto it two of the adjacent hundreds, made it

in it a County of it self; calling it the County of the City of Gloucester. A City finally it is, as worthy to denominate so rich a Country, as is the Country to give Title to those eminent persons, that in their several times and ages have been the

Dukes and Earls of Gloucester.



Gules, 3 Rests, Or.

- 1111 1 Rob. de Milhent base Son of K. H. 1.
1147 2 William Son and Heir of Rob.



G 3 Lyons of O.
Faz. a Bend Az.

- 1187 2 John sans Terre, Son to K. H. the 2d.
who married Isabel, Daughter and
Co-heir of Wil. I. of Gloucester.





Quarterly, O. & G. over a'l
an Escarbuncle pome'te &
flurety, S.

4 Geof. de Mandeville, E. of Essex, 2d,
husband of Isabel.



Per-pale indented, Ar. & G.

1216 5 Almeric de Eureux, Son of Mabel, a
nother Co-heir of E. Wil.



Or. 3 cheverons, G.

1230 6 Gilbert de Clare, Son of Amicia, ano-
ther of the Co-heirs.

1245 7 Rich. de Clare.

1226

- 1262 8 Gilb. de Clare, who married Joan of Acres, daughter to ~~E. Edw.~~ the I.



*G. an Eagle display'd, Vert.
membred and beaked, G.*

- 1297 9 Ralph de Monte-Hermer, 2d. Husband of Joan of Acres.



- 1324 10 Gilbert de Clare, Son of Gilb. and Joan.



*G. a Fret. O. and a Border,
Ar.*

- 1337 11 Hugh L. Audley, married Mabel, sister and Co-heir of Gilb. was made E. of Gloucester; Henry of Lancaster, E. of Darby; Will. Mowbray, E. of Salisbury; Will. Clinton, E. of Huntingdon; and Rob. Ufford, E. of Suff. and did sit, and had place and voice in the Parliament by thole honorable Titles



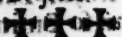
Quarterly Fr. and Engl. a
border, Ar.

1347 12 Tho. of Woodstock, D^{uke} of Gloucester,
and Lord Constable, Murdered by
Tho. Mowbray E. Marshal 1397.



Quarterly Ar. & G. a Fret
G. over all a bend, S.

1398 13 Tho. L. Spencer, Grand-son of Elea-
nor, Co-heir of Gilb. E. Beheaded
at Bristol.



Quarterly Fr. & Engl.
border, Ar.

1414 14 Humph. Son to K. H. the 4th. D.*





Fr. & Engl. on a Label of 3
Er. as many Cantons, G.

1461 15 Richard Plantagenet, brother to R.
Edm. 4th. L. Adm. and Const. D.*



France & Engl. The second
O. a Lyon ramp. within a
double Tressure, G. for
Scot. The 3d. for Ireland,
Ar. a Harp, O. stringed,
Ar. a Fife with 3 Lamb-
aux charged with 9 Terte-
aux.

1640 16 Henry 4th Son of R. Charles I. declar-
ed by his Royal Father, Duke of
Gloucester, and so Entitled. Yn. 1641.
but not so created till afterwards,
ob. 1660.*



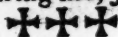
Guilford.

IN the Saxon tongue is called *Gultbe-ford*, a beautiful Market Town in *Surrey*, seated upon the River *Wey*, it is now well frequented and full of fair Inns. In old time it was a Royal Manton of the *English-Saxon* Kings. Near the River stands the broken walls of an old large Castle, and in the midst of the Town is a Church, the West end whereof made of Arched work, and embowed over head seemeth to be very ancient. In *William* the first his Book is to be seen, that the King had 75 *Houses*, or Houses, wherein remained 175 men. The Town is now become of more note by giving Title of Honour to



*Per Pale Baron and Feme 1.
Ar, a Bend crenelle, Ar. &
G. 2d. Ar. on a Fess, 3 Lo-
zenges, O.*

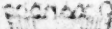
1660 Elizabeth Viscountess of *Keynema*
in *Ireland*, created Countess of *Guil-*
ford, during life, *July. 14. mort.*





Q. a Lyon ramp. G. within a
border of Scotland. Ar-

1674 2 John Mardland, D. and E. of Lauderdale
Marq. of Marth, Vis. Maitland, D. Thar-
ston, Newcastle and Bolton, created Bn.
of Ham. and E. of Guilford in Eng-
land, in Aug.



Hart-

in 1714, created Countess of Guil-
ford, in 1714.

HERTFORDSHIRE

Hertford-shire is another of those Countries, which formerly were inhabited by the *Cattiuchlani*. A Country as it is described by *Camden*, rich in Corn-fields, Pastures, Meadows, Woods, Groves, and clear Riverers; and which for ancient Towns may compare with any of its neighbours; there being no one Shire in England that can shew more places of antiquity in so small a compass. It contains in it but 120 Parishes, and of those 18 are Market Towns. The Shire Town, which doth also give denomination unto all the Country, is *Hertford*; seated on the bank of the River *Lea*, by Beda called *Herudford*, which some interpret the *Red-ford*, and other some the *Ford of Herts*. A Town not much frequented, nor greatly inhabited, as over-topped by *Ware*, which enjoyeth the through-fair; and by *St. Albans*, which enjoyeth the Trade of all the Country. The greatest commendation of it is in the antiquity, and that it hath been longest a Title of Honour of any other in this Country; the Family of the *Clares* and *Seymours* having been long Enobled with the stile of

Earl

Earles of Hertford.*Or. 3 Cheverons, Gules.*

- | | | |
|------|---|-------------------|
| 1139 | 1 | Gilbert de Clare. |
| 1152 | 2 | Roger de Clare. |
| 1174 | 3 | Richard de Clare. |
| | 4 | Gilb. de Clare. |
| 1230 | 5 | Rich. de Clare. |
| 1262 | 6 | Gilb. de Clare. |
| 1314 | 7 | Gilb. de Clare. |



*Quarterly, 1. O. on a Pile, G.
inter 6 Flower-de-lis, Az.
3 Lyons of Engl. which was
an argumentation of K. H.
8th. 2d.G. 2 wings impaled,
O. 3. as 2. 4. as 1.*

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 1537 | 8 | Edward Seymour, Visc. Beauchamp,
created Earl of Hertford, by K. H
the 8th. after Duke of Somerset, died
1551. * |
| 1558 | 9 | Edw. Seymour, third Son of Edw. |

- 1621 10 Wil: Seymour, Grand-child to Edw.
was by K. Charles the I. in the 17th.
Year of his Reign, made Marquess
of Hertford, after in the Parliament
1660. 12. Car. II. restored to the
dignity and precedency of Duke of
Somerset. *
- 1661 11 Will. Seymour, Grand-child to Will.
aforesaid, succeeded his Grandfather,
in all his Titles. Ob. Dec. 12th. 1671.
- 1671 12 John Lord Seymour Uncle to the
last. Will. succeeded his Nephew.
-
- Hertford
-

WILLIAM OF BATH-BURTON, ANNO DOMINI 1152

HEREFORD.

Hereford-shire, was in times past inhabited by the *Saxons*. A Country, which besides that it is right pleasant, is for yielding of Corn, and feeding of Cattel; in all places most fruitful, and therewith well furnished with all things necessary for mans life; insomuch that it would seeme to come behind any one County in *England*, the people using it for a by-word, that for three W W Ws. that is, Wheat, Wool, and Water, it yieldeth to no Shire in all the Kingdome. The name it taketh from *Hereford* the chief Town thereof, which rose out of the Ruines of old *Ariconium*, here placed by *Antonine*, the tract and footsteps of which name, it doth still retain. The Town is seated very pleasantly upon the banks of the River *wye*, in the middle of most flourishing Meadows, and no less plentiful Cornfields: and for defence thereof, had once a strong and stately Castle, which now time hath ruined. The *Normans* became Masters of the place, as soon almost as they had made their entrance into *England*, and unto them the Castle oweth it's original; and two years after the said Conquest, it was made an Earldome, and hath since given the Title of

Dukes

Dukes, Earls and Viscounts.



G. a Bend. Ar. a Fesse, Or.

1068 1 William Osbern, Earl of Hereford,
and L. of Wight.

1072 2 Roger de Bacteville, second Son of
William.



*G. two Bends, and Q. the other.
Ar.*

1141 3 Miles de Glocest. L. Con.

1143 4 Rog. L. Co. Son to Miles.

1144 5 Walter L. Co. his Brother.

6 Hen. L. C. his Brother.

7 Mahel, L. C.





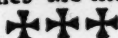
*Ar. a Bend. Ar. inter two Co-
tises, and 6 Lyons rampant,
O.*

- 1199 8 Henry de Bohun, grand-child of
Marg. Daughter of E. Miles, L. C.
1220 9 Humphrey de Bohun, L. C.
1275 10 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1298 11 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1322 12 John de Bohun, L. C.
1334 13 Hump. de Bohun, L. C.
1361 14 Humph. de Bohun, L. C. died 1371.*



*Fr. & Engl. a fess l. of 3
Ermine.*

- 1397 15 Hen. of Bullingbroke, D. of Hereford,
married Mary, Daughter and Co-
heir of E. Hum. after the extinction
of his Line, the Staffords did some-
times use the stile of Hereford *





Ar. a Fesse G. in chief three Torteauxes.

- 1547 16 Walt. d' Eureux, Visc. descended by
the Bouchiers from the Boh. *
- 1558 17 Walt. d' Eureux, Visc. E. of *Essex*. *
- 1576 18 Rob. d' Eureux, Visc. E. of *Essex*. *
- 1604 19 Rob. d' Eureux, Visc. *Herts.* and E. of
Essex, Ob. Sept. 13. 1646.
- 1646 20 Walter d' Eureux, Kn on the death
of Rob. Earl of *Essex* (the last E. of
that Family) succeeded in the Ti-
tle of Visc. *Hereford*, and Lord Fer-
rers of *Chartley*.
- 21 Leicester d' Eureux, now Visc. *Herts.*
and Lord Ferrers.

Holderness.

Holderness is the name of a large Promontory or head Land, in the East-riding of York-shire, lying on the South-east of the River of Hull: Ptolomy seems to call it *Ocellum*, a certain Monk *Avram* *Deilam*, or the Hollow-Country, of the *Deviants*; expressing in those words the new name of Holderness. William the Conquerour gave his Territory to Stephen the Son of *Edm.* of *Champaigne*, Lord of *Aumerle* in Normandy; whose issue did continue Lords thereof, whilst any issue of that House continued. But this Line being extinct in *Aveline*, first Wife of *Edmund* Earl of Lancaster, the Earldome of *Gloucester*, and the honour of Holderness were seized into the Kings hands, for default of heirs, which has been dormant since, till these later days, in which *H.* James bestowed this Title on



Two Coats per pale, 1st. S. an Arme issuing out of the sinister part of the Escutcheon, O. holding a Sword erect, As piercing a crown G. and on the point a heart proper, 2d. O. an Eagle displayed, R.

1620. 1 John Ramsey, Viscount Haddington in Scot. created E. of Holderness, and Bar. of Kingston upon Thames; 18. Jac. Dec. 30. More sons issue.



Quarterly, the 1. and the 4. a Lyon ramp. O. crowned G. The 2. and 3. pale bendy, Ar. and Or.

1643. 2 Rupert Count Palatine of the Rhine, created D. of Cumberland, and E. of Holderness; Jan. 27. of whom more in Cumberland.

Holland.

Holland is one of the three parts of *Lincolnshire*, situate on the South-West corner of it, in the Fens and Marshes. The ground surrounded much with waters, heretofore yielded very small store of grain, but great plenty of grass, and plentifully furnished both with Fish and Fowl. But now upon the dreyning of this Fenny Countrey, they begin to plough it, and sow the same so ploughed with Rape-seed, which yields a very great increase, and is become a rich commodity. The Town of most antiquity is *Crowland*, heretofore famous for the Abby, valued at the suppression at 1217 *l. 5 s. 11 d. per annum*. That of most trade and note is *Boston*; a fine Town indeed, and very famous for the Lantern, which is a very excellent Sea-mark, and a Land-mark too. And this withall, is to be noted of this Country; that ~~howbeit~~ one can hardly find a stone in it (such is the softness of the soyl) yet thou shalt no where find more beautiful Churches, all built of square and polished stone. It now giveth Title of an Earl to



*G. a Chevron between 3
Crosses Botony, O. a Crescent,
S.*

- 1624 1 Hen. Rich, L. Kensington, created E.
of Holland, 22 Jac. Apr. 3. Chan. of
Camb. beheaded March 9th. *
- 1648 2 Rob. Rich. succeeded his Father, and
upon the Death of Charles Rich E. of
Warwick (his Cousin German) with-
out issue, in 1673 enjoyeth both
Titles.

P 4

Running-

Huntingdon.

Huntingdon-shire was heretofore inhabited by the *Iceni*. A Country generally good for Corn and Tillage; and towards the East, where it adjoyneth on the *Fens*, as rich in Pasturage: elsewhere it is as pleasant, though not so profitable, by reason of the rising hills, and fine shady Groves. It hath been heretofore well beset with Woods, and was indeed a Forrest till the time of *K. Henry the Second*, in the beginning of whose Reign, dis-Forrested. In this regard, the Forrest yielding special opportunity, and delight for Hunters, the chief Town of it had the name of *Hunter-down*, we now call it *Huntingdon*, with very little variation. The Town commodiously seated upon the Northern bank of the River *Ouse*, rising unto the North on the ascent of an hill; adorned with four Parish Churches, and had a little Abby once, founded by *Maud* the Empress and *Eustace Loveloft*; the ruins of the which, and of a far more antient Castle, built by *K. E. the elder An. 917* are yet to be seen. This County containeth in it five other Market Towns, besides the Shire-Town, and 79 Parishes in the whole: and did become an Earldome presently on the *Norman Conquest*, as it hath ever since continued in these

Earls

Earls of Huntingdon



Ar. a Lyon ramp. Az. and a Chief, G.

1068 1 Waltheof, beheaded.



Per pale indented, Ar. & G.

1075 2 Simon S. Lize, married Maud the Daughter of Waltheof.



Or a Lyon Ramp. B.

1109 3 David Pr. of Scots, ad. husband of Maud.

1134 4 Henry son of David, King of Scots.



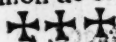
P 5

1136



r. 2. Barr, C. fretted, O.

1136 5 Simon de S. Lyz.



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1152 6 Malcolm K. of Scots, Son of Henr.

1165 7 Will. after K. of Scots.

1174 8 Simon de S. Lyz, E.



r. 3. Pile points in bar G.

1190 9 David, 3rd Son of Henry.

1219 10 John le Scot, Son of David.



1331



*Ar. 6 cross Crosets Fitchy, 3.
in a chief, Az. 2. Mulletts,
O. pierced, G.*

1337 11 Wil. de Clinton.



3. Biletty, a Lyon ramp. Az.

1377 12. Guiscard d'Angolefine.*



*Arms of England a border
of Fr.*

1388 13 John Holland, L. high Chamb. *

1416 14 John Holland, D. of Exr. *

1447 15 Hen. Holland. B. of Exon.





Barty of 6 Ar. and Az. in chief, 3 Torteauxes and a Label of 3 points Ermine.

1472 16 Tho. Grey, Marq. Dorset.



1479 17 Will Lord Herbert of Gower.

Issig. vid. Tit. Pembroke.



Ar. a March S.

1529 18 George Lord Hastings and Hungerford, cr. E. of *Huntingdon*, 21. H. 8.

1544 19 Fr. Hastings, Son and heir of Georg.*

1560 20 Hen. Hastings, Son and Heir of Fr.*

1595 21 Geor. Hastings, Brother to Henry.

22 Hen. Hastings, Grandson and heir to George.*

1643 23 Ferdinand Hastings succeeded his Fa.

1655 24 Theophilus Hastings Son to Ferd.

Kendal.

Kendal, is the name of a Town in *Westmorland* called also *Candale*, and *Kirby Candale*, as being seated in a dale near the River *Can*. The Town built in the manner of a Cross, two long and broad streets crossing one another; a Town of great resort and Trade, especially for Woollen cloathes, which they make there in great abundance, and thence vent through all parts of *Engl.* This Town hath been an ancient Barony, descending from the *Talboyses*, to the *Brooses* or *Bruces*, by them unto the *Rosses* of *Wark*, some of whose Line attained to the Title of *L. Ross* of *Kendal*, so to distinguish them from the *L. Ross* of *Hamlake*, and so at last unto the *Parres*, to one of which it gave the Title of *Baron of Kendal*, as it hath done before of *E.* to others of more note and eminency; which are these that follow.

1414. John D. of Bedford, 3d. Son unto H.
H. 4. Regent of France, and Earl of
Kendal.*

Isig. vid. Tit. Bedford.



1436. John D. of Somerset, of Kendal.*

Isig. vid. Tit. Somerset.





Quarterly, 1 Ar. two Cows
pass. G. armed and unguled
with Beefs about their
necks, O. the 2. O. 3. pas-
lets, G. over all a Label
of 3. S. charged with 13
Escal. Ar.

1446 3 John de Foix, cr. E. of Kend. by K. H.
6. since which, those of that Fam-
ly do write themselves Earls of
Longueville and Kendal.



1539 4 William Parre Knight, created Lord
Parre of Kendal, 30 H. 8th. March 9.
cr. after E. of Essex, by K. H. the 8th.
and Marq. of Northampton, by K. Ed.
the 6th. the rights and interests of
which house are now divolved unto
the Herberts, Earls of Pembroke, de-
scending from the Lady Anne, sister
and heir of the said L. Parre. *

1540 5 The same Arms as his Father's.



1664 5 Charles Squart. 3d. Son to James D.
of York was declared D. of Kendal.
and dyed young. 1667.

* The same Arms as his Father's.
1667 6 The same Arms as his Father's.



Kent

Kent

KEnt, in Latine *Cantium*, so called, as being seated in the *Canton* or corner of the Kingdome, is a very rich and pleasant Countrey, lying between the *Thames*, and the narrow *Strait*. A Countrey very good for Corn, and fit for Pasturage, according to the several Plots and Parts thereof, and wondrous full of fruitful and well ordered Orchards, from whence the City of *London* is supplied with most sorts of *Fruit*. The Villages and Towns stand exceeding thick, being in all 398. Parishes, besides lesser Hamlets, which make up the two Diocesses of *Canterbury* and *Rochester*. It hath also divers safe Roads, and sure Harbours for Ships; and those exceeding well defended with Forts and Castles. *Cæsar* when he arrived in *Kent*, found here four Kings, (for so they called the Chiefs of the Principal Families) and gives this Testimony of the People, *That they were the most courteous, and civil of all the Britains*. In the declining of whose Empire, *Vortiger* gave this Country unto the Saxons, who being Heathens, when the rest of the Isle were Christians, gave an occasion to the Proverb of *Kent*, and *Christendome*. At that time it was made a Kingdome; as in the entrance of the *Normans* it was made an Earldome, and so it hath continued in the persons of these

Earls

Earls of Kent.



G. a Lyon ramp. Ar. debrusé
with a Croisars staffe, O.

1067 1 Odo Ep. of Baieux, half Brother to
the Conqu. L. Ch. Just. and L. Tr.



Geromy of 10. G. & Ar.
an Escucheon, G. a batant
sinister humette, Ar.

1241 2 Will. of Ypres.



G. 7 Lozenges Varry, 3. 3.
and 1.

1227 3. Hub. de Burgh. L. Ch. Just.

Kent



England, a border, Ar.

- 1322 4 Edmund of Woodstock Son to Ed. I.
 1330 5 Edmund Plantagenet.
 1333 6 John Plantagenet.



Ar. femy-de-lis, a Lyon ramp-
 gar. Ar.

- 7 Tho. Holland married the Lady Joan
 of Kent, daughter of Edmund of
 Woodstock. *

- 1360 8 Tho. Holland
 1397 9 Tho Hol. Duke of Surrey. *
 1400 10 Edm. Hol. L. Adm. *





*G. a Saltier, Ar. a Mullets S.
for difference.*

1461 11 William Nevil L. Falconbridge. *



*Barry of G. Ar. & Ar. in chief
3 Torteaux.*

1465 12 Edm. Grey, L. Ruchyn, L. Treas. cr.
E. of Kent. by R. E. 4th.

1501 13 Geo. Grey

1506 14 Rich. Grey died 1522 *

1571 15 Reginald Grey restored by Qu. Eliz.

1572 16 Henry Grey

1613 17 Charles Grey

162- 18 Henry Grey

1639 19 Anth. Grey, Clerk, Parson of *Bur-*
bag, in the County of *Leicester*,
Grandchild of Anth. 3d. Son of
Geor. Grey,

1641 20 Hen Grey, succeeded his Father Anth.

1651 21 Anth. Grey, Son of Hen. aforesaid.

Kingstⁿ.

Kingston, the name of a well known and eminent Town in the East-riding of Yorkshire, which standing on the mouth of the River Hull, where it doth fall into the Humber, is better known amongst us by the name of Hull. A Town indeed of no antiquity, being first built by Edw. the I. who liking the situation of the place, compounded for it with the Abbot of Meaux (to whom it formerly belonged) and there built the Town, and caused it to be called Kingston; it rose up in a little time to great reputation; so that for fair and sumptuous buildings, strong block-houses, well furnished Ships, and wealth of Trade, it is become the most remarkable Town for Merchandise in these parts of England. Michael de la Pole the first E. of Suff. of that Family, being Son of Will. de la Pole, a rich Merchant here obtained great priviledges for the place, which his successors as they grew in favour, did increase and multiply: and in the days of Henry 6th. William Earl Marq. and Duke of Suffolk, procured it to be made a County incorporate, as our Lawyers phrase it. Oflate days of a County it became the Earldome of



*Ar. a Lyon ramp. S. within 8.
cinque-foils G.*

1628. Robert Pierpoint, Barron of Holme
Vise. Newark, cr. E. of Kingston upon
Hull, July 23. 4. Car. 1. slain on the
Kings party upon the Humber.
1643. Hen. Pierpoint, succeeded his Fa-
ther, and was created Marq. of Der-
chester, March, 25. 1643.

LAN.

Lancaster.

L*ancashire*, or the County Palatine of *Lancaster*, was heretofore part of the *Brigantia*; and lyeth upon the *Irish Sea* to the North of *Chester*. The ground accounted not so fertile as in other places, fitter for Oats and such lean Corn, then Wheat or Barly. And yet it is observed with all, that in these parts thereof, in which the husbandman is not wanting to it, in cost and Labour, that there is yieldeth corn in a very good measure. The air thereof may seem to be very healthful; and one would easily conjecture so by the complexion of the People, which are fair and beautiful. And yet the Country is not much inhabited, as in the neighbouring Shires about them: there being in so large a quantity of ground, as this Shire contains, not above 26 Barishes, though indeed many Chappels of Ease, equal to Barishes elsewhere for multitudes of People. It takes name from the Town of *Lancaster*, or more truly *Loncaster*, seated upon the banks of the River *Long*, whence it had the name; the *Saxons* adding *ceaster* (as, in other places) for the termination. The Town not very well peopled, nor much frequented, and yet of that authority and credit, that it gives name to all the Country, and hath obtained this priviledge from King *Edward* the 3^d. that the Sessions and Assizes should be held in no other place. What Lords and Governours it had in
the

the former times, we regard not here. The first time it became an Earldome, was when K. H. 3d. conferred that Title on his second Son Edm. and it was destinate to greatness in the first Foundation; there being laid unto it at the very first, besides this County, the whole confiscated Estates of the Earls of *Leicester* and *Derby*, and the Barony of *Atonmouth*. And into this by Marriages accrewed in time, the great Estates of *William de Fortibus*, Earl of *Anmerle* and Lord of *Holderness*, *Beaufort*, and other goodly Lands in *France*; the Earldome of *Lincoln*, and good part of that of *Salisbury*, the Lordships of *Ogmore* and *Kidwelly* in *Wales*, which were once the *chaworths*. *John of Gaunt* added hereunto the Castles and Honours of *Hereford*, and *Tickhil* and his Son *Bullingbroke* a moyery of the Lands of *Bohun* being E. of *Hereford*, *Essex* and *Northampton*: so that it was the greatest patrimony (as I verily think) of any subject Prince in Christendome. *Lancaster*, finally was made a County Palatine by *H. Edward* the 3d. and hath been honoured with these

Dukes, and Earls of Lancaster.



G. 3. Lyons passant gardant,
O. a Label of 5 points ermine.

1367 1 Edm. Plantagenet, 2d. Son of K. Hen.
the 3d. Earl of Lancaster.

1295 2 Tho. Plantagenet beheaded.



Armes of Engl. a Bend. Ar.

1324 3 Hen. Plantagenet.



Eng. 3 Labels of Fr.

1345 4 Hen. Plantag. first D. of Lancaster *
he dyed of the Plague. 1362



Fran. & Engl. quarterly, a
Label ermine.

1362 5 John of Gaunt, Son of R. Ed. the 3d. married the Lady Blanch, daughter of H. Duke of Lancaster. *

1399 6 Hen. of Bullingbroke, Son of John of Gaunt, after King of Engl. by whom this County Palatine, and all the lands and honours belonging and incorporate into the Duchy of Lancaster, were brought unto the Crown of England, though governed as an Estate apart by its proper Officers, as it continued till the time of King Edward the 4th. who did appropriate it to the Crown, and dissolved the former government thereof, to which it was restored again by R. H. the 7th, and so still remaineth under the guidance of the Chancellor, and other Officers of the same. *



LEL

Leicester.

L*Leicester-shire* is a part of the *contee*, and took that name from *Leicester* the chief Town thereof; a Town indifferent large; and of a reasonable handsome building, and as well traded as most inland Towns that want (as this) the benefit of a Navigable River. It had once a very fair Collegiate Church within it, and a fair Abby close unto it, and a strong Castle therewithal; but all these the iniquity and injury of time hath ruined. Only the Hospital of all the ancient Edifices, stands still undefaced. As for the Country hence denominated, it bears Corn good plenty, but is bare of Woods; the want of which is well supplied with pit-coal, with which the North-part of the County doth store all the rest. It containeth in the whole 200 Parishes, and of them 12 are Market Towns; the biggest, as in bulk, being *Leicester*, so in Title too: as that which hath been honoured even before the Conquest, with the stile and reputation of an Earldome; and hath continued it till now in the names and families of these

Earls of Leicester.



O. An. Eagle displayed S.

- 1 Leofrike
 1057 2 Algar the Saxon, his Son.
 3 Edwin dyed 1071.



*G. a Cinquēfoi', Ermine pier-
 red.*

- 1103 4 Rob. de Bellomont
 1118 5 Rob. de Bellomont
 1168 6 Rob. de Bellomont, L. Stew.
 1190 7 Rob de Bellomont, L. high Stew





G. a Lyon rampant, double quiver, saltier wings, Ar.

1206 8 Simon de Montf. married Amicia, sister and Co-heir to the last Earl Rob. E. of Leicester and L. high Stew.

1239 9 Simon de Mont. L. high Stew.

1345 13 Hew. D. of Lanc. L. high Stew. *



1267 10 Edm. E. of Lanc. L. high Stew.

1296 11 Tho. E. of Lanc. L. high Stew. beh.

1324 12 Hen. D. of Lanc. L. high Stew. *

Infig. with Tit. Lancaster.



Bendy Lozenge, Ar. & Ar.

1360 14 Will. of Bavaria, E. of Heinalt, married the Lady Maud. of Lanc.



1361 15 John of Gaunt, D. of *Lanc.* L. Stew.*

1399 16 Hen. of *Lanc.* D. L. high Stew.*

Infig. vid. Tit. Lanc.



*O. a Lyon ramp. double quiver,
Vert.*

1564 17 Rob. Dudley, L. Denbigh. L. S. and
of the house to Qu. E. died 1588.*



O. a Pheaon, Az.

1618 18 Rob. Sidney, Visc. Lisle, descended
of a Sister of the last Rob. E. of *Leicest.*
was by K. Jam. cr. E. of *Leicest.*
& Bar. of *Penhurst*, Aug. 2.*

19 Robert Sidney, sent Ambassador ex-
traordinary to the K. of *France*,
Anno 1641.

Lichfield.

Lichfield the chief City of *Staffordshire*, signifieth in the old *Saxon* tongue, *The field of dead bodies*, so called from a number of Christian bodies, which there lay unburied in the Persecution raised by *Dioclesian*. Situate in a low and moorish ground, on a shallow Pool, by which divided into two parts, but joyned together by a Bridge and a Causey both, together making up a City of indifferent bigness. In the South part, which is the greater of the two stands a Grammer School for the education of their Children, and an Hospital dedicated to *St. John*, for relief of their poor. In the other parts, not any thing considerable but the fair Cathedral, though that sufficient of it self to renown the place. But hereof we have spoke already when we looked on *Lichfield* as honoured in the first times of Christianity, among the *Saxons*, with a Bishops See. Not made an honourary Title till these late dayes, in which it gave Title of Earl to

- 1645 i Bernard Stewart, youngest Son of Esme D. of *Lennox*, and E. of *March*, cr. E. of *Lichfield*, and Bar. of *Newberry* in the 21 year of the Reign of King *Charles* the I. slain at *Romtonbeath* in *ches.* Sep. 26. 1645.

- 1645 2 Charles Stewart his Nephew succeeded him in this Title, *An.* 1660. and D. of *Richmond* and *Lennox*. Ob. Ambassadour in *Denmark*, Dec. 12. 1672. S. P. *

Infig. Vid. Tit. Richm.



Ar. a Fesse between 3. Crescents, S.

- 1674 3. Henry Francis Lee, cr. E. of *Lichfield* Visc. *Sherbourn*, and Bar. of *Dichly*, May 16. and the same day was Married to *Charlotte*, second Daughter to the Duches of *Cleveland*.

Lincoln.

L*incoln-shire* antiently belonging to the *Coretani*. A very large and spacious Country, extending almost 60 miles in length, and some 30 in breadth; within which compass are included 630 Parish Churches, and of them 30 Market Towns. It is accounted very kindly ground for the yielding of Corn, and feeding of Cattle, and furnished in the lower part thereof with good store of Fowl, which from hence are conveyed to *London* in great abundance. It takes name from the principal City, by *Ptolemy* and *Antonine*, called *Lindum*; and after by the *Saxons*, *Lindocoline*, either because it stands on so high an hill (from the Latine *co''is*) or that it had been formerly some Roman Colony. A Town of great renown and strength in the times of the *Britans*, and in the *Normans* time (as saith *William of Malmesbury*) it was one of the best peopled Cities of *England*; a place of Merchandise and Traffick for all comers, both by Sea and Land; inso much that *Remigius*, then Bishop of *Dorchester*, thought fitting to translate hither his Episcopal See. From this opinion it then had, first began the Proverb, That *Lincoln was, London is, &c.* The Bishops of *Lincoln* what and how they were, we have seen already. We will now look a while on the

Earls of Lincoln.



G. 7 Mascles and semy of
crosetts, Q.

1141 1 Will. de Romara, E. of Lincoln.



Barry of 8. O. & Az. a bend
G.

2 Gilb. de Gaunt. ob. 1155

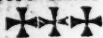
1216 3 Gilb. de Gaunt.



Az. 3 Garbs O. 2. and 1.

1217 4 Randal de Meschines, E. of chester,
whose Grand-father was half brother
unto

unto William de Romara, by the
Mothers side.



G. a Lyon ramp. Purp.

1232 5 John Lacy descended by his Mother
from E. Randal.

1251 6 Henry de Lacy, whose daughter Alice
was married unto Tho. Earl of
Lanc. and seiled all her Lands upon
that Family. *Ob.* 1310.



1353 7 Henry Duke of *Lanc.* *

1361 8 John of Gaunt, Duke of *Lanc.* *

1399 9 Hen. of Bullingbroke, Duke of *Lanc.*
after K. of *Eng.* *

Infig, vid. Tit. Lancaster.





Ar. a Fesse between 3 Leopards heads, O. a Label of 3 Ar.

1467 10 John de la Pole, Son and Heir of John D. of Suffolk.



Barry of 6. Ar. & G. over all a Lyon ramp, O. crowned per pale, Ar. and G. a Label of 3. Ar.

1529 11 Henry Brandon, Son and heir of Charles D. of Suffolk.





Ar. 6 crosslets fitchy, S. on a Chief, Az. 2 Mulletts O. pierced, G.

- 1562 12 Edward Fiennes Lord Clinton, Lord
Admiral, created Earl of *Lincoln*, by
Qu. *Elizabeth*. *
- 1585 13 Henry Fiennes
- 1616 14 Tho. Fiennes.
- 1618 15 Theophilus Fiennes
- 1667 16 Edward Lord Clinton, Grandchild
to Theoph. by his Eldest Son Ed-
ward Lord Clinton, is now E. of
Lincoln.

Lindsey.

Lindsey is one of the three parts of *Lincolnshire*, (the other two being *Holland*, which we spake of lately, and *Kesteven*, not yet become an honourary Title, as the others are) It containeth all the Northern parts thereof, from the River *Witham* unto *Humber*; and from the *Ocean* to the *Trent*. Happy above the rest, not in bigness only, but that in this part stands the City of *Lincoln*, the chief denominator of the County, which being the anciently called *Lindum* (as before I said) gave to this part the name of *Lindsey*, for by that name of *Lindsey*, it is now the Earldome of



*Ar. 3. Battering Rams bar-
ways, in pale, Az. armed
and hooped, Or.-----2.O.
Fretty, Az.*

- 1626 1. Robert Bertie Lord Willoughby of *Eresby*, and L. great Chamberlain of *Engl.* cr. E. of *Lindsf.* 2 Car. 1 Nov. 29. slain at *Edge-hill*, 23 Oct. 1642. *
- 1642 2 Montague Bertie succeeded his Father, L. high Chamb. of *Engl.* *
- 1666 3 Rob. Bertie Bar. Willoughby of *Eresby*, L. great Chamberlain of *Engl.* now Earl of *Lindsey*, 1674.

MU-

Manchester.

M*Manchester* is a good Town of *Lancashire*, situate on the hithermost part thereof where it joyneth to the County of *Darby*. A Town of very great Antiquity, known to the Emperour *Antonine*, by the name of *Mancunium*; part of which name it still retains. And still it carrieth a good account, and farr exceeds the Towns lying round about it, both for the beautiful shew it carrieth, and the resort unto it of the Neighbouring people; and which allures them thither, the great Trade of Cloathing, *Manchester* Cottons being famous in all Drapours Shops. It is remarkable also in those parts for the large Market-place, for a fair Church, and for the Colledge; which last being founded first by the Lord *De la Ware*, was afterwards refounded or confirmed by Queen *Elizabeth*, consisting of a Warden, and certain Fellows, which notwithstanding, it is yet more famous, in being made the honourary Title of



Ar. 3. Lozenges in Fesse, G.
within a border, S. a Cres-
cent for difference.

- 1625 1 Henry Montague, Visc. Mandeville,
created Earl of *Manchester*, 1 Car. I.
Febr. 17 being then Lord President
of the Councel and Lord Treasurer,
and afterwards Lord Privy Seal.
- 1642 2 Edward Montague, Baron Kimbolton,
and Visc. Mandeville, succeeded his
Father, and made Lord Chamberlain
of the Household to K. Charles II. Ob.
May 5th. 1671. *
- 1671 Rob. Montague, Son and Heir of Edw
aforesaid, succeeded his Father in
Estate and Titles.

March.

March is a name of different nature, from the rest before, as being neither Town nor County. Under that name of *March* or of *Marches* rather, our Ancestors did comprehend those batable grounds between *Wales* and *England*, for governance whereof, and the repressing of the insolencies of either side; there were certain Lords, and Potent men, whose Lands lay nearest to these parts, which were called Lords *Marchers*, who had great power and jurisdiction in their several quarters. Amongst these were the *Mortimers* of *Wigmore*, men of great authority, who after were advanced above the rest, and made Earls of *March*. And it continued in that Family, until it fell by Marriage to the House of *York*; and so by *Edw.* the 4th. to the Crown of *Engl.* Nor was it long before the Authority of the Lords *Marchers* was extinguished quite, by the uniting of *Wales* to *England*, and either making new shires of the said *March* ground (such as are *Monmouth*, *Brecknock*, *Radnor*, *Denbigh* and *Montgomery*,) or laying it unto the old, for which consult the Act of Parliament, 27 H. 8. c. 26. However the Title of Earl of *March* is revived again; only translated from the House of *Mortimer*, to that of *Stewart*; out of which Houses have been successively, these

Earls of March.



Barry of 6, O. & Ar. on a
Chief of the first, 3 palelets
between 2 Esquires, a baye
dext. & sinist. of the 2d. an
Inescutcheon, Ar.

- 1327 1 Roger L Mortimer of Wigmore Hang'd
1354 2 Roger Mortimer
1359 3 Edmund Mortimer
1381 4 Roger Mortimer
1399 5 Edmund Mortimer



- 1425 6 Richard Plantagenet, Son an Heir of
Richard of Conesburgh.

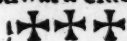
- 1460 7 Edward Plantagenet, Son of Ri-
chard Duke of York, and after King
of Engl. of that name the 4th.

1 fig. vid. Tit. York



Quarterly, Fr. & Engl. a
Label of 3 points, Ar.

- 1479 8 Edward eldest Son of K. Edw. 4th.





Quarterly 1. Fran. on
a border, G. 8. Fer-
maulxes, O. a Fesse
checky, Ar. & Az. a
border, G. the 3 as 2
4 as 1. on an Inesco-
cheon of pretence, Ar.
a saltier engrail'd in-
ter 4 Cinquefoils, G.

- 1619 9 Esme Stewart, Lord Aubigny, cr.
E. of March, 17. Jac. Jan. 7. after Duke
of Lennox *
- 1624 10 James Duke of Lennox, and Earl of
March, created Duke of Richmond,
Aug. 8. 1643 *
- 1655 11 Esme Duke of Richmond and Lennox,
and Earl of March, died young.
- 1660 12 Charles Stewart Earl of Lichfield
Grandson to the first Esme Duke of
Lennox, Ob. Embassadour in Denmark
Dec. 12th. 1672 without Issue. *



Marleburgh.

Marleburgh is a Town in the North-East part of *Wilt-shire*, seated not far off from the head of the River *Kenet*; which runneth thence to *Hungerford* and *Newbury*, and so by *Reading* into the *Thames*. The Town called antiently *Canetio*, in *Antonine's Itinerarium*, as the River was; but by the *Normans*, in whose time this Town revived (out of the ruines of the old) it was called *Marleburgh*, as being seated in a chaulky soyl, which in some places still we call by the name of *Marl*. A Town stretched out from East to West, upon the pendant of an Hill, and had a Castle once belonging unto *John*, surnamed *Sans Terre*, who afterwards was King of *England*, which is still famous in our Law books, for a Parliament there held, 52 H. 3 in which were made the Statutes (from hence called) of *Marleburgh*, right necessary for the peace and tranquillity of the people, as is affirmed in the preamble unto the same. King *Charles* the I. at his Coronation made it yet more notable, in making it the honour, as it was the neighbour of



*Ar. a Chevron between 3 Seils
heads, couplid, S.*

- 1625 1 James L. Ley, Lord Tr. created E. of
Marleburgh, 1 Car. 1. Febr. 7.
1628 2 Henry Ley, Son to James aforesaid.
3 James Ley, slain in the Naval-Wars
against the Belgians, 1665. S. P.
1665 4 William Ley, Uncle to James aforesaid,
on whom the honour descended
after the death of his Nephew.

Marshal.

THE Title of *E. Marshal* is different from the rest of *Engl.* all of the which (the Title of *E. Rivers* excepted only) are local or denominated from some place; this only personal, the residue being only honorary, this honorary and officary, both together. Antiently they that had this Office, were only *Marshals* of the Kings house, according as the same is now discharged by the Knights *Marshal*. But in succeeding times it grew to be a place of great power, and honour, as it still continueth. At first they had the Title of Lord *Marshal* only. *Richard* the 2d. was the first, who by Letters Patent advanced them to the dignity of Earls *Marshals*, and withal gave them power to bare a staff of Gold, enamelled black at both ends, with the Kings Arms on the upper end, and their own Arms on the lower; whereas before that time the *Marshalls* had no other then a wooden staffe, as other the great Officers have at Court. Before this time they were Lord *Marshalls* only, as before I said. For howsoever the Title of Earl *Marshal*, and *Comes Marescallus* doth many times occur in our ancient Histories. Yet I conceive that it was only given them then by the courtesie or curiality of *England*, because the Office in those days was vested in the person of none but Earls; as by the like mistake or courtesie we find the Title of *Comes Senescallus*, and *Comes Constabula-*

rins in some old Records. The manner of *Hamsted Marshal* in the County of *Berk-shire*, was held of old by *Grand Sergianty* of the Kings of *Engl.* conditioned that the Grantees should for ever be the Knight *Marshals*, according as the Officers of Steward, Constable, and Lord High Chamberlain, in those times were granted. What the authority and jurisdiction is of this great Officer, we regard not here, it being our undertaking only to lay down the names of those (as many at least as I have met with in my reading) which in their several times have borne the Title of

Lords and Earls Marshal.

- 1136 1 Gilbert de Clare, Lord *Marshal*, created Earl of *Pembroke*, by K. Stephen, Anno 1139. *The Arms of Lords & E. Marshals, may be viewed under several Earldoms whence they derive their Titles.*
- 1149 2 Richard de C. Strong-bow. E. of *Pembroke*, and L. *Marshal*, died Anno 1176
- 1176 3 John surnamed *Marshal*, from this Office which was conferred on him by King H. 2d. upon the death of Richard E. of *Pemb.*

- 1199 4 William Marshal, Lord Marshal, the Grandchild of the former John, who having married Isabel, daughter and Heir of Richard Strongbow, was created E. of Pemb. by King John, Anno 1201.
- 1219 5 William Marshal the younger Earl of Pemb.
- 1231 6 Richard Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
- 1234 7 Gilbert Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
- 1242 8 Walter Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
- 1245 9 Anselm Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
- 1245 10 Roger Bigot, Earl of Norfolk, Lord Marshal, in right of Maud his Mother, one of the Sisters and Heirs of the 5 last Marshals.
- 1269 11 Roger Bigot Earl of Norfolk, whose Estate being confiscated to the Crown, came after his decease to the Kings hands.
- 1307 12 Robert de Clyfford, made Lord Marshal by K. Edw. 2d. *Durante bene placito.*
- 1308 13 Nicholas de Seagrave.
- 1315 14 Thomas de Brotherton, E. of Norf. was in the 9th. of Edw. 2d. made Lord Marshal,
- 1388 15 Margaret, daughter and heir of Tho. de Brotherton, is often honoured with the Title of Lady Marshal, and afterwards created Dutches of Norf.
- 16 Will. de Montacute
- 17 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 18 Edmund Mortimer, did severally and succesfully

successfully discharge the Office of Lord Marshal, but whether as Deputies for the Lady Marg. *nondum plane constat*

- 1377 19 Henry Lord Piercy, Lord Marshal, at the Coronation of K. Rich. 2d.

Earles Marshal.

- 1383 20 Thomas Lord Mowbray, E. of Nottingham, Nephew unto the La. Marg. by her Daughter Eliz. was made the first Earl Marshal, by K. Rich. 2d. and was after Duke of Norf.
- 1398 21 Thomas Holland Earl of Kent, and Duke of Surrey, was made Earl Marshal upon the banishment of the Duke of Norf.
- 1399 22 Thomas L. Mowbray, Earl of Notting. did on his Fathers death (at Venice) assume the Title of Earl Marshal, but the Office was Exercised by
- 23 Ralph Nevill, Earl of Westmorland, made L. M. of England by King H. 4th. for term of life, in the beginning of his Reign.

- 1412 24 John L. Mowbray, brother of Thomas Earl Marshal was by King H. 5th. restored unto the Title of Earl of Nottingham, and Earl Marshal, and by King H. 6. to that of Norfolk.
- 1435 25 John Lord Mowbray D. of Norf. Earl Marshal
- 26 John Lord Mowbray, D. of Norf. and Earl Marshal.
- ✠ ✠ ✠
- 1476 27 Rich. Duke of York, 2d. Son of King Edw. 4th. was by his Father created Duke of Norf. and Earl Marshal, and after married Anne, daughter and heir of the last Mowbray, D. of Norf.
- 1486 28 John Lord Howard descended from the Lord Thomas Mowbray, first D. of Norfolk, created D. of Norf. and E. Marshal, by K. Richard the 3d.
- 1486 29 William Lord Berkley, Earl of Nottingham, descended from another daughter of the said first D. of Norf. created E. Marshall by K. H. 7. and Marquess Berkley.
- 1497 30 Henry Duke of York, the 2d. Son of King Henry 7th. created Earl Marshal by his Father, and was after K. of Engl.
- 1509 31 Tho. Howard, Earl of Surrey, Son of John L. Howard, Duke of Norfolk, was by King H. the 8th. created first E. Marshal, and afterwards restored, to the Duke of Norfolk.

- 1546 32 Thomas Howard D. of Norfolk, and E. Marshal, attainted Anno 1546.
- 1547 33 Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerset, and Lord Protector of King Edward the 6th. was in the said Kings Reign time created Earl Marshal.
- 1553 34 The Duke of Norfolk and Earl Marshal restored to his blood and honours by Queen Mary.
- 1554 35 Thomas Howard D. of Norfolk and E. Marshal, beheaded, 1571.
- 1572 36 George Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, and Earl Marshal, died Anno 1590.
- 1597 37 Rob. d'Enteux, E. of Essex, and Earl Marshal, died Anno 1601.
- 1603 38 Edward Somerset, Earl of Worcester executed the Office of Earl Marshal at the Coronation of King James, after which the Office was a long time executed by Commission.
- 1621 39 Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel and Surrey, Grand son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk by his Son Philip Earl of Arundel was by King James created Earl Marshal.
- 1646 40 Henry Howard enjoyed these with the rest of his Fathers honours after his decease, dyed 1652.
- 1672 41 Henry Howard Second Son to the last Henry, was by King Charles the 2d. created Earl of Norwich and E. Marshal in Octob.

Middlesex.

Middlesex is a part of the *Tetradantes*, lying upon the banks of the River *Thames*. A County not so large as others, but far more remarkable for sumptuous Houses, well-built Villages, a fertile Soile, and temperate air; and which addeth most unto it, for the great Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, which are seated in it, and for the constant residence of the Court, the receptacle and abode of the Kings of *England*, who have made this County happy above others with their Royal Mansions, *Whitehall*, and *Hampton-Court*, *St. James's House*, and *St. James's* still in the possession of the Crown; *Enfield*, and *Hamworth* aliened now, have either been the chief abodes, or retiring places of our Kings and Princes. In which regard the Kings of *Engl.* antiently (as *Camden* notes it) vouchsafed the Title of *Middlesex* unto none, neither Duke, Marquis, Earl nor Baron, although I know not by what popular error, the Citizens of *London* reckoned the Lord Mayor elect, for Earl of *Middlesex*. Which whatsoever ground it had, hath now none to stand on, that Title being now long since bestowed on



7. on a pale Az. 3 Flower
de-lis of the Fi ft.

1622 1 Lionel Lord Cranfield, L. Treasurer
of Engl. created E. of Middlesex, 20
Jan. Sept. 17.

1645 2 James Cranfield succeeded his Father
in the Title of Middlesex

1651 3 Lionel Cranfield Brother of James,
Ob. Oct. 26. 1674. S.P.



1675 4 (Barke) I. Buckhurn created Earl
of Middlesex

Monmouth.

Monmouthshire is the nearest shire in *wales*, though it desires rather to be accounted a part of *England*, and is indeed included in the Circuit of the *English* Judges. It lyeth upon the North of the River *Severn*, there where it groweth into a Sea; the East parts are full of grafs and Woods, the West somewhat hilly, and itony withall; yet not unprofitable to the husbandman, if he be not wanting to himself. It takes name from the chief Town *Monmouth*, and that from being seated on the mouth of the River *Munow*, there where it shoots into the *Wye*. It was the Barony once of *John* Lord of *Monmouth*, on whose attainder it was setled in the House of *Lanc.* from whom it after did receive great priviledges and immunities, which they still enjoy. *Henry* the fifth Son unto King *Henry* the fourth (the first of the *Lancastrian* Family) was in this place born, (which shews, that Noble Family so highly prized it, to make it their dwelling) and was from hence called *Henry* of *Monmouth*. That one particular is enough to renown the place; and therefore we shall adde no more. It is belonging still to the house of *Lancaster* as to the possession, being dependant on the Dutchy; and not much aliened from it as unto the Title: the *Cariti*, which derive themselves from *Lancaster*, by the line of *Somerfet*, being honoured with the Title of

Earls

Earls and Dukes of Monmouth.



Ar. on a Bend, S. 3 Roses of the Field, a Crescent difference.

- 1623 1 Robert Lord Cary of Lappington, cr.
Earl of Monmouth, 1 Car. I. Feb. 7.
1639 2 Henry Carey, Ob. 1661.



He beareth the Kings Armes with a Batons ſuſter, A. over all an Ineſcucheon of pretence, O. on a Bend, Ar. a Crescent between 2 Mullets of the fiſt.

- 1663 3 Sr. James Scot Knight, Baron of Tindal
Whitcheſter, and Aſhdale, and created
E. of Doncaſter and Dalkeith, Duke of
Monmouth and Buckleugh, An. 15.
Car. II.*

Montacute.

Montacute is the name of a very ancient and Illustrious Family, so called from *Montacute*, a sharp hill in the South parts of *Somersetshire*, between *Exel* and *Martok*. The place called *Biscopeston* by the Saxons, but by the E. of *Moriton* Brother by the Mothers side to *William* the Conqueror (who built a Castle on the top of it) it was called of *Montacute*. It afterwards gave name to that noble Family (as before I said) who being Lords hereof, came after to be Earles of *Salisbury*; and since in other Families (but descending from them) hath been the honorary stile and appellation of these

Marq. Lords and Desc. of Montacute.

G. a saltier, Ar. a Label gony, Ar. and Az. a crescent for difference.

1461 I John Nevil, Grand-child of Thomas Montacute, E. of Salisbury, created Lord Mon. I Edw. 4. and after Marq. Monta. Anno 1470 *



*O. & S. a Saltier engrail'd
counterchanged.*

- 1504 2 Henry Pole, great Grand-child of
Richard Nevil, the elder Brother of
the said John L. Mont.



*S. 3 Lyons passant in a Bend
double cottised, Ar.*

- 1544 3 Anthony Brown, descended from the
Lady Lucy, daughter of John. Marq.
Mont. created Visc. Mont. 2 Mary,
Sept. 2.
1621 4 Anthony Maria Brown, Grand-son
to the 1. Anthony
1640 5 Fran. Brown, now Visc. Mont. 1674

Montgomery.

Montgomery-shire is one of the new Shires of *Wales*, taken out of the March-grounds by K. H. 8th. Anno 27th. of his Reign, so called from the Town and Castle of *Montgomery* and that from *Roger de Montgomery* a noble *Norman* Earl of *Herebury*: who winning much land hereabouts from the *Welsh*, first built it to secure his Conquest. It standeth not far from the banks of the River *Severn*, upon the rising of a Rock; from whence it hath a very free prospect into a pleasant plain that lyeth beneath it. The Family of the *Herberts* is very much diffused, and of great authority in this Country, out of which Family

- 1605 1 Phillip Herbert, 2d. Son of Hen. Earl of *Pembroke*, was created Earl of *Montgomery*, 3 Jac. May 4. and after the death of his Brother *William*, was Earl of *Pembroke*, and afterwards Lord Chamberlain *
- 1649 2 Phillip Herbert succeeded his Father in both the Earldomes, Ob. Dec. 11. 1669.
- 1669 3 Will. Herbert Son of Philip afore-said.
- 1674 4 Phil. Herbert half Brother to the last *William*.

Infig. Vid. Tit. Pembroke

Moulgrave.

Moulgrave is an ancient Castle in the North-riding of York-shire, situate near unto the Sea, and not far from *Whitby* first built. It was by *Peter de Mauley*, (or *de malo lasu*, in the Latin) in the time of *Richard the I.* and being in his eye, a very beautiful Pile, was by him called *Montgrace*, but being a grievous yoke to the neighbour Inhabitants, was by them called *Mo. lgrave*, by which name, and no other, now the World takes notice of it. It continued in this line for seven Generations, and all of them called *Peters* too: and then the issue male failing, it passed through several Families by the heirs general, and now belongeth to the *Sheffields* out of which house



*Ar. a chevron between 3
Garbes, G.*

- 1625 1 *Edm. L. Sheffield of Butterwick L.*
President of the North, was created
E. of *Moulgrave*, 1 Car. I. Feb. 7. *
- 1648 2 *Edm. Sh. Grand-son of Edm. Lord
Sh. E. of Moulgrave*, by Sir *John Sh.*
his 2d. Son, succeeded his Grand-
father in the Earldome, Ob. 1648:
- 1648 3 *John Sheffield, E. of Moulgrave*, suc-
ceeded his Father. *

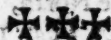
Now

Newcastle.

N*Newcastle* is the hindermost Town of all *Northumberland*, and the chief of the North; seated upon the further bank of the River *Tine*, which is there so deep, and well fenced withal, that it giveth a very safe station to the rarest Ships. It standeth on the declining of a very steep hill, adorned with 4 Churches, fortified with strong Walls, and beautified with goodly buildings. A Town of very great resort, especially by reason of the Trade of Sea-coal, which is conveyed hence to all parts of the Kingdom, and many other parts of *Christendome*. It rose out of the ruines of old *Gabrosentum*; and had this new name from a Castle built by *Robert* Son of *William* the Conquerour. And thriving by the benefit and entercourse of Trade, became of length of such reputation, that by King *H. 6th*. it was made a County incorporate, as we use to say; and finally thought worthy to give the honour of an Earl to

1604. 1. *Lodowick Stewart*, D. of *Lennox* and E. of *Richm.* cr. E. of *Castle*. 2. *Jac.* in *May*.

Infig. vid. Tit. Richm.





S. 3. Stags heads caboshed, Ar.
 armed, O. a crescent dift.

1627 2 William Cavendish, Visc. Mansfield and
 Bar. Ogle created E. of Newcastle, 3-
 Car. 1. Mar. 7. cr. Bar. Bertram, Bol-
 sover and Marq. of Newcastle Octob. 27.
 1643. and 1665. D. of Newcastle.*



New

all;
 ;
 er
 d
 e
 a
 r-
 h
 e-
 a-
 of
 i-
 d
 a
 g-
 d
 h
 a
 d
 of
 d
 ce.
 n.

Newport.

NEWPORT is the chief Town of the Isle of Wight, called in times past *Medina*, afterwards *Novus burgus de Medin*, and by us now *Newport*; a Town well seated and much frequented, and withal populous in it self; which most ariseth from the benefit of a little Haven capable of Vessels of the smaller burthen, which come up to the very Key. For Government within, it hath a Major and Burgeses, being made a Corporation by King *James*, and for a further lustre to it, in the World abroad, it pleased our Sovereign L. King *Charles* the 1. to create



Barry nebule of G. O. & S.
within a bordure Gable,
Ar. and G.

- 1428 1 Montjoy Blount, Lord Montjoy cr.
Bar. of Thurlston and Earl of New-
port, 2 Car. 1. Aug. 3. was Master of
the Ordinance, and of the Coun-
sel for War.
- 1463 2 Montjoy Blount. succeeded his Fa-
ther.

*S. Rich. hampshire. cr. 1. Bar.
Trinity Newport. cr. 11. 1600*

Norfolk,

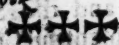
Norfolk is the greatest County of England next to York-shire, but far more populous then that; as comprehending in the whole 660 Parish Churches, of which 27 are Market Towns. It antiently was a port of the *Keni*, and the next Northern part of the Kingdom of the *East-Angles*, from whence it had the name of *North-folk*; as hath the Southern people of it, the name of *Southfolk*. The soyl according to the variety of places, is of different nature; in some fat, rank, and full of moisture; in others very light and sandy; yet so that one contributing unto the other, and the Sea giving help to both, it is a very plentiful-Country for Corn, Sheep, and Fish. The people notably industrious both for Plough and Manufactures; insomuch that one shall hardly see a Beggar throughout all the Countrey; and yet (which makes the marvel much the greater) they are notable wranglers, well versed and studied in the quirks of Law, and consequently create more work for the Assises; then almost all the Circuit else. But then it is observed withal; that this disposition hath brought some reputation with it, as furnishing the Courts of Justice with many an eminent man in the Laws of *Engl.* and yielding generally the best breed of Lawyers. It is observed by a great Antiquary of this Kingdom, that in this County are a

100 Families of ancient Gentry, which never were attainted of high Treason, which if it be true, the Gentry of *Norfolk*, have had better fortune then the

Dukes, Ditchesss, and Earls.



1070 2 Ralph de Waer or Wayer, Earl of Norfolk



O. a plain Cross, G.

1135 3 Hugh Bigot

1177 3 Rog. Bigot

4 Hugh Bigot



*Per-pale G. and Vert. a Lyon
ramp. G.*

- 1225 5. Rog. Bigot
1270 6. Rog. Bigot, Ob. 1305.



*Armes of England, a Label
of 3 points, Ar.*

- 1312 7. Tho. de Brotherton first Son of King
Ed. I. Earl of Norfolk.
1398 8. Marg. Daughter of Tho. de Brother-
ton, Duch. of Norfolk.





G. a Lyon ramp. Ar. Armed
and Langued, Az.

- 1397 9 Thomas L. Mowbray, Son of the Lady
Marg. D. of Norf. *
- 1427 10 John Mowbray *
- 1434 11 John Mowbray *
- 1461 12 John Mowbray *



Fr. & Engl. a Label of 3.
At charged with a Canton in
the first file.

- 1475 13 Rich. Duke of York and Norf.





G. on a Bend between six Crosslets fitchy, Ar. an Escutcheon O. thereon a demy Lyon in a double Tressure counterflory, with an arrow through the mouth of the 1.

Armed

Lady

of 3
ton 18

17-1.

- 1483 14 John L. Howard descended from the Lady Margaret, Daughter of Thomas first D. of *Norfolk*, died 1486. *
- 1513 15 Tho. Howard L. Treas. and Adm. *
- 1524 16 Tho. How. L. Treas. *
- 1554 17 Tho. How, D. of *Norfolk*. bel. 1572. *
- 1604 18 Tho. How. Grandson to Tho. aforesaid, E. of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, to prevent the alienation of his honour from his Family, obtain'd to be created E. of *Norfolk*. June 6. died at *Venice*.
- 1646 19 Hen Howard, Son and heir of Tho. *
- 1660 20 Hen. How. Son and heir of Henry, restored Duke, 13, *Car. II.*
- 17-1. *How. H.*

Northampton.

THe County of *Northampton*, is situate almost in the very middle and heart of *Engl.* A Champion Countrey for the most part, exceeding populous, and so replenished with Towns and Churches, (being in all 326, whereof 10 are Markets) that in some places there are 20 or 30 Steeples to be seen at once. The soyl exceeding fertile both for Tillage and Pasture; maintaining numerous flocks of Sheep, and herds of Cattle; but somewhat destitute of Woods. It takes name from *Northampton*, the chief Town thereof, seated upon the River *Nen*; which antiently called *Ansana*, but corrupted *Antona*, bestowed this name upon the Town, being indeed built on the Northern bank. A Town which for the beauty and circuit of it, may be well ranked with many Cities of the Kingdome; and heretofore so safe and sure by reason of the strong Walls, (from whence there is a goodly Prospect into all the Countrey) and a strong Castle, now demolished; that once the students of *Cambridge* had a purpose to remove their University unto it. This strength however made it obnoxious unto some disadvantage, as being a place much aimed at in our Civil Wars, and many a battle fought about it. Yet never were the times so turbulent, or the place so dangerous, but that there were some persons of superiour rank, who did affect the name and enjoy the Title of

Earls

Earls and Marquesses of Northampton.



Ar. a Lyon ramp. Az. and a Chief, G.

1068 1 Walthecof, Earl of Huntingdon, Northampton, and Northumb.

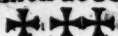


Per pale indented, Ar. & G.

1075 2 Simon de Senlize, married Maud the Daughter of Walthecof.

1153 3 Simon de Senlize

1184 4 Simon de Senlize.





*Ar. on a Bend between two
cottices & 6 Lyons ramp.
O. 3. Mulletts, S.*

1337 3 Wil. de Bohun. *

1360 6 Hump. de Bohun, who being after E.
of Hereford, added this Tide to that
House, from whom it came unto the
Staff. D. of Buck. *



*Ar. 2 Bars, Ar. a border en-
grail'd, S.*

1547 7 Will. L. Parre of Kendal Marq. o
Northampton, and Earl of Essex *





G. a Bend between 6 crozlets
fitchy, Ar. crescent diff.

- 1608 8 Hen. Howard, Broth. of Tho. last D
of Norf. L. Pr. Seal.



S. a Lyon pas. O. between 3
Helmets, Ar.

- 1618 9 Wil. L. Compton, created E. of Nor-
thampton 16. Jac. Aug. 2. L. Pres. of
Wales *

- 1630 10 Spencer Compton, slain in the Moor-
lands of Staffordsh. Mar. 19.

- 164^a 11 James Lord Compton, succeeded hi.
Father in his Estates and Honours.

Northumberland

Northumberland is a more contracted name now, then in former times. Heretofore it included all the Counties on the North of *Hum-ber*, possessed of old by the *Brigantes*, and the *Ottadini*, now only the extreame and Northern part, betwixt the River of *Tine* and *Tweed*, all which the *Ottadini* once inhabited. The air exceeding sharp and piercing, as being often visited with boisterous winds, hard frosts and tedious Snows; to remedy which it yields abundance of Sea-coal for fuel, and at very cheap rates. The soyl in general neither fertile for Corn or Pasturage, as being for the most part exceeding rough and very hard to be manured, only in some parts towards the Sea, by the late industry of the Ploughman, and benefit of Sea-weed, wherewith they do improve their ground, it is become indifferent fruitful. The Countrey meanly populous, and but ill inhabited, partly by reason of the barrenness of the Countrey, as before is said, and partly for the bad neighbourhood of the *Scots* as commonly it is in *March-land* or frontier Countries. In this regard, it had almost as many Castles for defence of themselves, as Parish Churches for the service of God, there being 26 of the one, and but 46 of the other; but then withal the Parishes were and are exceeding large, and have many Chapples of ease pertaining to them, which inconvenience of the soyl

foyl and feat, may possibly have been the reason why the possession of it held not in any Family (although the Title and possession of it had been given to many) untill the Pierces; who not without some interruption too, have continued long. By reason of which intermixture of several Families; it hath given to those Families the several Titles of

Dukes and Earls of Northumberland.



S. an Eagle displayed O. membr'd and beaked, G.

1065 1 Morcar. Earl of Northumb.



G. a Saltire, Ar.

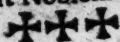
1071 2 Gospatrick.





O. a Lyon rampant, Ar. a chief, G.

1702 3 Walthecof, Earl of Huntingdon was the first Nobleman beheaded in Engl.



Ar. a cross between four Lyons ramp. O.

1076 4 Walcher, Bishop of Durham



G. a Lyon ramp. Ar.

1086 5 Robert de Mowbray, deposed, 1095. he had 280 Villages as an Inheritance



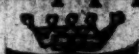


O. a Lyon ramp. G.



1148 6 Hen. Pr. of Scotland

7 William K. of Scots.



Party per Saltire, G. & Ar.
a Cross formy.



1192 8 Hugh de Pudsey, Bishop of Durham.



O. a Lyon ramp. Ar. quarterly
ly with G. a. Lucies han-
diant, Ar.



1377 9 Henry Piercy, 1st Constable.



1095.
itance

1148

S

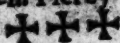
1414



Quarterly
ramp. A
in Fels, G. 3.



1414	10	Hen. Piercy	1602	10	Hen. Piercy
1455	11	Hen. Piercy	1602	11	Hen. Piercy
1461	12	Hen. Piercy	1602	12	Hen. Piercy



1462 13 John Nevil, L. Monta. created E. of Northumb. by R. Edm. 4th, who after 6 years resigned it to the laid Henry Piercy.



1469 14 Hen. Piercy, died 1537.
1488 15 Hen. Piercy, died 1537.





O. & Lyon rampant. Ar. double quize vers.

1551 16. John Dudley E. of *Northumberland*, and L. Admiral Duke of *Northumberland* beheaded by Qu. Mary *



1557 17. Tho. Piercy, E. of *North*, beheaded. *

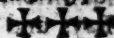
1574 18. Hen. Piercy. *Coat of Arms*

1585 19. Hen. Piercy. *Coat of Arms*

1633 20. Algernon Piercy, *Coat of Arms*

E. of *North*, and L. *Adm.* ob. 1668. *

1668 21. Joceline Piercy, Son and Heir to Algernon, afore said, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Title, and dyed in *Italy*, May 1690, without issue male.



1674 22. George Fitz Roy, third Son to the

Duchess of *Clarendon*, created Earl

of *Northumberland*, Viscount *FitzHarding*

and Barron of *Ponfract*

He beareth the same Arms as his Brother,

(V. Tit. *Southampton* and *Euston*) with

the distinction in his Batune Gobony

erm. and *Ar.*

Norwich.

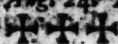


Norwich is the chief City of *Norfolk*, and took that name as did the Countrey, from the Northern situation of it. It standeth upon the River of *Yarve*, which runs thence to *Yarmouth*, lying out in length a mile and an half; not above half so much in breadth, and in that place containeth about 30 Parishes; well walled about with many a Turret, and 12 Gates for entrance. A City which for fair Buildings, and resort of People, the painful industry of the common sort, the great humanity of the richer, and the firm Loyalty of all, in seditious times, may justly be accounted the third of *England*. Amongst the buildings those of special note (next unto their Churches) are the two Pallaces of the Duke of *Norff*. and Earls of *Surrey*. And for the wealth and opulence, which it now enjoyeth, it standeth much indebted to the *Northerlanders*, who flying from the Duke *D'Alva*, and the Inquisition, brought with them the making of Bays and Says and other Manufactures; whereby the poor are set on work, and the rich grow purse. A place that hath been honoured long with a See Episcopal, but never made a Title of Civil Honour, till



G. a Saltier Ar. between 12
Crosses patee, G.

1626 1 Edward L. Denny of Walsingham, was
created Earl of Norwich, 20 Car. 1.
Aug. 24. Mar. 3. 1677 without issue.



Ar. a Cheveron between 3 An-
nulets, G.

1644 2 George Goring Baron of Holf-Pin-
point, created E. of Norwich, 20 Car. 1.
Nov. 28.

1662 3 Charles Lord Goring, E. of Norwich.
Ob. March 3. 1677 without issue.



1672 4 Hen. Howard Lord Howard of Castle-
rising, created Earl of Norwich, and
Earl Marshal.

Fig. Vid. Tit. Norfolk.

Nottingham.

Nottinghamb. antiently was a part of the *Coritani*, well watered with the River of *Trent*, and many other pleasant streams. The people generally divide it into the sand, and the clay; that being the East part, taking up the Forrest of *Sherwood*, famous for *Robin Hood* and his Companions; this being the South and Eastern part, more fruitful, and more fit for Corn, and throughout well furnished both with Wood and Coal. It containeth in it 168 Parishes, of which the chief, and that from whence the Shire takes name, is *Nottingham*. A Town well seated on the *Trent*, though very high, upon a hill which overlooks it: for buildings and fair streets, and a spacious Market-place, not giving way to many Cities. But that which gave the greatest ornament unto it, was indeed the Castle, a Royal and Magnificent Building, which for strength stateliness, and command of Prospect, may justly challenge the pre-eminence of the best in England. Of *Mortimers* hole there, who was hence haled to his Execution, and of whose long Imprisonment which *David* King of *Scots* there suffered; the people are as good as a common Chronicle, and intermix too, not a few Fables with the truth of the story. But that which we have good Record for, without fraud or fiction, is that it hath afforded in successive Ages, these

Lords and Earls of Nottingham.

- 106-- 1 Willm Peverel, L. of the Honour of Nottingham and Derby, 1st Son to Wil. C.
108-- 2 William Peverel, 1st



- 1141 3 Rob de Ferrars, married Margueret, daughter of William Peverel.



G. 3 Lyons pass. Guard on a Bend, &c.



- 1189 4 John, after King



the
er of
The
and
g up
Hood
South
e fit
both
168
from
gham.
h ve-
: for
Mar-
But
into it,
gnifi-
ness,
chal-
land.
haled
rison-
ered;
Chro-
Fables
which
ud; or
cessive

Lords



- 1377 5 John Lord Mowbray
 1382 6 Tho. Mowbray E. Marshal, after Duke
 of Norf.
 1400 7 Tho. Mowbray E. Mar. and D. of N.*
 1403 8 John Mowbray E. Mar. and D. N.*
 1432 9 John Mowbray E. Mar. and D. N.*
 1461 10 John Mowb. E. Marshal. and D. N.

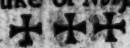


- 1475 11 Rich. Duke of York, 2d Son of R. 2d.
 4th. married the Lady Anne, sole
 child of John Duke of Norfolk*

Infig. vid. Tit. York.



- 1483 12 Will. Lord Berkley descended from
 the Lady Isabel, Daughter of Tho.
 Duke of Norfolk, and E. of Notting.



1525

1525 13 Henry Fitz Roy base Son of King
Henry 8th. begotten of the Lady
Talboys.

1 fig. vid. Tit. Richmond.



G. a Bend between 6 Crosslets
fitchy, Ar. a Muller for dif.

1597 14 Charles Lord Howard, and of Effing-
ham, and Lord Adm. descended by
the House of Norf. from the Mow-
brays.

1610 15 Charles Howard.

1641 16 Charles Howard Uncle to the last
Charles succeeded him in his Estate
and Title.

Ogle.
Ogle formerly a Castle belonging to the Barons Ogle, high to the River Pont, which dischargeth into the Sea. These Ogles from the beginning of Edward the 4th's Reign. flourished in the dignity of Barons, ennobled by marrying the Heirs of Sir Bertbram of Heton, and of Alexander Kirkby. The male male of these Barons expired in Robert the 7th Baron of that House, who begat two Daughters, Joan married to Edward Talbot, a younger Son of George Earl of Shrewsbury; and Katherine to Sir Charles Cavendish, Knight; whose Son



S. 3. Stags heads cabosed, Ar.
 married, and descended.

1620. 1. Sir William Cavendish, 18th Jan. 1620 was made Baron of Ogle, and Viscount Mansfield, and 3rd Car. 1. 1627. honoured with the Title of Earl of Newcastle and Baron of Bolsover, and Marqu. of Newcastle, 19th Car. 1. 1649. Finally Earl of Ogle and Duke of Newcastle, 17th Car. 2. 1665.*

His Son Hen. (one of the Privy Council) is by the courtesy of England called Earl of Ogle.

Oxford

where it is to be seen in the year 1711. *Oxford.*

O*xfordshire* is a part of the *Dubans*, situated North-ward of the *Thames*, which pargeth it all along from *Berkshire*. A plentiful and fruitful Countrey, wherein the Plains are garnished with Corn-fields, and Meadows; the Hills well covered with Woods, and the Downs with Sheep, and wanting in no kind of pleasure, which either Hawk or Hound can afford a Gentleman. It contains in it, being no great Circuit, 270 Parish Churches, and 10 Market Towns; the chief of which in name and beauty, giving denomination to the County, is the famous City and University of *Oxford*. A fair and goodly City, both for sight and building, whether one look on the Magnificence of the publick Structures, or the compacted uniformity of private Houses. And sure it may be said without immodesty, and heard without dislike or envy, that for the stateliness of the Schools and publick Library, the bravery and beauty of particular Colledges, all built of fair and polished stone, the liberal endowments of those Houses, and notable encouragements of Industry and Learning in the salary of the Professors in most Arts and Sciences, it is not to be paralleled in the Christian World: and for the number of the Students, and the well ordering of those Students by good Laws and Ordinances, not to be equalled by any but her Sister *Cambridge*. From whence

Ca-
gh to
geth.
egin-
d in
ying
and
these
f that
mar-
George
arles

d, A7:
d.

o was
Man-
oured
wcastle
rq. of
inally
castle,

Coun-
England

Oxfor

whence it had the name of Oxford, is adhuc
sub iudice: whether of *Kadium Ifidas*, the ford
of *Ouse* or *Ifis*, on whose banks it stands, and so
called *Ousford*, or *Kada boum*, the ford of *Oxen*
(as the *Greeks* had their *Bosphorus* in former
times.) I determine not. Suffice it, that this
name is very antient, and that it anciently had
been an University or seat of Learning; in
which respect, it hath co-every with that of
Paris, if not priority above it, as being refound-
ed by King *Alfred* anno 806 and after it
had been overborn a while by the *Danish* fury.
Colledges it containeth in all 18. Halls for
Students six, and about 13 Parish Churches. It
is moreover a See Episcopal, and it hath with-
all received no small honour from the Noble
Family of this *Parts*, who now for 20 Gene-
rations have been

Earls of Oxford.



42. a Cross formy between
4 Martlets, O.

1067. 1. *Edgar Atheling*, Son to *Edward the*
Outlaw.



Quarterly G. and O. in the first
a Muller, Ar.

- 1155 2 Aubrey de Vere, Baron of Bolbeck,
Saxford and Badlesmere, Lord high
Chamb.
- 1194 3 Aubrey de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1214 4 Robert de Vere, Lord high Chamb.
- 1233 5 Hugh de Vere, Lord high Chamb.
- 1263 6 Robert de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1295 7 Robert de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1331 8 John de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1348 9 Thomas de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1370 10 Robert de Vere, D. of Ireland.
- 1393 11 Aubrey de Vere.
- 1409 12 Richard de Vere *
- 1415 13 John de Vere, beheaded.
- 1462 14 John de Vere, Lord high Ch. *
- 1512 15 John de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1526 16 John de Vere *
- 1539 17 John de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1562 18 Edward de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1604 19 Hen. de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1624 20 Robert de Vere, slain at Marston.
- 1632 21 Aubrey de Vere, Earl of Oxon, now
living, 1674 *

Pembroke.

Pembroke-shire was inhabited of old by the *Dimet*, a Country quite surrounded by the Sea, save where it joyneth unto *Cardigan* and *Carmarthen* shires. A Countrey plentiful in Corn and Cattle, not destitute of Pit-coal; and which is far above the rest (as *Giraldus* tells us) considering that it is so near to *Ireland*, of a temperate and wholesome air. It contains in it 120 Parish Churches, and 3 Markets; that which is most of note being *Milford*, renowned for its safe and capacious Haven. But that from which it takes denomination, is the Town of *Pembroke*, seated upon a forked arm of *Milford* Haven, and in the best part of all the Country. A Town consisting principally of one long street on a long narrow point of a Rock; and hath within the Walls thereof two Churches. The Earls hereof in former times were County Palatines, and passed all things that concerned that County, under the Seal of the Earldome. And it continued so until the Reign of *K. Henry 8th.* when as *Watts* was reduced to *England*, and the authority of the great Lords there, dissolved by Parliament. Since which the Earls of *Pembroke* have been merely titular, as of other places and of each sort were these in their several Ages, the

Marq. and Earls of Pembroke.



O. 3. Chevron, G. a Label of
5 Az.

- 1139 1 Gilbert de Clare
1149 2 Rich. de Clare, surnamed Strongbow.



Parey per pale, O. and V. a
Lyon Ramp. G. armed and
langued, Az.

- 1201 3 Will. Marshal married Isabel daugh-
ter and Heir of Richard Strongbow.
1219 4 Will. Marshal Lord chief Justice.
1231 5 Richard Marshal Brother to Will.
1234 6 Gilbert Marshal Brother to Rich.
1242 7 Walter Marshal Brother to Gilb.
1245 8 Anselm Marshal Brother to Walt.





Barry Az. and Az. an Orle of Martlets, G.

- 1247 9 William de Valence half Brother to
K. Henry the 3. whose Wife was
daughter of a Sister of Anselm Marsh.
1296 10 Aymer de Valence.



Pearl a Maunch Die

O. a Maunch G.

- 1339 11 Lawrence Hastings, who married the
Lady Isabel de Valence.
1348 12 John Hastings
1373 13 John Hastings.



In this Family tis memorable that no Son
ever saw his own Father, the Father dying
always before the Son was born.



Quarterly Fr. and Engl. a
Barry, Ar.

1414 14 Humf. Duke of Gloucester.



Ar. a Fesse between 3 Leopards
heads, O.

1443 15 William de la Pole, Duke of Suff.

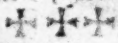


1452 16 Jasp. of Hatfield half Brother to King
H, 6th. after Duke of Bedford. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Bedford.



Arms of the Duke of Bedford, wife of King H. 6th.





For pale, & G. 3 Lyons
ramp. 21.



1468 17 William Herbert *

1469 18 Will. Herbert.



Frn. & Eng. a Label of
3 Ar.



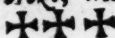
1479 19 Edward Prince of Wales, Son of King

Edw. the 4th.



Ar. a Chevron between 3 Bull
heads, couped, S.

1532 20 Anne Bolen, Marchioness of Pen
broke, wife of King H. 8th.





Per pale, Az & G. 3 Lyons
ramp. Ar on a border gabbony
O. and the ad defansy.

1551 21 Will. Herbert Lord Steward, created
E. of Pemb. by R. Edward the 6th.*

1570 22 Hen. Herbert.*



Per pale, Az & G. 3 Lyons
ramp. Ar.

1601 23 Will. Herb. Baron of Cardiff. Fitz-
bugh, and Skarland, Lord Steward and
Chan. of Oxon.*

1630 24 Philip Herb. E. of Pemb. and Montgo-
mery, and Lord Chamber.*

1652 25 Philip Herb. enjoyed both honours,
on the death of his Father, Ob.
Dec. 11. 1669.

1669 26 Will. Herb. Son and Heir to Philip
afore said.

1674 27 Philip Herbert half Brother to the
last William.

Peter.

Peterburgh.

OF *Peterburgh*, as it is an Episcopal See, we have spoke already, and have not much to adde of it, as it hath the Title of an Earldome. It standeth in the very nook or Angle of *Northampton-shire*; where formerly had been a Gulf or Whirl-pool of exceeding depth: but made firm ground by *Wolphe*, King of the *Mercians*, when with great pains and diligence, he laid the foundation of the Church. A Town, but for the Church, of no great note, as standing out of the way both for Trade and Traffick, and seated in no plausible place, whether one look to health or pleasure. Yet by the occasion of the Abby in the former times, and now by reason of the Bishop there, it draws resort of people, for dispatch of business, hath a large Market-place, a fair Parish Church, and handsome streets. Of late unto the Ecclesiastical relation of it, is joyned an honorary; it pleasing *K. Charles the I.* to create



Ar. a chevron between 3. E-stoils, S.

1627 1 John Lord Mordant, Barron of Turvey, created E. of *Peterburgh*, 3 Car. I. March 9.

1643 2 Henry L. Mord. succeeded his Father
Plymouth

Plymouth.

THis is a famous Sea-port Town seated on the River *Plyme* in *Devon*, upon the point of *Cornwall*. It was formerly called *Sutton*, and within a Century and half of years, of a poor fishing Village, is become a great Town. It hath a Commodious Haven strongly fortified on both sides, and fit to receive and protect a great Fleet of Ships from the danger of the Sea, or violence of Enemies. It hath a strong Pier on the South-side, and in the mouth of the Haven lyeth *St. Nicholas Isle*, of great strength, with a Chain to lock over, upon the adjoining Hill is a stately Cittadel built since the Restauration of his Majesty, *King Charles the Second*, well manned, and hath therein many pieces of Ordnance mounted. It is a Borough or Town corporate, governed by a Major, Aldermen, and Common-Council. In which are two Parishes, it enjoyeth a great Trade, and hath two Markets kept there, on *Monday* and *Thursday* days. and now is become of more note, since it gave the Title of Earl to

1674 **I** Charles Fitz-Charles, created Baron of *Dartmouth*, Viscount *Totnes*, and Earl of *Plymouth*.

Portland.

Portland, was once a little Island, but now adjoyneth to the main-land of Dorset-shire, lieth full against the good Town of Weymouth, and seems to take this name from *Port*, a noble Saxon, who about the year 703 infested and annoyed these Coasts, and made here his Station. It is not above seven miles in compass, and very scatteringly inhabited; but plentiful enough of Corn, and good for Pastures. On the East side it hath a Church, on the North a Castle, which seems to guard the entrance of Weymouth Haven. But however it was in former times, it is now remarkable; it gave and gives the stile of Earl to



O. an Eagle regardant and displayed, S.

- 1632 1 Richard L. Weston of Neyland, Lord high Treasurer of Eng^l created E. of Portland Feb. 15. Ric¹ 11. 1635 2 Jeremy Weston, Son and heir of Rich. 1663 3 Charles Weston, Son and Heir of Jer¹ slain in a Sea fight against the Dutch June, 1665. S. P. 1665 4 Thom. Weston, Brother to Jer. afore-said, on whom the honour descended by the death of Charles without Issue.

Portsmouth

Portsmouth

A Strong Garrison'd and Seaport Town in
Hampshire, commodiously situated, and
harb, a strong Haven for Shipping. It is the
usual Station for the Navy, and hath large
Docks for the building of Ships. The King
hath a Store House there, which is constantly
furnished with all sorts of Naval Provisions.
The Town is strongly fortified with two fair
Castles on the North and South sides thereof, and
is grows very Populous, being a good Nursery
for Seamen, is well Traded and frequented,
two Markets being kept weekly there on Thurs-
days and Saturdays. It is a Town Corporation
governed by Magistrates, and giveth Title to



1673 *Madam Louise de Querzelle*, cr. Bar-
oness of *Peterfield*, Countess of *Farnham*,
and *Duchess of Portsmouth*,
Aug. the 6th.

Richmond

Richmond.

Richmond-shire is no Country of it self, but a part of York-shire, lying towards the North-West, with rugged Rocks and swelling Mountains, whose sides in some places bear good grass, the bottoms underneath not being unfruitful; and in the Hills themselves are found good Mines of Lead, and Pit-coal. The chief Town of the whole is *Richmond*; of a small Circuit in the Walls, but by reason of the Suburbs lying out in length, very well peopled and frequented. A Town first built by *Alan E. of Bretagne*, the first E. here, after the entrance of the Normans, who fenced it with a Wall, and a most strong Castle, the better to assure these parts against the *English*; and having finished the same according to his own content, gave it the name of *Richmount*, as a place equally participating of strength and beauty. It standeth on the banks of the River *Swat*, which with a mighty noise runneth underneath it. A River reputed very sacred by the ancient *English*; for that in it, *Paulinus* the first Arch-bishop of *York*, baptized in one day above 10010 Men, besides Women and Children. The Earls of *Bretagne* for a long time together continued in the Title and Possession of this County; since it hath been bestowed upon other Families, who in their several times have been adorned with the stile of

Dukes

Dukes and Earls of Richmond.



Esnechean, Ermine.

- 1093 1 Alan the Red, E. of Bretaign.
2 Alan the Black, E. of Bretaign.
3 Stephen, E. of Bret.



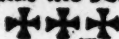
checky O. and Ar. a border of Engl. a Canton Ermine.

- 1164 4 Alan E. of Bret.
1166 5 Conan D. of Bret.



G. 3. Lyons pas. Gard. O. a Label of 5 points Ar.

- 1170 6 Geof. Plantag. Son of H. 2d. married Const. daughter of Conan.
1186 7 Arthur the Son of Geof.



T



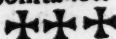
O. 5 Flower de lis, Az. a
Canton, Gg.

1201 8 Guido, Viscount of Thiers, 2d. husband
of Constance.



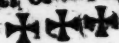
Az. 3. Garbs O.

1204 9 Randolph of Chester, 3d. Husband of
Constance.



chequy O. and Az. a Canton
Ermine.

1229 10 Peter of Dreux, D. of Bretaign.





O, an Eagle with 2 heads, display'd, S. on an Escutcheon, Barry of 10. O. and S. a Coronet in bend, &c.

1241 11 Peter of Savoy, Uncle to Qu. Elen.
Wife of H. 3d.



Checky. O. & Az. a Cantor
Ermine.

V. page 434

1266 12 John de Dreux, D. of Bretaign.
1285 13 John de Dreux, D. of Bret.
1305 14 Arthur de Bret. E. of Richmond.
1306 15 John de Dreux, D. of Bretaign.
1334 16 John de Montf. D. of Richmond.



1342 17 John of Gaunt, after Duke of Lanc
Infig. Vid. Fir. Lancaster



*Checky O. and Az. a border of
Engl. and Canton Er.*

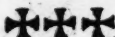
V. Pag. 433.

18 John de Montf. surnamed the valiant
D. of Bret. and E. of Rich. *



1399 19 Ralph Nevil, Earl of *Westm.* created
E. of Rich. for term of Life. *

Infig. Vid. Tit. Westmor.



1435 20 John D. of Bedford, Ob. 1436.

Infig. Vid. Tit. Bedford.



Fr. & Engl. quarterly; a Border Az. charged with Flower de lis and Martlets, O.

1453 21 Edm. of Haddam, half Brother to
R. H. 6th. Son to Owen Tudor, and
Q. Kath.

22 Hen. Earl of Richmond, after King of
Engl. *





Fra. & Eng. a borde^r
quart. Er. & compony.
Ar. & Az. a Batune
sinist. of the 2d. an. In-
escutcheon quart. G. &
Varry, O. & Va Ly-
on ramp. Ar. on a Chief
Az. a Castle between 2
Bucks heads cabos. Ar

1325 23 Hn. Fitz-Roy, base Son of H. 8 b
D. of Rich. and Somerset, L. Adm. *



Quarterly, 1, & 4. Fr
on a border, G. sewy de
Fermoulx, O the 2 &
3 O. a Fists cheky, Ar.
& Az. a border in-
gratid, G. an inescuch.
Ar. a saltier engratid &
between 4 Cinquy G.

1613 24 Lodow. D. of Lennox created E. of
Richm. 11 Jac. Oct. 6. and after D.
of Richm. 1623 May, Lord Stew. *

1641 25 James Stewart, D. of Lennox, and E.
of March, created D. of Richmond by
Charles I. Aug. 8. *

1655 26 Esme succeeded his Father, and
dyed young, 1660

1660 27 Charles E. of Lichfield, succeeded hi
Cosen German in all his Titles. *
Ob. Embassador in Denmark, Dec. 12
1672 without Issue

Rivers.

THE Title of Earl *Rivers* is of different nature from all the rest of *England*, those being local, (that of Earl *Marial* excepted) and this nominal; those taking their denomination from some special place, and this from an illustrious Family. The ancient name was *Redvers*, or *de Ripariis*, thence it came to *Rivers*. At first they were but Barons of *Plimpton* in the County of *Devon*; after they came to be Earls of *Devonshire*; which Title eight of them enjoyed successively, and then the Masculine Issue failing, the Name and Patrimony both were lost amongst the Females or Heirs general. From some of these, as I conjecture, came Sir *Richard Wideville*, whom first King *H. 6th* advanced unto the honourable Title of Lord *Rivers* and after *Edward the 4th* marrying his Daughter, advanced him higher, and made him Earl *Rivers*. Which Title ending in the 3d. E. of this name and Family, was since again revived in the honourable Houses of *Darcy* and *Savage*, this last deriving a descent hereto, by the line of *Worcester* and *Huntingdon*, from one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of the first *E. Rivers*, whom, and his successors, take in order, thus



Mr. a. Raffe, and Canton G.

1466 1 Rich. Widevile, L. Treas. and L. Con.
Father of Qu. Eliz. Wife of Ed. 4th.*

1469 2 Anthony Widevile*

1483 3 Rich. Widevile, ob. 1491.



Mr. B. Cinquefoils, G.

1626 4 Thomas L. Darcy, Viscount Colch. created E. Rivers. 2 Car. 1. Nov. 4.



Ar. 6. Lyons ramp. S.

- 1639 5 John Savage, Son of Tho. Visc. Sav.
and Eliz. his Wife, eldest Daughter
and one of the Co-heirs of Tho. E.
Rivers, by vertue of a special entail
in the said Creation, succeeded
him in the Titles of Earl *Rivers*, and
Visc. *Colchester*, of *Rock-Savage*, and
Bar. Darcy of Chich.
- 6 Thomas Savage, Son and Heir of
John aforesaid.

Roche-

Rochester

ANtiently called *Duro-brivis*, is a City in Kent, which lies upon the bank of *Medway*, and seated in a bottom, fortified on one side with a March, the River, and weak Walls, formerly no more then a Castle, called the *Kentishmens Castle*, but now it stretcheth forth with large Suburbs on the West, East; and South sides. *Athelbert* King of Kent, first erected a sumptuous Church there, which he made the more famous with the dignity of a Bishoprick, ordaining *Justus* the first Bishop of that See. But when it was decayed with age, Bishop *Candulph* a Norman in the year 1080. re-edified it. And when the Monks and Priests were outed, a Dean, six Prebendaries, and Scholars, were substituted in their places. Near to the Cathedral stands a Castle. long since built, and often repaired. This City gave Title to

1611 I Sir Rob. Carr Knight, or. Visc. Roch
March 25, afterwards Baron of Branspats, and E. of Somers. *
Infig. Vid. Tit. Somerset.

The little having been eaten & is the last of
family was given by h. will. III. 2. the
D. son of Chancellor & his brother & the
Earl of Devon & his brother & his son
Henry



Ar. on a Fesse, G. between 3
Eagles' heads erased, S. as
many Esthallops, O.

1652. 1. Henry Lord Wilmot of Adderbury,
and Vise. Wilmot of Athlone in Ire-
land was created Earl of Rochester,
by King Charles the II.

1659. 2. John Wilmot, Son and Heir of Henry

Lorenusville

*Grand Earl of Rochester by K. Will
the III.*

1661. 1. Robt. Carr Knight of Vise. Robt.

1661. 2. Wilmot's Baron of Wilt.

1661. 3. Wilmot's Baron of Wilt.

Rutland.

Rutland, for quantity is the least County of England, for quality not inferior to the very best, as being a pleasant and fruitful Country, especially about the Vale of *Gatmoffe*. The earth thereof is generally very red of colour, so red, that even the fleeces of Sheep are coloured with it; in which regard it had the name of *Rudland*, the Saxons calling that *Rud*, which we now call Red, as we retain the use of Ruddy still, in the self-same sense. Heretofore it was reckoned for a part of *Northamptonshire*, not made a Country till of late, and now again is laid unto *Northamptonshire*, the better to make up a Diocess for the See of *Peterburgh*. It containeth in it but 48 Parish Churches in the whole; the chief of which are *Uppingham* and *Okeham*, two small Market Towns, of which the last is the Shire Town for the Assizes, Sessions, and all publick business. Yet small and little though it be, can shew the Seats and Titles of 4 Parliamentary Barons; and besides that, hath honoured many a Noble person with the name and Title of

Earls of Rutland.

- 1390 1 Edward Plantagenet, eldest Son of Edm. of Langley, D. of York. *
186. Vid. Tit. York.
- 1426 2 Rich. Planta. Son and Heir of Richard Coningsborough, and 2d. Brother of Edward afore said. 1430



Quarterly, 1 Fra. and Eng. a Label of 5. Ar. charged with 2 Lyons G. and 9 Torteauxes, the 2d. & 3d. Ulster, the last Mortimer.

- 1450 3 Edm. Plantagenet 2d. Son of Rich D. of York.



O. 2 Bars, Ar. on a chief quarterly, 2 Fleur de liz. of Fr. and a Lyon of England.

- 1425 4 Tho. Mannors, Lord Roos of Ham-lake Trusbut, and Belvoir, descended by the Lady Anne his Mother, from the said Rich. D. of York, created Earl of Rutland, by King H. 8th. *

- 1543 5 Henry Mannors *
 1563 6 Edward Mannors *
 1586 7 John Mannors.
 1587 8 Roger Mannors
 1612 9 Francis Mannors *
 1632 10 George Mannors
 1641 11 John Mannors, now living, 1674

Satisf.

Salisbury.

Salsbury is the chief City of *Wiltshire*, antiently called *Serbiodunum*, which name it held until the entrance of the *Saxons*, who gave new Names and Laws to all Parts of *England*. It was at first seated high upon a Hill, as being a place designed for strength and war, yet honoured for a while with a Bishops See, and a fair Cathedral. But the Bishops and the Clergy finding no good quarter amongst the Soldiers which were there in Garrison, and being destitute of water on so dry an hill; about the time of *Richard the I.* began to leave it, and plant themselves down lower by the Water-side. Being once settled there, and raising a new Minster for Gods publick Service, the People also followed after and left old *Sarum* to it self, which in short space became so totally deserted, that now the ruines of it are hardly visible. But for new *Salisbury*, that grew up presently into great renown, pleasantly seated on the River, which watereth every Street thereof, and for the populousness of the place, plenty of Provision, a spacious Market-place, and a fair Town-Hall, is esteemed to be the second City of all this Tract. And which adds no small lustre to it, a place that hath been very fortunate in those eminent persons on whom the Kings of *England* have bestowed the Title of

Earls of Salisbury.



G. 3 Pallets vary on a Chief,
O. a Lyon pas. S.

- 1 Patrick d'Eureux.
1168 2 William d'Eureux.



Ar. 6 Lyons ramp. O. 3. 2. 1.
Armed and langued, G.

- 1197 3 William Longespée, base Son of King
Henry 2d. by Rosamond who married
Ella, daughter of William d'Eureux.
1224 4 William Longespée.



Ar. 3 Fusils in Fesse, G.

- 1333 5 William de Montacute King of Man.
 1343 6 William de Mont. *
 1397 7 John de Montacute
 1400 8 Thomas de Montacute. *



G. a Saltier, Ar. a Label of 3
 Gobony, Ar. and Ar.



- 1428 9 Richard Nevil, who married Eleanor
 daughter of Thomas Montacute
 Lord Ch. *

- 1460 10 Rich. Nevil, E. of ~~Warwick~~ *



- 1472 11 Geo. D. of Clarence, who married
 Isabel daughter of Richard, Earl of
Warwick. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Clarence.



Fr. & Eng. a Label of 3. Ar

1477 12 Edward, eldest Son of King Richard the 3^d. and Anne, the 2^d. daughter of Richard Nevil;



Quarterly Fran. & Engl.^{re}
Label of 3 points Ar. with
as many Cantons, G.

1514 23 Marg. daughter of Geo. Duke of Clarence, created Countess of Salisbury.
by K. H. 8th.



1514 23 Marg. daughter of Geo. Duke of Clarence, created Countess of Salisbury.
by K. H. 8th.

1514 23 Marg. daughter of Geo. Duke of Clarence, created Countess of Salisbury.
by K. H. 8th.

1514 23 Marg. daughter of Geo. Duke of Clarence, created Countess of Salisbury.
by K. H. 8th.



Barry of 10 pieces, Ar. & Az
on 6 Escutcheons, S. as ma-
ny Lyons ramp. of the first &
a crescent dif.

- 1605 14 Robert Lord Cecil of *Effendine*, Visc.
Cranborn, created Earl of *Salisbury*.
3 *Jac.* May 4, Lord Treasurer *
- 1612 15 William Cecil, Earl of *Salisbury*, and
Captain of the Pensioners *
- 1668 16 James Cecil, Grandson by his Son
Charles, Visc. Cranborn, now Earl of
Salisbury.

Sand-

Sandwich.

A Cinque-port Town in Kent, by English Saxons was called *Son-wick*, receiving its denomination from *Sandy*, on the North and West side fortified with Walls, and one the other parts fenced with a Rampier, River, and Ditch. The Haven, by reason of Sand choaking it, and a great Ship of burden belonging to Pope *Paul* the Fourth, which was accidentally sunk in the very Channel thereof is not deep enough to bear any tall Vessels. In antient times it felt the furious forces of the *Danes*, afterwards *King Canutus* the Dane, when he had gain'd the Crown of England, bestowed it upon *Christ Church* in *Canterbury*, with the Royalty of the water on each side; of late years *Sir Roger Manwood* chief Baron of the Exchequer, Native of this place, built and endowed here a Free-School, and the *Netherlanders* have bettered the Town, by making and trading of Bayes, and other commodities, now it is become more famous by conferring the Title upon



Ar. 3 Lozengers in Fesse, G. within a border, S. a Mullet difference,

1660 1 *Edw. Montague* created *Baron Mont.*
of

of St. Neots, Vis. Hinchbrook, and E.
of Sandwich. July. 12. lost his life in a Sea
Fight against the Dutch, May 28.
1672.*

1672. 2 Edw. Montague, eldest Son to the afore-
said Edw.



Scarf.

... of Sandwich ...
... of Sandwich ...
... of Sandwich ...

sons
ina-
side
arts
The
nd a
the
very
any
ions
the
and,
ury,
of
the
en-
an-
and
ow
the

G.
ul-

nt.
of

Scarsdale.

Scarsdale is one of the Divisions of *Derby-shire*, a Valley compassed round about with Rocks and Mountains, as the name imports: *Dale* in the *Saxons*, and in old *English* signifying a Valley; and *Scaire* the cragginess of a Rock. The chief Town of it *Chesterfield*, (the Earldome of the *L. Philip Stanhop*) from hence called *Chesterfield* in *Scarsdale*. Not else observable, but forgiving the Title of an Earl to,



*Ar. on a Saltire engrail'd S,
9 Annulets, O.*

- 1649 1 Francis Leake, *L. Deyncourt of Sutton*,
created *E. of Scarsdale*. *Novemb. 15.*
1645.
2 Nicholas Leake, succeeded his Father,

Shaftes-

Shaftesbury.

A large Market Town of considerable note on the North side of Dorsetshire, called in Latin *Septonia*, healthfully situated on a high Hill: and hath a delightful prospect, but defective of Water, with which 'tis supplied from the bottom of the Hill, and from the neighbouring Town. It was first built by King *Alfred* about the year 880. who had his Palace there, which afterwards became a *Monastery* endowed with great Revenues and Priviledges. Here it was that King *Canutus* the Dane ended his life; and the murdered Body of King *Edward* the Second was here inter'd, in those days esteemed a Martyr, and Canonized for a Saint, which drew many People to visit his Shrine. A little before the Norman Conquest (as *Dooms-day-Book* tells us) This Town had in it 104 Houses and 3 Mint-Masters; *Camden* sayes, that in former times it had 10 Parish Churches, now reduced to 3 only, and contains about 500 Houses most of them built with Free-stone; the Town is governed by a Mayor and 12 Aldermen; and lately honored by giving Title to



1672 T^e Anthony Ashley, Baron of Winton, S.
Giles, cr. Bar. Cooper of Pawlit and E.
of Shaftesbury, Apr. 20. 1672. And had
the custody of the Great Seal commit-
ted to him with the Title of L. Chanc.
of Engl. on the 17th Novemb. following.

Shervis

Shrewsbury.

Shrewsbury is the principal Town in *Shropshire*, called by our Ancestors the *Saxons* *Scrobbsbyrig*, for that it was of old a very Thicket of Shrubs. A place that rose out of the ruins of old *Uriconium*, seated not far off; but grew not into any great request till the *Norman* Conquest. The Town stands neatly on a hill, and is almost incompassed round with the River *Severn*; that part thereof which is not Fenced by the River, being fortified with a very strong Castle, built by *Roger de Montgomery*, the first Earl hereof. A fair and goodly Town it is, well traded and frequented by all sorts of people, both *Welch* and *English*, by reason of the trade of Cloath, and other Marchandise; this being the common Mart or Emptory between *Wales* and *England*. It standeth in the very midst, or center, as it were, of the whole County, which generally is inferior unto none about it for delight and plenty, and for the number of Towns and Castles standing exceeding thick on every side (as having formerly been a frontier-County) very far above them. It belonged antiently to the *Comarths*, and presently on the *Norman* Conquest, was bestowed on *Roger de Montgomery*, whom before I spake of, who, and is successors, and since them, the honorable Family of the *Talbots*, enjoyed the stile and Title of

Earls

Earls of Shrewsbury.



E. a Lyon ramp. within a border O.

- 1067 1 Roger de Montgomery.
 1093 2 Hugh de Mongomery.
 1098 3 Robert de Montgomeri.



G. a Lyon ramp. within a border engrail'd, O.

- 1442 4 John Talbot, Marsh. of France, created E. of Shrewsbury, by King H. 6 *
 1453 5 John Talbot, Lord Tr. *
 1460 6 John Talbot.
 1473 7 Geo. Talbot *
 1541 8 Francis Talbot *

- 1559 9 George Talbot *
 1590 10 Gilb. Talbot *
 1616 11 Edward Talbot
 1618 12 George Talbot
 1630 13 John Talbot
 1635 14 Francis Talbot, slain in a Duel in
 March 1667
 1667 15 Charles Talbot, now Earl of Shrews-
 bury, (infra regnum)

U *Sonier*

Somerſet

Somerſet-ſhire antiently was inhabited by the *Belge*. A Country of a fertile ſoil, both for Corn and Paſture, exceeding populous (as comprehending in the whole 382 Pariſh Churches; whereof 33 are Market Towns) and furniſhed alſo with commodious Havens for Trade and Traffick. A Country howſoever pleaſant in the *Summer* ſeaſon; yet in the *Winter* time ſo deep and miery, that it is ſcarce paſſable, from whence the People have a Proverb, *That it is bad for the Rider, but good for the abider*. Yet in ſome parts thereof, thoſe eſpecially which are towards *Wilt-ſhire*, it is both hilly and ſtony; but in the bowels of thoſe Hills, particularly in thoſe of *Mendip*, they find rich veins of Lead; to the great enriching of the County, and benefit to all the Kingdom. It took this name from *Somerton*, once the moſt famous and conſiderable in all the County, now a ſmall Market Town of no note nor credit, but for a Fair of Cattle which is kept there yearly; in which reſpect *Aſſerius* calls it *Comitatium Somertunenſem*, or *Somerton-ſhire*. But by the name of *Somerſet* it is now beſt known, and by that name hath given the honourary Title of

Dukes

Dukes and Earls



G. a March Ermine, the hand proper, holding a Flower de lis, O.

1138 1 William de Mohun, Earl.



*Ar. G. Lyons ramp 3-2. Or
1 O. armed and langued Ar.*

1197 2 Will. Long-espee, E. of Salisbury, and
Somerset, base Son to Hen. 2d.



1339 3 Reginald de Mohun.





Quarterly France & Engl.
a border gobey, Ar. & Az.

- 1396 4 John Beaufort, eldest Son of John of
Gaunt, by his 3d Wife E. *
1409 5 Henry Beaufort
1443 6 John Beaufort, D. of Somerset *
1448 7 Edmond Beaufort, E. and D. *
1455 8 Henry Beaufort, D. beheaded
1463 9 Edmond Beaufort beheaded 1471



Quarterly Fr. & Eng.
a border compound,
Ar. & Az.

- 1496 10 Edm. 3d Son of K. H. 7th.





Fra. & Eng. a border
quart. Er. & company.
Ar. & Az. a Batant
in the 2d. an In-
escutcheon quart. G. &
V. a Ly-
on ramp. Ar. on a Chief
Az. a Castle between 2
Bucks heads cabos. Ar

1525 11 Hen. Fitz-Roy, base Son of H. 8th
D. of Rich. and Somerset.



1546 12 Edward Seymour, Lord Protector of
King Edward the 6th. D.* Ob. 1551



G. on Cheveron, Ar. 3. Mul-
ets, S. in the dexter part of
the Escutcheon, a Lyon pas-
sant, O.

1614 13 Rob. Carr, Visc. Rochester, created
Earl of Somerset, 12 Jac.*



U 3

1660



Quarterly, O on a pile, G. be-
tween 3 Flower de lis. Ar.
3 Lions of Engl. 2d. G. 2
Wings impaled, O. 3 as 2. 4
as 1.

1660 14 William Seymour, Marquess of Hart-
ford, restored to his great Grand-
father's Title of Duke of Somerset *

1661 15 William Seymour Grand-son to Will.
Duke of Somerset, Marquess and E. of
Hartford, Ob. 12th Dec. 1671

1671 16 John Lord Seymour, Uncle to the
last Will. succeeded him in his Ho-
nours and Estate.

Reynour
1675 17 Francis B. of Trowbridge Succeeded
John Duke of Somerset in all
his Titles

Charles Reynour



SOUTHAMPTON 403

Southampton.

Southampton is the second Town of Hampshire, in bigness and Circuit, but not inferiour to the first for wealth and riches. A Town commodiously seated on an arm of the Sea, and capable of Ships of burthen to the very Key; the opportunity whereof hath made it very fair and populous; as having in it five Churches for Gods publick service, fenced with strong Walls and a double ditch, and to secure the Haven with a right strong Castle, which now time hath ruined. It standeth on the banks of the River Anton (which rising about Andover, runs here into the Sea) from whence it had the name of Southampton, and by that name it hath given denomination to the whole Countrey, though generally it be called Hampshire. A Countrey rich in all Commodities, both of Sea and Land, and in the upper parts thereof, those which are farthest from the Sea, of a very pure and excellent air. It contains in it 253 Parishes, many of which have Chapels of ease as big as Parishes, besides those in the Isle of Wight, which is reckoned for a part of Hampshire. To return back unto the Town, which though it be within the County, yet is a County in it self (for which it stands beholding to King H. 6th.) And both before and since hath been counted worthy to be the highest honourary Title of



Ar. 3. Lyons pass. Gard O.

1067 1 Beauvois of Southampton, that famous Soldier so much talked of.



Loringy Ar. & G. a Mul-
let dif.

1137 2 William Fitz-Williams, Lord Adm.*

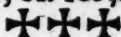


Ar. a Cross O. between 4 Fal-
cons closed Ar.

1547 3 Thomas Wriothesley, Lord Chanc. cr.
Earl of Southampton by King Edw. 6.*

1550 4 Henry Wriothesley.

- 1581 5 Henry Wriothesley *
 1624 6 Thomas Wriothesley, Lord Treasurer, ob. 1667. P.M. *



*He beareth the Kings
 Arms with the difference of a Barre sinister
 Argent.*

- 1670 7 Charles Fitz-Roy, Lord Limrick eldest
 Son to the Dutches of Cleaveland, declared
 Earl of Southampton during his Mothers life, and after her decease,
 the Dukedom of Cleaveland is to be
 entailed on him and his issue Male *

U 5 Stafford

—mactT bnoI yollubhoiW anmOT d
* M. Stafford.

Stafford-shire appertained anciently to the *Cornubii*, a potent people in these parts, which afterwards by *Beda*, were called *Angli Medix-ant*, or the mid-land *English-men*. A Country on the North part full of Hills and Woods; on the South, stored with Coals and Mines of Iron; and in the middle part where it is watered with the *Trent*, bravely adorned with Meadows, and fair fields of Corn. It containeth in it 120 Villages with Parish Churches, the City or Episcopal See of *Lichfield*, and 15 other Market Towns, of which the chief is *Stafford*, on the River of *Ouse*, the head Town of the shire, which from thence taketh name. A Town exceedingly beholding to the Barons of *Stafford*, who were once Lords hereof, and were hence denominated: who both procured it to be made a Burrough, with ample priviledges, by King *John*, and also fenced it with a Wall, save where it was secured by a large Pool of Water on the East and North. And on the other side, the Town by way of thankful retribution, honoured that noble Family with the title of Earl; who were from hence entituled in their several ages, ||

Earls, Lords and Visc. of Stafford.

O. of Chester



- 1351 1 Ralph Stafford, Earl *
 1372 2 Hugh Stafford *
 1387 3 Thomas Stafford
 1393 4 William Stafford
 1395 5 Edmund Stafford *
 1403 6 Henry Stafford
 1444 7 Humphrey Stafford E. D. of Buck *
 1460 8 Henry Stafford, D. of Buck *
 1486 9 Edward Stafford D. of Buck *
 1521 10 Henry Stafford, L.
 11 Edward Stafford L.
 12 Henry Stafford, L. who dying Anno
 1639 the Family of the Staffords
 dyed also with him, and is quite
 extinguished.



brother of the late Lord Stafford.



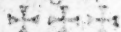
G. a Bend between 6 crozets
fitchy, Ar. a crescent for
dif.



1640 13 William Howard, Knight of the Bath,
2d. Son of Tho. E. of Arundel, and
Surrey, having to Wife a Daughter
of the last Lord Stafford, was by
King Charles the I. created Viscount
and Lord Stafford, in Nov, 1640.

1640 13 William Howard, Knight of the Bath,
2d. Son of Tho. E. of Arundel, and
Surrey, having to Wife a Daughter
of the last Lord Stafford, was by
King Charles the I. created Viscount
and Lord Stafford, in Nov, 1640.

continued.



Stam-

Stamford.

Stamford is the hithermost Town of *Lincolnshire*, seated upon the River *welland*, by which it is there parted from *Northampton-shire*. It standeth in that part thereof, which is called *Kesteven*, of which it is the principal Town. A Town well peopled and of great resort, conteining about seven Parish Churches. But that which gives it most renown, is that upon some quarrel and Contention between the Southern and Northern men in the University of *Oxford*, the Scholars in the Reign of King *Edward the 3d.* removed hither, and here held publick Schools of all sorts of Learning. Nor did they leave the place, or return again until they were commanded so to do by the Kings Proclamation, and thereupon it was ordained in the University, that the Scholars in the taking of their degrees, should make oath, not to read publicly at *Stamford*, to the prejudice of *Oxford*. Nevertheless the Town still flourished in Trade and Merchandise, and doth now give the Title of an Earl to



Barry of 6, Ar. and Az. in
Chief 3 Torteauxes, a Label
of 3 points, Ermine.

1628 Henry Lord Gray of Groby, created E.
of *Stamford*, 3 Car. I March 26.

Strat-

Strafford.

Strafford, or Strasforth is the name of a Wapontake, or hundred, in the West-riding of York-shire, and lyeth on the South thereof where it abutteth on the Countie of Nottingham and Derby. A territory of a large extent, conceived to be almost as big as the whole County of Rutland, and in it comprehending the good Towns of Sheffield, Rotheram, Doncaster, and the honour of Tickhill, besides many smaller Villages and Hamlets. The ancient Family of the Wentworths, out of which cometh the Earl of Cleveland, having long flourished here, and have their seat at Wentworth-wood-house and many a fair and large possession in this Wapontake, in which consideration it was selected purposely for the highest Title of



S. a Cheveron between 3. Lo-
pards heads, O.

- 1639 1 Tho. Visc. Wentworth, L. Newmerch
of Oversley, and L. Deputy of Irel.
cr. E. of Stafford, and Baron of Raby,
with great solemnity at Whitehall, 15
Oct. 1. Jan. 12. and shortly after L.
Lieut. of Irel. behead. May 12. 1641 *.
- 1641 2 Willam Wentworth, Son and heir of
Thomas aforesaid. *

Suf-

Suffolk.

Suffolk was anciently part of the *Isles* and afterwards, together with *Cambridge-shire* and *Norfolk*, made up the Kingdom of the *East-Angles*, of which this being the Southern part gave to the County and the people, both, the name of *Suffolk*. A very large and spacious Countrey, containing 575 Parishes Churches, of the which 28 are Market Towns, with many a safe and capacious Haven. Of those the most remarkable towards the Sea, is *Ipswich*, a very fair and spacious Town, well peopled and well traded too; adorned with 14 Churches for the service of God, and many a fair and goodly edifice for private use. That of most credit in the Land is *Bury*, or *Saint Edmundsbury*, heretofore famous for the Abbey, valued at the suppression at 2236 *l. 16 s. per annum*; a fine neat Town, and much inhabited by the *Gentle*, who resort thither from all parts of the Countrey. As for the County it self it sheweth in every place most rich and goodly fields of Corn, with grounds as battable and rich for the feeding of Cattle, whereof there is good plenty out of question, as may appear by the great store of Cheese here made and vented to the great commodity of the inhabitants, not only into all parts of *England*, but *Spain*, *France* and *Germany*. Long time it was before the Title of *Suffolk* was conferred on any. But when the gap was opened once, it hath been severally conferred on several Families, who as they

they stood in grace and favour with their
Princes attained the Titles of

Dukes, Marq. and Earls of Suffolk.



1335 1 Robert de Ufford, E. of Clifford.*
1369 2 William de Ufford.*



1375 3 Michael de la Pole, L. Ch.
1389 4 Michael de la Pole, slain at Agincourt.
1415 5 Michael de la Pole.
1445 6 William de la Pole, first Earl, after
Marq. and at last Duke of Suff.*
1455 7 John de la Pole, D.*
1491 8 Edm. de la Pole E. beheaded.*



Barry of 10. Ar. and G. over
all a Lyon rampant, O. Crown-
ed per pale, Ar. and the se-
cond.

1513 9 Charles Brandon, Visc. Lisle D. of
Suff.*

1545 10 Henry Brandon.



Barry of 6. Ar. and Az. 3
Torteauxes in chief and a
Lable of 3 points Ermine,

1551 11 Henry Grey, Marqu. Dorset, marri-
ed Francis, daughter of Charles Bran-
don, and was Duke of Suffolk. beh.*



G. & Bend between 6 cross-
sers, Ar. fitchy a crescent
difference. S.

- 1603¹² 12 Thomas Lord Howard of Walden, cre-
ated Earl of Suffolk, 1 Jac. July 21.
Lord Tr. and CH. of Cambridge.
1602 13 Theoph, Howard, Earl of Suffolk and
Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports *
1640 14 James Lord Howard, now E. 1675



Sun-

Sunderland.

Sunderland is a demy-Island in the NorthEast part of the Bishoprick of Durham, over against the mouth of the River of *Wye*; which being pulled asunder from the Land by the force of the Sea, hath the name of *Sunderland*. A place of no great note or reputation, till it was made the Title of



Ar. a Bend, Or.

1627. 1. Emanuel Lord Scrope of Bolton, and Lord President of the North, created Earl of Sunderland, 3 Car. I. June. 19 Mort sans issue.





Quarterly, Ar. and
G. in 2d. & 3d. a
Fret, O. on a Bend,
S. 3 Escallops, of the
first.

1643 2 Henry Lord Spencer of Wormleighton,
(the Lord Scrope Earl of Sunderland,
dying without Lawful Issue) was by
King Charles I. honored with this
Title, Jan. 8. and slain the same year,
at the first Battle at Newberry.

1643 3 Robert, Son and Heir of Henry afore-
said, succeeded his Father in his E-
state and Titles, and now living, 1675.

the County in the name of Surrey, which
our Kings have dignified
Surrey.

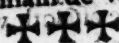
Surrey and *Sussex* antiently were inhabited by the *Regni*, and afterwards made up the Kingdom of the South-Saxons. This lyeth on the South of the River *Thames*, whence it had the name; the Saxons calling that *River*, which we call a River, and so from *Suthrea*, came the name of *Surrey*. A Country on the outward parts thereof very rich and fruitful, especially on that side which is towards the *Thames*, where it yields plenty both of Corn and Grass; but in the middle part, somewhat hard and barren. From whence the people use to say, that their Country is like a courle piece of Cloth, with a fine list: and yet the middle parts thereof, what they want in riches, they supply with pleasures, as being famous for good air, and well stored with Parks; the Downs affording excellent opportunity aswell for Horse-races, as hunting. A Country finally it is of no great quantity, and yet contains 140 Parishes (of the which 8 are Market Towns) and amongst them the Royal mansions of *Richmond*, *Otelands* and *None-such*. The chief Town of the whole is *Guilford*, a fine neat Town, seated on the declining of an hill toward the River *Wey*, consisting of 3 Parish Churches; which notwithstanding never gave Title unto any, of Lord, Earl, or higher, untill of late King *Charles II.* did conferr the Honor and Title of Countess thereof, upon *Elizabeth Visc. Kinelmearley* in *Ireland*, for term of her life. But that defect hath been supplied by the whole body of the

the County, in the name of Surrey, with which
our Kings have dignified these

Dukes and Earls.



- 1 William de Warren, E.
1088 2 William de Warren.
1098 3 William de Warren.



- 1148 4 William de Blois, Son of King Stephen
first Husband of Isabel de Warren.



G. 3. Paleys, vary, or a
Chief, O, an Eagle displayed,
G. memberd, Ar.

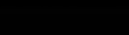
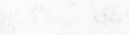
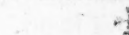
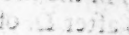
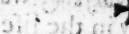
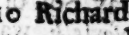
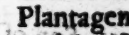
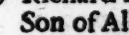
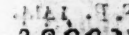
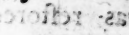


- 1164 5 Hameline Plantagenet, last Son of
George, Earl of Anjou, and half Bro-
ther of King, English, and Husband of Isabel
de Warren.

1202 6 William Plantagenet.

1240 7 John Plantagenet,

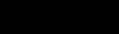
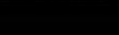
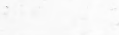
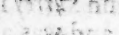
1305 8 John Plantagenet died 1347.



G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed
and langued, Ar.

- 1347 9 Richard Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel,
Son of Alice, Sister and heir of John
Plantagenet

1375 10 Richard Fitz-Alan, L. Tr.





Arms of Edw. the Confessor,
with a Border Ermine empal-
ed, with the Arms of Eng.
and a Border, &c.

1398 Mr. Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent and
Duke of Surrey.



1400 12 Tho. Fitz-Allan, Son and Heir of
Rich. aforesaid was restored E. of
Surr. and died M. S. P. 1414.



G. a Lyon ramp, O. armed and
langued, Ad.

146 1 13 John Lord Mowbray, Son of John L.
Mowbray, D. of Norfolk, was cr. E.
Warren and Surrey in the life time of
his Father, and was after D. of Norfolk





Quarterly Fran. & Engl. 2
Label of 3 points Ar. with
a Canton in the first File.

1475 13 Richard 2d. Son of King Edward the
4th. D. of York, and Norfolk, and Earl
of Surrey. *



G. on a Bend between six Crosslets
fretty, Ar. an Inescutcheon, O.
thereon a demy Lyon in a
double Tressure counterfory,
with an arrow through the
mouth of the lion.

1483 14 Thomas Howard, Lord Treasurer, af-
ter D. of Norfolk. *

1524 15 Thomas Howard, Lord Treasurer and
Duke of Norfolk. *

1554 16 Tho. Howard, E. Marshal and D. of
Nor. died 1572. *

1604 17 Tho. How. Grand-son of Tho. Duke
of Norf. died at Venice. 1648.

1646 18 Hen. How. succ. his Father in the Ti-
tle of Surrey, as in these also of Earl
of Arundel, Nor. and Marshal *

1692 19 Tho. Howard, E. of Surrey, and resto-
red D. of Norf. 1660

X

Suf-

Suffex.

Suffex is the other part of the old possessions of the *Regians*, after that of the South Saxons, from whom it took the name of *Suth-sex* A Countrey, that lyeth all along the Ocean in a goodly length, extending East and West above 60 miles; and yet for all so long a Coast, hath very few Havens, the shore being full of Rocks and shelves, and the wind impetuous. The Northern parts towards *Kent* and *Surrey*. are well shaded with Woods, as was all the Countrey heretofore, until the Iron works consumed them. The Southern parts which are towards the Sea, lying upon a Chalk or Marle, yield Corn abundantly, with a delightful intermixture of Groves and Meadows, it contains in it to the number of 312 Parishes, of which 18 are Market Towns. And among these the chief of note is *Chichester*, of which we need say nothing here, having spoke of it in its proper place among the Bishopsricks. It now remains only that I give you a compendious Catalogue of the

Earls

117
118
119
122124
130

Earls of Suffex.



G. a Lyon rampant, O.

- 1 William de Albeney, E. of Arundel,
he married Adelizia the Queen of
H. the First.
- 1178 2 William de Albeney, their Son.
- 1191 3 William de Albeney his Son.
- 1199 4 William de Albeney his Son.
- 1224 5 Hugh de Albeney, his Brother.



checky, O. and Ar.

- 1243 6 John Plantagenet, E. of Surrey.
- 1306 7 John Plantagenet, E. of Surrey.





Ar. a Bend engrailed, S.

- 1529 8 Robert Ratcliffe,, Visc. Fitz-Walter
created Earl of *Sussex*, by K.H. 8. *
- 1542 9 Henry Ratcliffe *
- 1556 10 Thomas Ratcliffe, L. Cham. *
- 1583 11 Henry Ratcliffe *
- 1593 12 Robert Ratcliffe *
- 1620 13 Edward Ratcliffe



*Ar. on a Bend, S. 3. Owles
of the first, a cres. d'az.*

- 1644 14 Thomas L. Savil of Pont-fract, (the
Families of the Ratcliffes ending in
Edward the last E. of that House)
was on the 25 May, made Earl of
Sussex.
- 1646 1 James Savil, bo. 1671. S, P.





O. on a Fess, G. 3. Flower
de liz. of the 1st fl.

1674. 16 Thomas Leonard Lord Dacres of
Gilliland, cr. Earl of Sussex.

X 3

Tham

Thanet.

THANET is a little Island in the North-East of Kent, environed on 3 parts by the Sea, and towards the West, severed from the Main land of Kent by the River of *Stoure*, which is here called *Tentade*. An Island by *Solinus*, called *Athanatos*, in some Copies *Thanatos*, from whence the Saxons had their *Thanet*, famous as in other things, so in these particulars; that it was here the Saxons landed when they came first for *Britain*; and that Saint *Austin* the Monk here landed also, when he brought the Gospel to the Saxons. The whole about 8 miles in length, and 4 in breadth, was reckoned then to hold about 600 Families; and is now very populous for the bigness, and very plentiful withall, of all commodities necessary but of Corn especially. The people generally are a kind of *Amphibii*, and get their livings both by Sea and Land; being well skilled according to the year, aswell in steering of a Ship at Sea, as holding of the Plow at Land; and in both Courses notably industrious. Such is the Isle of *Thanet*, which was of late times made the Title of an Earldom, in the persons of



S. an Eagle displayed, Er.
within a border, Ar.

- 1628 1 Nicholas Lord Tuston, created E. of
Thanet, 4 Car. I. Aug. 5.
2 John Tuston, B. of Thanet.
1664 3 Nicholas Tuston, E. of Thanet.



X 4

Toring

Torington.

IS seated on the North-side of *Devon*. by the Rivers *Towridge* and *Taw*, whence it has its denomination, both discharging themselves into the Sea at one mouth; *Towridge*, springing not far from *Herti-point*, runneth South-Eastward, and taketh into him the River *Ock*, whereof *Ock-hampton* a little Market Town, took the name, and suddenly turning his Channel, maketh its way Northward, insulating in a manner *Potheridge*, the mansion of the Family surnamed *Monck*, hence *Towridge* hasteneth to *Torington*, which it giveth name unto, standing over it in a great length upon a brow of a little Hill, and is now honoured by giving title to



G. a cheveron inter 3 Lyons heads, erased, Ar.

- 1660 1 George Monck, cr. D. of *Albemarle*, E. of *Torington*, and Baron Monck of *Potheridge*, *Beauchamp* and *Teyes*, July 7. by K. Charles II. Ob. Jan. 3. 1669. *
- 1669 2 Christoph. Monck, Son and Heir to George, succ. his Father in Estate and Titles aforesaid. *

Tornes

Totnes.

Totnes is a Town in the Southwest of Devon-shire; situate on the banks of the River of Dart, about 6 miles from its influx into the Sea. An ancient little Town it is, and standeth on the fall of an hill, lying East and West. It hath a Major for the chief Magistrate; and so hath had ever since the time of King John; and being a burrough Town withal, hath a vote in Parliament. The greatest reputation which it had in the former times, was that it gave the Title of an Arch-deacon, to one of the 4 Arch-deacons of the Diocess of Exeter, who is hence called Arch-Deacon of Totnes, and by that name George Carew, Doctor in divinity (after Dean of Windsor, &c.) subscribed the Acts of Convocation, Anno 1536. which possibly may be the reason why



O. 3 Lyons pass. S.

1625. i George L. Carew of Clopton, Son of the said George, desired, as he enjoyed, the Title of E, of Totnes, unto the which he was advanced, 1 Car, Febr. Mort, sans issue.

X 5

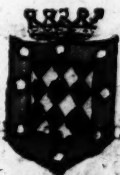
War-

Warwick.

Warwickshire heretofore was part of the
 10 to **Warwick**, a Countrey which for air and
 soil, wants nothing for the profit or pleasure of
 man. It is divided into two parts by the River
Avon, that on the South side being called the
Fields, which yields good store of Corn and
Grass, which makes a lovely prospect from the
 neighbouring hills; that on the North being
 called the **Woodland**, from the great plenty of
 Woods which grew here formerly, but now
 grown thin enough by the making of Iron. It
 containeth in it 158 Parishes, and Market
 Town; of which the cheif (if one exclude Co-
 ventry as a County of it self) is that of **Warwick**;
 called by the Romans antiently **Præsidium**, from
 the Garrison there, which name it still retains
 in a different language. A Town adorn'd with
 very fair houses, a strong and well compact
 stone bridge on the River **Avon**, and 2 goodly
 Churches: But the cheif beauty of it heretofore,
 as now, is a most stately and Magnificent Castle;
 which as it was of late repaired at the great
 cost and charges of Sir **Fulk Greyll**, the late
 Lord **Brooks**, who therein dwelt; so was it anti-
 ently the seat and abiding place of the

Dukes:

Dukes and Earls of VVarwick.



*Loxley, O, and Az, on a
Border, G, 3 plates.*

- | | | |
|------|---|-----------------------|
| 1067 | 1 | Henry de Newburgh, E. |
| 1123 | 2 | Roger de Newburgh. |
| 1153 | 3 | William de Newburgh. |
| 1183 | 4 | Waleran de Newburgh. |
| 1204 | 5 | Henry de Newburgh. |



Cheeky, O, & Az, a Chevr Er.

- | | | |
|------|---|---------------------|
| 1233 | 6 | Thomas de Newburgh. |
|------|---|---------------------|



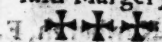
G. a chevr Er, O.

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 1242 | 7 | John Marshal first Husband of Mar.
gery Sister and heir of Tho. de Newb. |
|------|---|---|



Ar. 6 Annulets, G. 3, 2 & 1

1243 8 John de Placitis, Husband of the said Margery.



Ar. 2 Bars G.

1262 10 William Mauduit, Son of Alice, sister and heir of Waleran.



G. a Fesse inter 6 crosses crosswise, G.

1268 11 William Beauchamp, Son of the Lady Isabel, sister and heir of Will. Mauduit.

1297 12 Guido Beauchamp.

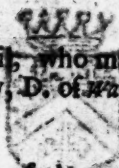
1315 13 Thomas Beauchamp, E. Marsh.

- 1369 14 Thomas Beauchamp.*
 1401 15 Richard Beauchamp, Regent of Fr.*
 1439 16 Henry Beauchamp D. of Warwick. He
 was made and crowned King of the
 Iles of Wight, Gernsey and Jersey,
 by H. 6.



3. a Saltier, Ar. a Label of
 3. Gobony, Ar. and Ar.

- 1449 17 Richard Nevil, who married Anne
 sister of Henry D. of Warwick.



- 1471 18 George Duke of Clarence, who mar-
 ried Anne, daughter of Richard Ne-
 vil, E. of Warm.

- 1478 19 Edward Plantagenet, Son of George,
 D. of Clarence.

Infant, Tit. Clarence.





O. a Lion rampant, double
quiver Vert.

- 1547 20 John Dudley, Viscount Lisle, descended
from the Lady Margaret, daughter of
Richard Beauchamp, E. of Warw. *

1562 21 Ambrose Dudley, ob. 1589. *



G. a chevron inter 3 cross
crosslets, O.

- 1618 22 Rob. L. Rich of ~~Warw.~~, cr. E. of Warw.
16 Jac. Aug. 2. ob. 24. March.

1619 23 Robert Rich, Son and heir of Robert.

1658 24 Rob. Rich, Son and heir of Rob. a-
foresaid.

1659 25 Charles Rich, ob. Aug. 24. 1673. S. P.

1673. 26 Robert Rich, Earl of Holland upon
the death of Charles (his Cousin Ger-
man,) succeeded in the Earldom of
Warw. ob. 1674 his son (infra

Attatem) succeeded in both Earldoms of
Warwick & Holland

West-

Westmoreland.

Westmoreland was a part of the possessions of the old *Brigantes*, and lyeth on the West of *York-shire*, from whence and from the *Mores*, as they call them there (that is, those barren heathy grounds, which are not tractable for Corn) it was named *West-moreland*. The air accounted sharp and piercing; the soyl in most parts barren and unprofitable; yet in the Vales, which are neither large nor many, indifferently fruitful. So that the greatest profit and commodity, which here the people make unto themselves, is by the benefit and Trade of Cloathing. It contains in it only 26 Parishes, which plainly shews that either the Country is not very populous, or that the Parishes are exceeding large, as generally indeed they are, in these Northern parts, four of those 26 are Market Towns; the cheif of which next *Kendale* (which we spake of formerly) is called *Appleby*, and passeth for the shire Town or head of the County. The *Viponts* antiently, and by them the *Clyffords* were the hereditary Sheriffs hereof; which notwithstanding, it pleased King *R. 2.* to adde unto the Titles of the *Nevils* of *Raby*, the higher and more eminent stile of

Earls

Earls of Westmoreland.



G. 4. Saltier, Ar.

- 1398 1 Ralph Nevil, L. of Raby, E. Marshal.
 1425 2 Ralph Nevil, his Grandchild.
 1484 3 Ralph Nevil, his Nephew.
 1523 4 Ralph Nevil, his Grandchild. *
 1549 5 Henry Nevil, his Son.
 1604 6 Charles Nevil, his Son, ob. 1584.



Ar. 3. Left-hand Gauntlets &c.

- 1624 7 Francis Fane, eldest son of Mary, Lady Despenfer, descended from the Nevils, E. of Westmoreland, created E. of Westmoreland, and Bar. of Burghwaile, 22 Jan. Dec. 29.
 1628 8 Mildway Fane.
 1663 9 Charles Fane, now living 1675.

Vere
Vere

Wille

Wiltshire.

W*iltshire* belonging to the *Belge* in the former times, took this new name from the *Wilton*, once the cheif Town of it; like as it is of the River *Willy*, on the which it standeth. A Region, which as it breeds a race of hardy men, who in old time, with those of *Devonshire* and *Cornwal*, challenged the seconding of the main Battail in our *English* Armies; so is it very plentiful and fruitful, and withal very pleasant and delightful. The middle parts thereof, which they call the Plains, are most scant of Corn; but those Plains, being large and spacious, and reaching round about to the Horizon, do feed innumerable flocks of sheep, which bring as great Commodity to the Inhabitants by their Fleece and Wooll, and the most gainful trade of Cloathing, as other parts that are more fertile. It containeth in it 304 Parishes, and is traded in 19 Market Towns; the chief and fairest are *Salisbury* and *Marlborough*, which before we spake of, *Wilton* was formerly the principal, and heretofore a Bishops See, honored with the residence of nine several Bishops; but by translating of the See to *Salisbury*, and carrying thither therewithal the throughfare into the West Country, which before was here, it fell by little and little to decay, and is now hardly worth the reputation of a poor Market Town, yet still it gives denomination to the County: as also the Stile and honour to these

Earls

Earls of Wiltshire.



Ar. a Bend, Or.

1397 1 Will^m L. Scrope, L. Tr. beheaded. *



O. a Chief indented, Ar. a Label of 3 points.

1498 2 James Butler, E. of Ormond, & L. Tr. *



1470

1470

1473

1510

1529



D. a Cheveron, G. a Cres. dif.

- 1470 3 John Stafford, 2d. Son of Humfrey
Duke of Buckingham. *
- 1473 4 Edward Stafford died, 1499.
- 1510 5 Hen. Staff 2d. Sons of H. D. of Buck.



*Ar. a Cheveron, G. between
3 Bulls heads, S. armed, O.*

- 1529 6 Thomas Bullen, Visc. Rochf. Father
of Lady Anne Bullen *





- 1550 7 William Pawlet, created after Marg
of Winchester, Anno 5, Edw. 6. *
- 1571 8 John Pawlet.
- 1576 9 William Pawlet.
- 1598 10 William Pawlet.
- 1628 11 John Pawlet; Marq. of Winchester, and
Earl of Wiltshire, and Bar. St. John of
Basing. Ob. March 3, 1674.
- 1674 12 Charles Pawlet suc. his Father..



W
cou
Cin
Por
shan
of g
stros
the
the
broū
deca
fome
fence
weal
unto
name

1628

1634
1639

Winchelsey.

Winchelsey is a Sea Town in the East part of *Sussex*, where it adjoyneth upon *Kent*; accounted by a general error to be one of the Cinque-Ports; whereas indeed it is no Cinque-Port, but a member of them, as *Rhy* and *Feverham*, and others are. A Town in former times of great strength and beauty, inclosed with strong Walls, and a well placed Rampier, for the defence thereof against forreign force: but the Sea shrinking from it by little and little, brought the Town by the like degrees into great decay, though still it bears the shew of a handsome Town, and hath a Block-house for defence, raised by *H. 8th.* But what it lost in wealth, it hath got in honour, being advanced unto the Reputation of an Earldom in the names and persons of

- 1628 1 Elizabeth Finch, Vis. *Maidstone*, cr.
C. of *Winchelsey*. 4. Car. I. July 11.



Ar. a chevron between 3
Griffins, passant. S.

- 1634 2 Thomas Finch, Son of the said Eliz.
1639 3 Henneage Finch, E. of *Winchelsey*, cr.
Baron Fitz-Herbert of *Eastwell* in
Kent, July 26. 1660. now living, 1673.

Win-

Winchester.

Winchester is the cheif City of *Hampshire*, and heretofore the seat Royal of the *West-Saxon Kings*. By *Antonine* and *Ptolemy* called *Venta Belgarum*; and then accounted the prime City of all the *Belge*, out of which *Venta*, adding *ceaster* to it, (according to their wonted manner) the *Saxons* hammered their *Vent-ceaster*, and we our *Winchester*. In these our days, it is indifferently well peopled, and frequented, commodiously seated in a Valley between high steep hills, by which it is defended from cold and wind. It lyeth daintily on the banks of a pleasant River, stretching somewhat in length from East to West, and containeth about a mile and a half within the Walls, besides the Suburbs, but much within the Walls is desolate and altogether unbuilt. Many things certainly there are which may conduce unto the reputation of it; especially a beautiful and large Cathedral, a goodly and capacious Palace for the Bishops dwelling, which they call *Wolsey's house*; a strong and gallant Castle bravely mounted upon an hill, with brave command on all the Country; a pretty neat Colledge near the Walls, built and endowed by *Wil. of Wickham*, for a seminary to his other in *Oxford*, and not far off a very fair Hospital, which they call *Saint Crosses*. And yet lest all this might not raise it high enough, our *English Monarchs* have thought fit to dignifie these following persons with the stile and Title of

Marq.

Marq. and Earls of Winchester.



O. a Fess, G. a File of 11 points.

1207 1 Saer de Quincy, E.



G. 7 Masels O. 3. 3. & 1

1219 2 Roger de Quincy, dyed 1264.



Quarterly, 1 Ar. 2 G. a Fret, O and Bend, S.

1322 3 Hugh de Spencer, beheaded 1326.





Ar. 10 Mafcles, 4. 3. 2.
1. O. on a Canton, G. a Li-
on paff-gard. of the 2d.

1472 4 Lewys de Bruges.



S. 3 Swords in pale. Ar. pomelo,
O. a Crescent different.
Infig. vid. Tit. Winch. pag. 500.



1551 5 Will. Pawlet, E. of *Wiltsh.* and L. Tr.
cr. Marquess of Winchester, by R. E. 6*

1571 6 John Pawlet.

1576 7 William Pawlet.

1598 8 William Pawlet.

1628 9 John Pawlet, Marq. of Winchester, and
E. of *Wilt.* and Baron St. John of Basing
ob. March 4. 1674.

1675 10 Charles Pawlet, succeeded his Father



War

Worcester.

Worcestershire is a part of the *cornavii*, once a great Nation in these parts. A County of an air so temperate, and a soyl so fortunate, that it gives place to none about her, for health and plenty. Abundant certainly it is in all kinds of fruits, and of Pears especially; wherewith, besides the use they have of them for the table, they make a bastard kind of Wine, which they here call Perry, which they both sell and drink in great abundance. Salt-pits it also hath in some parts thereof, and about *Powys*, and many places else, good store of Cherries, and every where well watered with delicious Rivers, which afford great variety of Fish. A County of no great extent for length and compass, as not containing above 152 Parish Churches, and amongst them 10 Market Towns. Of these the principal is *Worcester*, & gives denomination to the whole. A City delectably seated on the banks of *Severn* (which runneth quite through the County from North to South) over which it hath a fair Bridge with a Tower upon it; and thence arising with a gentle ascent affordeth to the upper parts, a very goodly prospect in the Vale beneath. A City every way considerable, whether you look upon it in the situation, or in the number of it's Churches, or the fair neat houses; or finally on the Inhabitants, which are both numerous and wealthy, by reason of their Trade of Cloathing, which doth there flourish very much. Of the Cathedral

Y here,

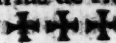
here, we have spoken before, and of the Castle we shall now say nothing, as having nothing left of it but the name and ruines. All we shall add is a brief Nomenclature of

The Earls and Marquesses of Worcester.



Parted per pale O and G. 3
Roulets counterchang'd.

1087 1. **Urfus de Abbot. E.**



1426 2. **Fusly Bonty O. G. 3**
Order. G. 8 Plates.

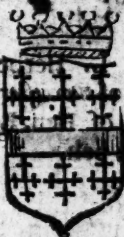
1144 2. **Waleran de Beaumont, E.**





O. & Lyon rampant, Ar. a cres
dent d'or.

1397 9 Thomas Piercy, Lord of the manor of beh.



O. & Neuf in or & cross Crofure,
O. a crescent d'or.

1420 4 Richard Beauchamp.



Ar. a Saltire & grail'd, G

1450 5 John Tiptoft, L. Tr. and L. Con. *

1421 6 Edw Tiptoft.



Y 2

1471

uffle
left
d is

ter.

G. 3
ng'd.

on 4

1347



Quarterly Fr. & Eng.
a border goby, Ar.
& Az. a Batune si-
nister, Ar. on an Ines-
cachean, per pale, Az.
& G. 3. Lyons ramp.
Ar.

- 1514 7 Charles Somerset, L. Herbert, L.
Chamb. created E. of Worcester, by H.
8. He was base Son of Hen. Beaufort
the 8th. D. of Som. beh.



Q. a Fess, quarterly Fr. &
Eng. with a border go-
biny, Ar. and Az.

- 1526 8 Henry Somerset Lord Herb.
9 William Somerset *



Quarterly Fr. & Eng. a border
der gobony, Ar. & Az.

- 1589 10 Edward Somerset Master of the
Horse, L. Privy Seal.*
- 1627 11 Hen. Som. E. of Worcester, created
Marq. of Worcester, 1642.
- 1649 12 Edward Som. Earl of Glamorgan, Son
and Heir of Henry, Earl and Marq.
of Worcester, Lord Herbert of Cheshire
Ragland, and Gower.
- 1667 13 Henry Somerset, now Marq. and E.
of Worcester. 1675.*

Y 3

Tork

York,

York-shire is past all peradventure the greatest County in *England*, containing seventy miles in length, from North to South, and eighty miles in breadth, from West to East; the Circuit being above 300. In this great quantity of ground, are not above 563 Parish Churches, which is no great number, but then withal there are great plenty of Chappels of Ease, equal for bigness and resort of people, to any Parish elsewhere. The soyl is generally fruitful in a very good measure. If that one part thereof be stony and barren ground, another is as fertile and as richly adorned with Corn and Pasturage; if here you find it naked and destitute of Woods, in other places you shall find it shadowed with most spacious Forrests: if it be somewhere moorish, miry and unpleasant, elsewhere it is as beautiful and delightfome as the eye can wish. It is divided ordinarily into three parts, which according to the quarters of the World are called East-riding, West-riding, and North-riding; *Richmond-shire* coming in to make up the 4th. which is a part of *York-shire*, as before was said. The whole was antiently possessed by the *Bri- tains*, who were diffused all over those Northern parts, beyond the *Trent*; and for their capital City had *Eboracum*, seated upon the River *Ure*, which we now call *Ouse*, in the West-riding of this County; and by a latter *Saxon* name is now called *York*. This is the second City of all *England* both

both for fame and greatness; a pleasant large and
 stately place well fortified & beautifully adorned,
 as well with private as publick Edifices, and rich
 and populous withal. Seated (as erst was said) on
 the River *Ouse*, which cutteth it, as it were, in
 twain; both parts being joynd together with a
 fair stone Bridge, consisting of high and mighty
 Arches. A City of great fame in the *Roman* times,
 and of as eminent Reputation in all Ages ever
 since; and in the several turns and changes,
 which have befallen this Kingdom under the
Saxons, Danes and Normans, hath still preserved
 its antient lustre. Adorned it was with an Ar-
 chiepiscopal See in the times of the *Britains*;
 nor stooped it lower when the *Saxons* received
 the Faith. *Richard* the 2d. laying unto it a little
 Territory on the West-side thereof, made it a
 County of it self, in which the Arch-Bishops
 of *York* enjoy the rights of Palatines. And for a
 further lustre to it. *Henry* the 8th. appointed
 here a Council for the Governace of the Nor-
 thern parts, consisting of a L. Pres. certain
 Councillors, a Secretary, and other Officers.
 And yet in none of these hath *York* been more
 fortunate, than that it adorned so many Princes
 of the Imperial Line of *Germany*, and bloud
 Royall of *England*, with the Stile and attribut
 of

Dukes and Earls of York.



G. 2 Lyons pass. gard. Or.

1190 1 Otho of Bavaria, E. of York.





Fran. & Engl. quarterly, a Label of 3 Ar. charged with 9 Torteauxes.

- 1385 2 Edm. of Langley, 5th. Son of King Ed 3d. E. of Camb. and D. of York.*
- 1401 3 Edw. Planta. Son of Edm. of Lang. E. of Rutl. and D. of York.*
- 1415 4 Rich. Planta. Nephew of Edm. of Lang. by his Son Rich. E. of Camb. D. of York.*
- 1474 5 Rich. of Sherrisbury, 2d. Son of King Edw. 4th, D. of York.*
- 1495 6 Hen. 2d. Son of King H. 7th. after K. of England.

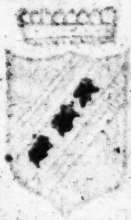


Quarterly quartered, first
Jup. 3. Flower de lis, Sol
quart. with Mars 3 Lyons
pas. gard. in pale, Sol. The

2d. Sol. with a double Tressure counterflowed, a
Lyon rampant Mars. 3d. Jupiter, an Irish Harp, Sol,
stringed, Luna. 4th. and last quarter in all points as
the first. Over all a File with 3 Limbeaux Luna,
each charged with as many Torteauxes.

1604 7 Charles,  Son of King James, 
Monarch of Great Britain. *

1633 8 James, 2d. Son of King Charles declar-
ed D. of York, by his Royal Father,
and so intituled at his birth, but not so
created till 27 Jan. 1643. being the
19th. year of his Fathers Reign. *



Y 5

The

The Names and Ranks of the
Viscounts and Barons of England,
with the time of the advancement of their
several Families; as they stand at this pre-
sent April. 3. 1675.

Viscounts.



He beareth *Ar. a Fess, G. in
Chief 3 Torteauxes.*

Edw. 4. 1. **Leicester Devereux**, Viscount
Hereford and Lord Ferrars of
Chartley.



*S. 3. Lyons passant in a Fend,
double cotized, Ar.*

2. Francis Brawn, Viscount Montacute.



Ar. 3 Lyons ramp. O

22 Jac. 3. James Fiennes, Visc. and Baron Say and Seal.



S. on a Bend cotised, Ar.
A Rose in the Annulets

3 Car. I. 4 Edward Conway, Visc. Conway, of Conway Castle and Kilulragh, Irel. and Baron of Ragley, Warm.



O. Erlety, G. a canton, Er.

4 Car. I. 5 Baptist Noel, Visc. Camden, and Baron Noel of Redington and Elmington.

16 Car.



G. a Bend between 6 Crosslets, fitchy Ar. a Crescent.

16 Car. I. 6 William Howard, Visc. and Baron Stafford.



Ar. a chevron, G. between 3 Flower de liz. Az.

18 Car. I. 7 Tho. Bellasis, Visc. Falconbridge of Henchynwel, and Baron Falconbridge of Taremon. Ebor.



12 Car.

18 Car. I. 4 Bartholomew Viscount Camden and Baron of Kensington and Kensington.



Ar. a Cheveron between 3
Estoils, S. a Cresc. dif.

12 Car. II. 8 John Mordant, Visc. Mordant of
Arveland, and Bar. Mordant of Ry-
gate, Surrey.



Ar. on a Bend, S: 3 Owls
of the first.

19 Car. II. 9. George Savil, Baron of England
and Visc. Hallifax.



Ar. 6 Flower de lis Ar. a
chief endented, O.

25 Car. II 10 Rob. Paston, cr. Baron Paston
and Visc. Yarmoth. Aug. 6. 1673.
27 Car.



Ar. a Cheveron G. between
3 Leopards Heads, S.

27 Car. II. 11 Franc. Newport, Bar. Newport
of High-Arcal cr. Viscount New-
port of Bradley in Febr. 1674.



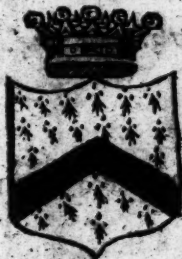
Barons

Barons of this Realm.



He beareth, G. a Saltire, Ar
thereon a Rose of the first.

K. Harold, 1 John Nevil, L. Abergavenny, Monm. 1037



Ermine & chevron G.

15 Ed. 1. James Touchet, L. Audely of Helstigh
and E. of Castle Haven in Ire.



Ar. a Fess Dancette, S.

27 Ed. 1 3 Char. West. L. de la Ware, Hantsh

33 Ed



Gacheveron between 3 crosses
patte, Ar.

33 Edw. 1. 4 George Berkley, (al Fitz-hard-
ing L Berkley, of Berkley
Castle, Gloucest.



Ar 3. Lyons ramp. Ar.

5 Benjamin Mildmay, Lord Fitz-Walter
Essex.



Ar. between 2 Bars, 3
(charged with 3 Besants
a Lyon pas. G. in chief 3
Bucks heads cabosed of the
second.

6 Tho. Parker, Lord Morley and Mon-
teagle, Lanc.



Ar. femy of Croflets, and 3 Cinquefoils, Ar.

14 E. 2 Cogniers Darcy, L. Darcy, and Menil Ebor.



S. a Bend, O. inter 6 Fountains proper.

16 H 6 8 Will. Stourton, L. Stourton, Wilts.



Ar. a cross raguled & trunked S.

15 H. 8 9 Hen L. Sandys, de la Vinc, Hant

ro Tho.



Per pale indented. Ar. & Az.

10 Tho. Windfor(al Hickman) L. Windfor of Bradenham, Norf.



Quart. per Fess indented. Ar. & Az. 4 Lyons pass. counterchanged.

31 H. 8 11 Wingfield Cromwel, L. Cromwel of Okeham, Rutland, Visc. Lecal and Earl of Ardlas in Ireland.



Quarterly O. and G. on a Bend S. 3 Escallops. Ar.

35 H. 8 12 Ralph Eure, Baron Eure of Winton in Darb.

13 Phil



S. a Meneb, Ar. within a
border G. an Orle of Ly-
ons pass. in Saltier G.

13 Phil. Wharton, L. Wharton, Westmer



O. a Fret of 8. pieces, Ar.

1 Edw. 6 14 William Willoughby, L. Wil-
loughby of Parham, Lin.



S. on a cross engrail'd, be-
tween 4 Eagles displayed,
Ar. 5. Lynceus pass. of
the first.

5 Edw. 6 15 Will. Paget of Beaufort,
Staff.

1 Maria



*Ar. a Lyon pass. G. between 3.
Flower de lis. Ar.*

1 Maria 16 Dudley North, L. North, of Cart-
lidge, Camb.



*Ar. on a Cross, S. a Leopards
Head, O.*

17 Wil. Bruges, L. Chandois of Sewdley
Castle, Glouc.



*Ar. 3 Battering Rams bar-
ways in pale, Ar. garnished,
O.*

Eliz. 18 Ja. Bertrie, L. Norreys of Ricot.
Oxon.

1 Jac.



G. a Bend inter 2 Escallops, O.

1 Jac. 19 Will. Petre, L. Petre of Writtle. Essex.



Ar. a Saltire, G. a Crescent, dif.

20 Digby Gerard, L. Gerard of Gerards-Bromley. Staff.



Quarterly, Ermine & G.

3 Jac. 21. Charles Stanhop, L. Stanhop, of Harrington, Northamp.



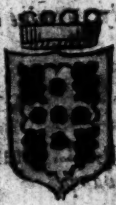
S. 6 Swallows, Ar. 3 2 & 1

22 Hen. Arundel, L. Arundel of Warder, Wilts.



Party per Fesse, Ar. & Or. a pale counterchanged, 3. Red Buck's heads, erased of the second.

14 Jac. 23 Christoph. Roper, L. Raham, Kent



S. on a cross within a border engrail'd, Or. 5 Gunstons.

18 Jac. 24 Rob. Grevil, Lord Brook of Beauchampscourt Warw.



Ar. 3. Lozenges, in Fesse G.
within a border, S.

19 Jac. 25 Edward Montague, L. Montague of
Boughton, Northamp.



G. a Lyon ramp within a bor-
der engrailed, Ar.

21 Jac. 26 William Grey, Lord Grey of Wark,
Northumb.



Ar. 3. Fesss, and a chief
waved O.

22 Jac. 27 John Roberts, L. Roberts of Thre
in Cornwall.



G. on a Chief indented, S. 3. Martlets, O. a Mullet dif.

3 Car. I. 28 John Lovelace of Harley, Berk[s].



S. 3 Swords in Pale, Ar. Hills and Pomme d'Or.

29 John Pawlet, L. Pawlet of Hinton, S. George, Somerset.



Ar a Chevron, Ar. between 3. sinister hands G.

30 William Maynard, Esq. of Estains, Essex, and Baron Maynard of Wicklow in Ireland.

S. 3.
dif.

Bark.

Hills

Hinton,

31

rd of
rd of

Car.



S. 3. a Bend between 6

Crosslets, &

Mullet

for dif.

4 Car. I. 31 George Coventry, L. Coventry of
Alesborough, Worcestersh.



O. a Cross between 6

S.

Mullet

for dif.

32 Charles Mohun, L. Mohun of
Oakhampton, Devon.



G. a Bend between 6 Crosslets

fitchy Ar. a Mullet &

Marlets for dif.

33 Edw. L. Howard of Eserick, Ebor.

2

43 Will.



3. a. Bell. chucky Ar. &
Ar. between 6 Cross Crof-
lets, O.



34 Will. Boteler, Lord Boteler of
Bramfield, Hertf.



Parted per pale. Ar. and G.
3 Lions ramp. Ar. a crescent
difference.



35. Edw. Herbert L. Herbert of Cherbury,
Salop, and of castle Island in Ireland.



19 Car.



... of Kings invest...

36 Francis Seymour, L. Seymour of
... ..



Parted per fess S. and Ar.
... ..

37 Richard Vaughan, Lord
Vaughan of Emlin and
E. of ... in Ireland,
now Lord President of





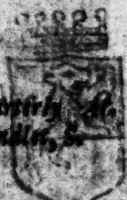
Ar. a cross, G. between 4
Peacocks, Ar.



38 Charles Smyth, Lord Carrington of Wotton
in Warwicksh. and Viscount Carrington of
Berisford in Ireland.



Quarterly, G. and G. i
Bend, S.



39 William Widdrington, Lord Widdrington
of Blankney, Linc.



Ar. a chevron between 3
Gurbs, O.

40 Christopher Hatton, Lord Hatton of Kirby
Northamptonsh.

43 Rich



Richard Byron, Lord Byron of Rochdale
Lancashire

133



The Leigh, Lord Leigh of Greville, Warwickshire



Humble Ward, Lord Ward of Birmingham, Warwickshire



43 Humble Ward, Lord Ward of Birmingham, Warwickshire

133

Rich



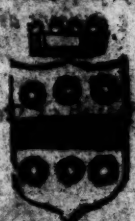
At the coronation of S. Edward the Confessor.

20 Car. I. 44. Tho. I. Culpeper of Thoresway Kent.



Ar. a cinquefoil Ermine.

45. Isaac Afley, L. Afley of Reading, Berks.



Ar. a fess inter 6 Anulets.

46 John Lucas, Lord Lucas of Greenfield, Essex.



Ar. a Chevron G. between 3 Flower de lis. Ar. a fess.

47 John Bellasis, Lord Bellasis of Worlaby, Lin.

48 Edw



Ar. on a Chevron engrail'd
Ar. between 2 Martlets, 3.
As many as ye cant 10.



42. Edward, Viscount Lord Rockingham
Nobles



Ar. a Saltire G. a Cres-



21. Car. I. 49 Cha. Gerrard, Lord Gerrard of
Arms



Ar. a Quarter



50 Gilbert Sutton, Lord Lexington
of Aram, Nottingham



Car. II. 51 Charles Henry Kirkhoven, E. Wor.
ton of Boughron, Kent.



Marmaduke Langdale, E. Langdale
of Helms, Wiltshire.

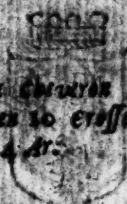


C. 2. 53 William Croft, Lord Croft, of
Saxham, Suff.

54 John



Ar. a chevron Ermine between 6 crosses patee, 6 and 4 Ar.



54 John Berkley, 1. Berkley of Stratton, Somers.



Ermine a chevron point, S. & 2 crescent dif.



55 Denzel Holles, Baron Holles of Ifield, Suffex, April 20. 1661.



S. Cornwallis Ar. three...



56 Charles Cornwallis, Lord Cornwallis of Ey, Suff.

57

57



197 George Bobell, D. de la Roche of Danbury, Massy, Chesb.



198 Herbie Townsend, Lord Townsend of Lyn, Essex, North.



199 John Crew, Lord Crew of Stean, North-hampton.



John Fitzcheville, Baron Fitzcheville of Stape-
ly, Derby.



60 John Fitzcheville, Baron Fitzcheville of Stape-
ly, Derby.



Richard Arundel, Lord Arundel of Trevice
Cornub.



61 Richard Arundel, Lord Arundel of Trevice
Cornub.



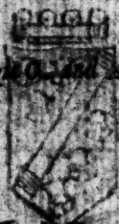
Thomas Butler, Lord Butler
of Mort-Park, Harry, and E.
of Offery in Ireland.

18 Car. II, 62 Thomas Butler, Lord Butler
of Mort-Park, Harry, and E.
of Offery in Ireland.

24 Car.



Check O. and 27. a Fests,



24 Car. II. 63. Tho. Clifford Treas. of his
Majesties Household, created
Baron Clifford of Chudleigh,
Devon. Apr. 20. 1672. & L.
Treas. of England, Nov. 25
in the same year.



64. Lewis de Duras, Marq. of Bland-
ford in France, cr. Baron Duras of
Haldenby, Northamptonsh.



18 Car. II. 62. Thomas Byles, Lord Byles
of Byles, cr. Baron Byles of Byles

25 Car.



a Chief indented Ar. & Crescent.

291 Car. III. 1685. Rich. Earl of Arundel, Viscount of Arundel, Baron of Clougenay in Ireland, 1661. cr. Baron of Arundel in England, Sept. 1673.



Arms of the Baron of Clougenay, as above.

a Baron's title of nobility and Count of Arundel.

3 M. 2. Henry 3. Willm. 1. 1155. Charles North, Bar. Grey of Wilton, summoned by writ into Parliament, 1212. 1213. the last Duke of Richmond, was the first of King Charles II. 1641. restored to the title of Baron's title of Arundel from which Henry 3. had great Grandfather Sir John. 1608.

B A R O N

James 16

5421 Barons and Baronesses &c.



Ar. a Baroness between 3.
Griffin passant.

1. Henage Finch, Lord Keeper of the
Great Seal, created Baron of Da-
nby 1674. Northampton Jan. 5. 1673.

1792. Henage Finch.

Baronesses of England.

1. Mary, Countess of Arundel, created Baroness of Arundel 1674. Lady Dowager of Arundel.

2. Baroness Lucas of Writtle, created in 1663.
and Countess of Kent.

3. Mrs. Murray, Widow, created Viscountess of Murray 1674. Lady Dowager of Murray.

4. Katherine, Countess of Arundel, created Baroness of Arundel 1674. (Sister of Charles Stuart the last Duke of Richmond,) was the 25th year of King Charles II. 1674. Restored to the Title of Baroness Clifton of Leighston Bromswold in Huntingdonshire, her great Grandfather Sir Gerv. Clifton was created Baron of that place 6 Jan. 1608.

B A R O N E S S E S

1792. Henage Finch.

B A R O N E T S

King 7 A M E S.

- SIR Nicholas Bacon of Rids. V. suff. K. V. G. m. - 1601
Sir Richard Molincum of Sufe. - 1601
Sir Tho. Mansel of Mansel. - 1601
Geor. Shirley of Statton, Esq. - 1601
Sir John Stradling of Stradling. - 1601
Sir Francis Lake of Sutton. - 1601
Thomas Pellam of Pellam. - 1601
Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton. - 1601
Sir Henry Robert of Robert. - 1601
Sir George Booth of Booth. - 1601
Sir John Peyron of Peyron. - 1601
Sir John Folmer of Folmer. - 1601
Sir Thos. Gerard of Gerard. - 1601

- Ashm. Sir Walter Aston of Trichal, Kt. Staff. 15
 of the Bath. [Suff. Baron.]
 221 Philip Knevet of Buckenham Esq. Norfolk 16
 222 Sir John St. John of Kichard Truges, wils. 17
 Knight.
 223 John Shelly of Mickle-grove, Esq. Suff. 18
 June 27. Sir John Savage of
 of River. West-Savage, Kt. [Eng. L.]
 224 Sir Francis Barington of Barington-
 Hall, Knight.
 225 Henry Bingley of Mountbatten, Esq. Leic. 22
 [Ext.]
 of Shafford William Wentworth of Wentworth, Esq. York. 24
 226 Wood-house, Esq. [Eng. Earl.]
 227 Sir Rich. Mufgrave, of Mufgrave, Esq. York. 25
 228 Castle, Knight. [Eng. Earl.]
 229 Edward Seymour of Seymour, Esq. York. 26
 230 Sir Anthony Sayer of Sayer, Esq. York. 27
 231 Sir The. Mounson of Carlton, Esq. York. 28
 232 George Grifely of Duxford, Esq. York. 29
 233 Paul Tracy of Grewy, Esq. York. 30
 234 Sir John Wentworth of Wentworth, Esq. York. 31
 235 [Ext.]
 236 Sir Henry Bellasis of Bellasis, Esq. York. 32
 237 Sir Wm. Vile, Esq. York. 33
 238 Wil. Constable of Stanton, Esq. York. 34
 239 [Ext.]
 240 Sir Thomas, Knight of Stanton, Esq. York. 35
 241 [Ext.]
 242 Sir Edward Mel. of Mel, Esq. York. 36
 243 [Ext.]
 244 [Ext.]
 245 [Ext.]
 246 [Ext.]
 247 [Ext.]
 248 [Ext.]
 249 [Ext.]
 250 [Ext.]
 251 [Ext.]
 252 [Ext.]
 253 [Ext.]
 254 [Ext.]
 255 [Ext.]
 256 [Ext.]
 257 [Ext.]
 258 [Ext.]
 259 [Ext.]
 260 [Ext.]
 261 [Ext.]
 262 [Ext.]
 263 [Ext.]
 264 [Ext.]
 265 [Ext.]
 266 [Ext.]
 267 [Ext.]
 268 [Ext.]
 269 [Ext.]
 270 [Ext.]
 271 [Ext.]
 272 [Ext.]
 273 [Ext.]
 274 [Ext.]
 275 [Ext.]
 276 [Ext.]
 277 [Ext.]
 278 [Ext.]
 279 [Ext.]
 280 [Ext.]
 281 [Ext.]
 282 [Ext.]
 283 [Ext.]
 284 [Ext.]
 285 [Ext.]
 286 [Ext.]
 287 [Ext.]
 288 [Ext.]
 289 [Ext.]
 290 [Ext.]
 291 [Ext.]
 292 [Ext.]
 293 [Ext.]
 294 [Ext.]
 295 [Ext.]
 296 [Ext.]
 297 [Ext.]
 298 [Ext.]
 299 [Ext.]
 300 [Ext.]
 301 [Ext.]
 302 [Ext.]
 303 [Ext.]
 304 [Ext.]
 305 [Ext.]
 306 [Ext.]
 307 [Ext.]
 308 [Ext.]
 309 [Ext.]
 310 [Ext.]
 311 [Ext.]
 312 [Ext.]
 313 [Ext.]
 314 [Ext.]
 315 [Ext.]
 316 [Ext.]
 317 [Ext.]
 318 [Ext.]
 319 [Ext.]
 320 [Ext.]
 321 [Ext.]
 322 [Ext.]
 323 [Ext.]
 324 [Ext.]
 325 [Ext.]
 326 [Ext.]
 327 [Ext.]
 328 [Ext.]
 329 [Ext.]
 330 [Ext.]
 331 [Ext.]
 332 [Ext.]
 333 [Ext.]
 334 [Ext.]
 335 [Ext.]
 336 [Ext.]
 337 [Ext.]
 338 [Ext.]
 339 [Ext.]
 340 [Ext.]
 341 [Ext.]
 342 [Ext.]
 343 [Ext.]
 344 [Ext.]
 345 [Ext.]
 346 [Ext.]
 347 [Ext.]
 348 [Ext.]
 349 [Ext.]
 350 [Ext.]
 351 [Ext.]
 352 [Ext.]
 353 [Ext.]
 354 [Ext.]
 355 [Ext.]
 356 [Ext.]
 357 [Ext.]
 358 [Ext.]
 359 [Ext.]
 360 [Ext.]
 361 [Ext.]
 362 [Ext.]
 363 [Ext.]
 364 [Ext.]
 365 [Ext.]
 366 [Ext.]
 367 [Ext.]
 368 [Ext.]
 369 [Ext.]
 370 [Ext.]
 371 [Ext.]
 372 [Ext.]
 373 [Ext.]
 374 [Ext.]
 375 [Ext.]
 376 [Ext.]
 377 [Ext.]
 378 [Ext.]
 379 [Ext.]
 380 [Ext.]
 381 [Ext.]
 382 [Ext.]
 383 [Ext.]
 384 [Ext.]
 385 [Ext.]
 386 [Ext.]
 387 [Ext.]
 388 [Ext.]
 389 [Ext.]
 390 [Ext.]
 391 [Ext.]
 392 [Ext.]
 393 [Ext.]
 394 [Ext.]
 395 [Ext.]
 396 [Ext.]
 397 [Ext.]
 398 [Ext.]
 399 [Ext.]
 400 [Ext.]
 401 [Ext.]
 402 [Ext.]
 403 [Ext.]
 404 [Ext.]
 405 [Ext.]
 406 [Ext.]
 407 [Ext.]
 408 [Ext.]
 409 [Ext.]
 410 [Ext.]
 411 [Ext.]
 412 [Ext.]
 413 [Ext.]
 414 [Ext.]
 415 [Ext.]
 416 [Ext.]
 417 [Ext.]
 418 [Ext.]
 419 [Ext.]
 420 [Ext.]
 421 [Ext.]
 422 [Ext.]
 423 [Ext.]
 424 [Ext.]
 425 [Ext.]
 426 [Ext.]
 427 [Ext.]
 428 [Ext.]
 429 [Ext.]
 430 [Ext.]
 431 [Ext.]
 432 [Ext.]
 433 [Ext.]
 434 [Ext.]
 435 [Ext.]
 436 [Ext.]
 437 [Ext.]
 438 [Ext.]
 439 [Ext.]
 440 [Ext.]
 441 [Ext.]
 442 [Ext.]
 443 [Ext.]
 444 [Ext.]
 445 [Ext.]
 446 [Ext.]
 447 [Ext.]
 448 [Ext.]
 449 [Ext.]
 450 [Ext.]
 451 [Ext.]
 452 [Ext.]
 453 [Ext.]
 454 [Ext.]
 455 [Ext.]
 456 [Ext.]
 457 [Ext.]
 458 [Ext.]
 459 [Ext.]
 460 [Ext.]
 461 [Ext.]
 462 [Ext.]
 463 [Ext.]
 464 [Ext.]
 465 [Ext.]
 466 [Ext.]
 467 [Ext.]
 468 [Ext.]
 469 [Ext.]
 470 [Ext.]
 471 [Ext.]
 472 [Ext.]
 473 [Ext.]
 474 [Ext.]
 475 [Ext.]
 476 [Ext.]
 477 [Ext.]
 478 [Ext.]
 479 [Ext.]
 480 [Ext.]
 481 [Ext.]
 482 [Ext.]
 483 [Ext.]
 484 [Ext.]
 485 [Ext.]
 486 [Ext.]
 487 [Ext.]
 488 [Ext.]
 489 [Ext.]
 490 [Ext.]
 491 [Ext.]
 492 [Ext.]
 493 [Ext.]
 494 [Ext.]
 495 [Ext.]
 496 [Ext.]
 497 [Ext.]
 498 [Ext.]
 499 [Ext.]
 500 [Ext.]
 501 [Ext.]
 502 [Ext.]
 503 [Ext.]
 504 [Ext.]
 505 [Ext.]
 506 [Ext.]
 507 [Ext.]
 508 [Ext.]
 509 [Ext.]
 510 [Ext.]
 511 [Ext.]
 512 [Ext.]
 513 [Ext.]
 514 [Ext.]
 515 [Ext.]
 516 [Ext.]
 517 [Ext.]
 518 [Ext.]
 519 [Ext.]
 520 [Ext.]
 521 [Ext.]
 522 [Ext.]
 523 [Ext.]
 524 [Ext.]
 525 [Ext.]
 526 [Ext.]
 527 [Ext.]
 528 [Ext.]
 529 [Ext.]
 530 [Ext.]
 531 [Ext.]
 532 [Ext.]
 533 [Ext.]
 534 [Ext.]
 535 [Ext.]
 536 [Ext.]
 537 [Ext.]
 538 [Ext.]
 539 [Ext.]
 540 [Ext.]
 541 [Ext.]
 542 [Ext.]
 543 [Ext.]
 544 [Ext.]
 545 [Ext.]
 546 [Ext.]
 547 [Ext.]
 548 [Ext.]
 549 [Ext.]
 550 [Ext.]
 551 [Ext.]
 552 [Ext.]
 553 [Ext.]
 554 [Ext.]
 555 [Ext.]
 556 [Ext.]
 557 [Ext.]
 558 [Ext.]
 559 [Ext.]
 560 [Ext.]
 561 [Ext.]
 562 [Ext.]
 563 [Ext.]
 564 [Ext.]
 565 [Ext.]
 566 [Ext.]
 567 [Ext.]
 568 [Ext.]
 569 [Ext.]
 570 [Ext.]
 571 [Ext.]
 572 [Ext.]
 573 [Ext.]
 574 [Ext.]
 575 [Ext.]
 576 [Ext.]
 577 [Ext.]
 578 [Ext.]
 579 [Ext.]
 580 [Ext.]
 581 [Ext.]
 582 [Ext.]
 583 [Ext.]
 584 [Ext.]
 585 [Ext.]
 586 [Ext.]
 587 [Ext.]
 588 [Ext.]
 589 [Ext.]
 590 [Ext.]
 591 [Ext.]
 592 [Ext.]
 593 [Ext.]
 594 [Ext.]
 595 [Ext.]
 596 [Ext.]
 597 [Ext.]
 598 [Ext.]
 599 [Ext.]
 600 [Ext.]
 601 [Ext.]
 602 [Ext.]
 603 [Ext.]
 604 [Ext.]
 605 [Ext.]
 606 [Ext.]
 607 [Ext.]
 608 [Ext.]
 609 [Ext.]
 610 [Ext.]
 611 [Ext.]
 612 [Ext.]
 613 [Ext.]
 614 [Ext.]
 615 [Ext.]
 616 [Ext.]
 617 [Ext.]
 618 [Ext.]
 619 [Ext.]
 620 [Ext.]
 621 [Ext.]
 622 [Ext.]
 623 [Ext.]
 624 [Ext.]
 625 [Ext.]
 626 [Ext.]
 627 [Ext.]
 628 [Ext.]
 629 [Ext.]
 630 [Ext.]
 631 [Ext.]
 632 [Ext.]
 633 [Ext.]
 634 [Ext.]
 635 [Ext.]
 636 [Ext.]
 637 [Ext.]
 638 [Ext.]
 639 [Ext.]
 640 [Ext.]
 641 [Ext.]
 642 [Ext.]
 643 [Ext.]
 644 [Ext.]
 645 [Ext.]
 646 [Ext.]
 647 [Ext.]
 648 [Ext.]
 649 [Ext.]
 650 [Ext.]
 651 [Ext.]
 652 [Ext.]
 653 [Ext.]
 654 [Ext.]
 655 [Ext.]
 656 [Ext.]
 657 [Ext.]
 658 [Ext.]
 659 [Ext.]
 660 [Ext.]
 661 [Ext.]
 662 [Ext.]
 663 [Ext.]
 664 [Ext.]
 665 [Ext.]
 666 [Ext.]
 667 [Ext.]
 668 [Ext.]
 669 [Ext.]
 670 [Ext.]
 671 [Ext.]
 672 [Ext.]
 673 [Ext.]
 674 [Ext.]
 675 [Ext.]
 676 [Ext.]
 677 [Ext.]
 678 [Ext.]
 679 [Ext.]
 680 [Ext.]
 681 [Ext.]
 682 [Ext.]
 683 [Ext.]
 684 [Ext.]
 685 [Ext.]
 686 [Ext.]
 687 [Ext.]
 688 [Ext.]
 689 [Ext.]
 690 [Ext.]
 691 [Ext.]
 692 [Ext.]
 693 [Ext.]
 694 [Ext.]
 695 [Ext.]
 696 [Ext.]
 697 [Ext.]
 698 [Ext.]
 699 [Ext.]
 700 [Ext.]
 701 [Ext.]
 702 [Ext.]
 703 [Ext.]
 704 [Ext.]
 705 [Ext.]
 706 [Ext.]
 707 [Ext.]
 708 [Ext.]
 709 [Ext.]
 710 [Ext.]
 711 [Ext.]
 712 [Ext.]
 713 [Ext.]
 714 [Ext.]
 715 [Ext.]
 716 [Ext.]
 717 [Ext.]
 718 [Ext.]
 719 [Ext.]
 720 [Ext.]
 721 [Ext.]
 722 [Ext.]
 723 [Ext.]
 724 [Ext.]
 725 [Ext.]
 726 [Ext.]
 727 [Ext.]
 728 [Ext.]
 729 [Ext.]
 730 [Ext.]
 731 [Ext.]
 732 [Ext.]
 733 [Ext.]
 734 [Ext.]
 735 [Ext.]
 736 [Ext.]
 737 [Ext.]
 738 [Ext.]
 739 [Ext.]
 740 [Ext.]
 741 [Ext.]
 742 [Ext.]
 743 [Ext.]
 744 [Ext.]
 745 [Ext.]
 746 [Ext.]
 747 [Ext.]
 748 [Ext.]
 749 [Ext.]
 750 [Ext.]
 751 [Ext.]
 752 [Ext.]
 753 [Ext.]
 754 [Ext.]
 755 [Ext.]
 756 [Ext.]
 757 [Ext.]
 758 [Ext.]
 759 [Ext.]
 760 [Ext.]
 761 [Ext.]
 762 [Ext.]
 763 [Ext.]
 764 [Ext.]
 765 [Ext.]
 766 [Ext.]
 767 [Ext.]
 768 [Ext.]
 769 [Ext.]
 770 [Ext.]
 771 [Ext.]
 772 [Ext.]
 773 [Ext.]
 774 [Ext.]
 775 [Ext.]
 776 [Ext.]
 777 [Ext.]
 778 [Ext.]
 779 [Ext.]
 780 [Ext.]
 781 [Ext.]
 782 [Ext.]
 783 [Ext.]
 784 [Ext.]
 785 [Ext.]
 786 [Ext.]
 787 [Ext.]
 788 [Ext.]
 789 [Ext.]
 790 [Ext.]
 791 [Ext.]
 792 [Ext.]
 793 [Ext.]
 794 [Ext.]
 795 [Ext.]
 796 [Ext.]
 797 [Ext.]
 798 [Ext.]
 799 [Ext.]
 800 [Ext.]
 801 [Ext.]
 802 [Ext.]
 803 [Ext.]
 804 [Ext.]
 805 [Ext.]
 806 [Ext.]
 807 [Ext.]
 808 [Ext.]
 809 [Ext.]
 810 [Ext.]
 811 [Ext.]
 812 [Ext.]
 813 [Ext.]
 814 [Ext.]
 815 [Ext.]
 816 [Ext.]
 817 [Ext.]
 818 [Ext.]
 819 [Ext.]
 820 [Ext.]
 821 [Ext.]
 822 [Ext.]
 823 [Ext.]
 824 [Ext.]
 825 [Ext.]
 826 [Ext.]
 827 [Ext.]
 828 [Ext.]
 829 [Ext.]
 830 [Ext.]
 831 [Ext.]
 832 [Ext.]
 833 [Ext.]
 834 [Ext.]
 835 [Ext.]
 836 [Ext.]
 837 [Ext.]
 838 [Ext.]
 839 [Ext.]
 840 [Ext.]
 841 [Ext.]
 842 [Ext.]
 843 [Ext.]
 844 [Ext.]
 845 [Ext.]
 846 [Ext.]
 847 [Ext.]
 848 [Ext.]
 849 [Ext.]
 850 [Ext.]
 851 [Ext.]
 852 [Ext.]
 853 [Ext.]
 854 [Ext.]
 855 [Ext.]
 856 [Ext.]
 857 [Ext.]
 858 [Ext.]
 859 [Ext.]
 860 [Ext.]
 861 [Ext.]
 862 [Ext.]
 863 [Ext.]
 864 [Ext.]
 865 [Ext.]
 866 [Ext.]
 867 [Ext.]
 868 [Ext.]
 869 [Ext.]
 870 [Ext.]
 871 [Ext.]
 872 [Ext.]
 873 [Ext.]
 874 [Ext.]
 875 [Ext.]
 876 [Ext.]
 877 [Ext.]
 878 [Ext.]
 879 [Ext.]
 880 [Ext.]
 881 [Ext.]
 882 [Ext.]
 883 [Ext.]
 884 [Ext.]
 885 [Ext.]
 886 [Ext.]
 887 [Ext.]
 888 [Ext.]
 889 [Ext.]
 890 [Ext.]
 891 [Ext.]
 892 [Ext.]
 893 [Ext.]
 894 [Ext.]
 895 [Ext.]
 896 [Ext.]
 897 [Ext.]
 898 [Ext.]
 899 [Ext.]
 900 [Ext.]
 901 [Ext.]
 902 [Ext.]
 903 [Ext.]
 904 [Ext.]
 905 [Ext.]
 906 [Ext.]
 907 [Ext.]
 908 [Ext.]
 909 [Ext.]
 910 [Ext.]
 911 [Ext.]
 912 [Ext.]
 913 [Ext.]
 914 [Ext.]
 915 [Ext.]
 916 [Ext.]
 917 [Ext.]
 918 [Ext.]
 919 [Ext.]
 920 [Ext.]
 921 [Ext.]
 922 [Ext.]
 923 [Ext.]
 924 [Ext.]
 925 [Ext.]
 926 [Ext.]
 927 [Ext.]
 928 [Ext.]
 929 [Ext.]
 930 [Ext.]
 931 [Ext.]
 932 [Ext.]
 933 [Ext.]
 934 [Ext.]
 935 [Ext.]
 936 [Ext.]
 937 [Ext.]
 938 [Ext.]
 939 [Ext.]
 940 [Ext.]
 941 [Ext.]
 942 [Ext.]
 943 [Ext.]
 944 [Ext.]
 945 [Ext.]
 946 [Ext.]
 947 [Ext.]
 948 [Ext.]
 949 [Ext.]
 950 [Ext.]
 951 [Ext.]
 952 [Ext.]
 953 [Ext.]
 954 [Ext.]
 955 [Ext.]
 956 [Ext.]
 957 [Ext.]
 958 [Ext.]
 959 [Ext.]
 960 [Ext.]
 961 [Ext.]
 962 [Ext.]
 963 [Ext.]
 964 [Ext.]
 965 [Ext.]
 966 [Ext.]
 967 [Ext.]
 968 [Ext.]
 969 [Ext.]
 970 [Ext.]
 971 [Ext.]
 972 [Ext.]
 973 [Ext.]
 974 [Ext.]
 975 [Ext.]
 976 [Ext.]
 977 [Ext.]
 978 [Ext.]
 979 [Ext.]
 980 [Ext.]
 981 [Ext.]
 982 [Ext.]
 983 [Ext.]
 984 [Ext.]
 985 [Ext.]
 986 [Ext.]
 987 [Ext.]
 988 [Ext.]
 989 [Ext.]
 990 [Ext.]
 991 [Ext.]
 992 [Ext.]
 993 [Ext.]
 994 [Ext.]
 995 [Ext.]
 996 [Ext.]
 997 [Ext.]
 998 [Ext.]
 999 [Ext.]
 1000 [Ext.]

- Sir Rob. Cotton of Conington, Kt. Hum. 35 Ar. 36
 Rob. Cholmon-deleigh of Chelmon- Chesh. 36 Earl of Ar. 36
 deleigh Esq. [Irish Vis. and E.]
 [Ext.]
 John Molinens of Trevelsal, Esq. Neth. 37 ut. Sup.
 Sir Fr. Wortley of Warley, Kt. Ebor. 38
 [Ext.]
 Sir George Savile junior of Thore- Ebor. 39 P. Hall.
 bill, Knight, [Eng. Vis.]
 Will. Kniverton of Mirrleston, Esq. Derby. 40
 Sir Phil. Woodhouse of Willerhal, Neth. 41 S. Chesh. 42
 Knight. 43
 Sir Wall. Pope of Wilton, Kt. [Irish Vis.] 44
 Earl [Extinct]
 Sir Jan. Harrington of Riddington, Neth. 45
 Knight.
 Sir Hen. Savile of Mashley, Knight Ebor. 46
 [Ext.]
 Hen. Willoughby of Killy, Esq. Derby. 47
 [Ext.]
 Lewis Gresham of Norton, [Ext.]
 Thomas Brinsford of Derby, Esq. Neth. 48
 [Ext. Baron and Earl] 49
 Sir George St. Paul of St. Paul, Knight 50
 Knight [Extinct]
 Sir Phil. Tirwit of Stamford Kt. Linc. 51
 Sir Roger Dallison of Loughon, Kt. Linc. 52
 [Extinct]
 Sir Edw. Carr of Sleford, Kt. Linc. 53
 Sir Edw. Husley of Birmingham, Kt. Linc. 54
 L. Eschwege Mordant of Alveston, Esq. 55
 Esq.
 The Bendish of Slepton, Esq. 56
 Sir John Wipad of Gainsborough, Kt. 57
 Sir

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

Sir William Throckmorton of Glouc. &
Rotherworth, Knight

Sir Richard Worley of Appledore. Holt 57

combe, Knight

Richard Fleetwood off at Fribb, Eng. Staff. 108

Dr. Thomas Spencer of Washington, D.C. \$9

Sir John Tufton of Hotbfield Ki. LKb 60

[मृगश्रिङ्गः]

Sir Sam. Peyton to Kingston, Nt. Kent. 61

Sir Charles Morrison of Calicut-Bury, *Herts.* 62

Knight - a Dr. & C. S. J. P.

Sir Henry Baker of Sillingburgh, Kt. - Nov. 63

19. 1601: *William of Orange* to *James II*

1997-1998

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1881
JAMES W. HILSON,
Knight.

Knight.

night.

St. Paul, Pa. 1877.

William Monvins of Walsingham, Esq. [1841] 68

[illegible][illegible]

Knight. [rings and rings. Bat off]

Henry Lee of Quakerdam, Esq. 1279 Back 71

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
125 WEST 4TH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS

1822

Anno Dom. 1612. 3. Regis Jac. 10. Nov. 25.

For high performance of our school, I will submit the

of India, Pakistan, Burma, and Siam. 172

[1716 Visc.]

Six Miles South of Wilburton, Ky. Colborn 74

Will: Goswick of millineten, Bly; Belf. 75

Tho. prep. on a chief ar. 3 medals 0

11

Tho. Puckering of Wiston, Esq. Ext. Hunts. 76

Sir Will. Wray of Gt. North; Kt. Lint. 77

Sir Will. Ailiffe of Braxted-magna, K. Essex. 78

Sir Matthe Duke of Rivers of Constable Devon. 79

Barton, Knight.

John Pechall of Norfolk, Esq. Staff. 80

Fran. Englefield of Wiltshire, Esq. Wilt. 81

Sir Tho. Ridgway of York, Knight. Devon. 82

[Wise Earl of London Ditty]

William Essex of Brack, Esq. Berk. 83

Sir Edward Gorges of Longford, Kt. Wilt. 84

Edw. Devereux of Wilt. Wilt. 85

Esq. [Ex. Vic.]

Reginald Mohun of Beconsack, Esq. Cornub. 86

[Esq. of Bath]

Sir Harbot. Grimston of Bradfield, Essex 87

Sir Thomas Holt of Wilt. Wilt. 88

Sir Thomas Holt of Wilt. Wilt. 89

Sir Rob. Holt of Wilt. Wilt. 90

Paul Banning of Wilt. Wilt. 91

Esq. [Ex. Vic.]

Sir Thomas Temple of Wilt. Wilt. 92

Thomas Penytson of Wilt. Wilt. 93

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Wing, Kt. [Ex. Vic.]

Anno Dom. 1618. & Regis Jac. 15.

Sir Rowland Egerton, of Egerton, Kt. 93

Roger Townshend of Norfolk, Esq. 94

Simon Clark of Sal. Warw. 97

Ed. Fison of Glos. 98

Sir Richard Lucy of Heref. 99

Braxburn, Knight

Anno Dom. 1618. & Regis Jac. 16.

Sir Matth. Boynton of Essex. 100

Thomas Littleton of Wilt. 101

Sir Fr. Leigh of New. 102

Tho. Burder of Bram. 103

George Morton of St. 104

Andrew Milborn, Esq.

Anno Dom. 1619. & Regis Jac. 17.

Sir Will. Hervey of Essex 105

Kidbrook, Kt. with remain-

KING JAMES.

549

		remainder to Will.	
		Hervey his son, and to	
		the Heirs males of	
		the body of the said	
		William. [Irish and	
		Eng. Baron.]	
June	4	Thomas Mactworth of	Rutl. 106
		Normanton, Esq.	[107 Chanc. 108]
June	15	Will. Grey Esq. son	Northumb.
		and Heir of Sir Ralph	
		Grey of Chillingworth,	
		Kt. [Eng. Baron]	
July	19	George Villiers of Bros-	Leic. 108
		by, Esq.	
July	20	Sir Jam. Ley of Wilt-	Wilt. 109
		shire, Kt. [Eng. Bar.]	
July	21	Will. Hicks of Bever-	Glouc. 110 G. 7. 111
		ton, Esq.	Bar. 112
Sept.	17	Sir Tho. Beaumont of	Leic. 111
		Cole-Orton, Knight.	
		[Irish Vile.]	
Nov.	10	Henry Salisbury of	Darb. 112
		Leaving, Esq.	[Eng.]
Nov.	16	Erasm. Driden of Ca-	Northamp.
		nons-Ashby, Esq.	
Nov.	28	William Armine Esq.	Leic. 114
		son and Heir to Sir	
		Will. Armine of Of-	
		godby, Knight, [Ext.]	
Dec.	1	Sir Will. Bamburgh	Ebor. 115
		of Howton, Kt. [Ext.]	
Dec.	3	Edward Harrop of	Leic. 116
		Frashtoby Esq.	
Dec.	31	John Mill of Camess-	Suff. 117
		court, Esq.	

Parted p. 105. Ar. S. a Pale counter
 6 3 bears Paleas counter p. 105,
 mounted & chained or.

Jan. 31 Francis Radcliffe of Cumb. 118

Febr. 6 Sir David Houlis, of Ebor. 119

Mar. 16 Tho. Philips of Somers. 120

Mar. 21 Sir Claud. Perrier of Northumb. [121]

Mar. 23 Anthony Chester of Buck. 122

Parted for sale, as a new road between 9 Rams Road chas. (as a road) all counterch.

Anno Dom. 1620. Reg. Jac. 18.

Mar. 28 Sir Samuel Tiron of Essex 123

April 2 Adam Newton of Kent 142

April 12 Sir John Boteler of Hart. 125

April 13 Gilbert Gerard of Midd. 126

May 3 Humphrey Dee of Salop. 127

May 5 Richd. Berny of Norf. 128

May 20 Henry Forster of Berks. 129

May 26 Thomas Bigs of Wigorn. 130

May 30 Henry Bellingham of Westmerl. 131

Will.

118

May 31 Will. Yelverton of Norf. 132

119

June 1 John Scudamore of Heref. 133

120

June 10 Humfrid, Esq; [Extinct] 133

121

June 22 Sir Thomas Gower of Ebor. 134

122

June 28 John Pakington of Bacc. 134

123

June 28 Ralph Ashurst of Lanc. 136

124

July 1 Sir Baptist Hicks of Glouc. 137

125

July 19 Sir Thomas Roberts of Glassenbury Knight 138

126

July 28 John Hammer of Flint. 139

127

July 28 Edw. Fryer of Odon. 140

128

July 13 Edward Osborn of Ebor. 141

129

July 20 Henry Pkoni of Suff. 142

130

July 20 William Chaloner of Ebor. 143

131

July 24 Sir Thomas Bishop of Bathon, Knight 144

132

July 26 Sir Francis Vincent of Stoke-Daberon, Knight 145

133

Febr. 27 Henry Glouc of Wilt. 146

134

Mar. 14 Sir Benja. Tichburne of Tichburn, Knight. 147

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

		12	
	Ann. Dom. 1621. 1 st Reg. Jac. 19.		
	1621. 1 st Reg. Jac. 19.		
May	5	Sir Rich. Wilbraham Cestr.	148
		of Woodbey, Knight.	
May	8	Sir Thomas Devere of Cestr.	149
Or. 3 rd June	8	Doddington, Knight.	
June	23	Sir Lewis Weston of Northamp.	
		Rockingham Castle, Kt.	[150]
		(Engl. Baron)	85
June	29	Sir Thomas Palmer of Kent	151
		Wingham, Knight.	
July	13	Sir Richard Robert of Cornu.	152
		Truro, Kt. (Engl. Bar.)	
July	19	John Bittern of Ches.	153
		Great Chart, Knight.	
Septemb.	6	Thomas Darnell of Lincol.	154
		Heyling, Esq.	
Septemb.	14	Sir Isaac Sidley of Kent	155
		Great Chart, Knight.	
Septemb.	21	Robert Crown of Northamp.	
		Esq. [Extinct]	[156]
October	11	John Hewit of Hendly H. Ebor.	157
		Hall, Esq.	
October	16	Hen. Jernegan of Norf.	158
		Esq. alias Coffise, Esq.	
Novemb.	8	Sir Nicholas Hyde of Hartf.	159
		Albury, Kt. [Extinct]	
Novemb.	9	John Philips of Pembr.	160
		Esq.	
Novemb.	24	Sir John Stepney of Pembr.	161
		Pendergast, Knight.	
Decemb.	5	Baldwin Wake of Somers.	162
		vidor, Esq.	
Or. 2 nd Barrs G.			
in chief 3 rd Portcox.			William

Decem.

Decem.

Janu.

Janu.

Janu.

Febr.

Febr.

Mart.

Mart.

Mart.

Mart.

Mart.

Decemb. 20	William Malhorn of Essex	163	
	High-Laver, Esq;		
Decemb. 21	John Cobbold of Barham, Esq;	Suff. 164	
January 4	Sir John Hotham of Scarborough, Knight.	Essex. 165	Barry of 10.
January 14	Fran. Mansel of Muddlescombe, Esq;	Ar. Az. Canton or. Cor. Choc. Calmarth	Ar. Chas. bel.
January 18	Edw. Powel of Penelley (one of the Masters of the Requests) [Extinct]	Herts. 167	(166 manches S.
Febr. 16	Sir John Garrard of Lamer, Knight.	Herts. 168	Ar. Feb 3.
Febr. 23	Sir Rich. Grosvenor of Eaton, Knight.	Gestren. 169	Lion. 169
Mart. 11	Sir Henry Moody of Garsdon, Knight [Extinct]	Wiltsh. 170	Ar. a Garb. O.
Mart. 17	John Barker of Grimston Hall in Trimley, Esq;	Suffolk 171	Party of 10.
Mart. 18	Sir William Burton of Alton, Knight.	Wiltsh. 172	Webul. 171

Ann. Dom. 1622. & Regis Jac. 20.

Mart. 26	John Gage of Exle, Esq;	Suff. 173	Ar. 173
Mart. 14	William Goring, Esq;	Suff. 174	Ar. 174
	Son and Heir of Sir Hen. Goring of Barton, Knight.		

A a

Peter

May 18	Peter Courtene of Al- lington alias Dunton, Esq; [Extinct]	Wigor. 175
May 23	Sir Richard Norton of Rotherfield, Knight.	Hants. 176
May 30	Sir John Leventhorp of Shingle-Hall, Kt.	Hert. 177
June 3	Capel Bedel of Hamer- ton, Esq; [Extinct]	Hunt. 178
June 13	John Darch of West- Woodby, Esq; [Ext.]	Berks. 179
June 15	William Williams of Veynol, Esq;	Caernarv. (180
June 18	Sir Francis Ashbey of Reduit Harfield, Knight. a Farmers Serv. at St. Pauls, Dorset.	Midd. 181
July 3	Sir Anth. Ashley of St. Giles Winburne, Kt. [Extinct]	Dorset. 182
July 4	Joh. Cooper of Rock- bourn, Esq; [Engl. Earl]	Hants. 183
July 17	Edmund Prideaux of Netherton, Esq;	Devon. 184
July 21	Sir Tho. Haselrigge of Nesely, Knight.	Leic. 185
July 22	Sir Thomas Burton of Stockerson, Knight.	Leic. 186
July 24	Francis Folejambe of Walton, Esq; [Ex- tinct]	Derb. 187
July 30	Edw. Yate of Buckland, Esq;	Berks. 188
August 1	George Chudleigh of Ashton, Esq;	Devon. 189
	Francis	

Aug.
Aug.
Octob.
Nov.
Nov.
Decem.
Decem.
Decem.
Decem.
Decem.
Febr.

- 175 August 2 Fran. Drake of Buck- Devon. 190 S. Tefo wavy
land, Esq; Bet. 2 Pole Stars, Ar.
- 176 August 13 William Meredith of Denb. 191 Ar. Lion Rampant, Or.
- 177 October 22 Hugh Middleton of Denb. 192
Ruthin, Esq;
- 178 Novemb. 12 Gifford Thornhurst of Kent 193
Court, Esq; [Ex-
tinct.]
- 179 Novemb. 16 Percy Herbert, son and Montgom.
heir of Sir William (194
Herbert of Red-Castle,
Kt. [Engl. Earl]
- 180 Decemb. 7 Sir Robert Fisher of Warr. 195 Ar. Chev. van
Packington, Knight. Bet. 3 demi lions Ramp.
- 182 Decemb. 18 Hardolph Westneys of Nott. 196 S. Lion Ramp.
Heaton, Esq; Collard, G.
- 183 Decemb. 20 Sir Henry Skipwith of Leic. 197
Prestwold, Knight.
[Extinct.]
- 184 Decemb. 22 Thom. Harris of Bore- Salop. 198
atton, Esq;
- 185 Decemb. 23 Nicholas Tempest of Durb. 199 Ar. Bend engr.
Stella, Esq; Bet. 6 martlets S.
- 186 Febr. 16 Francis Cottington, 200
Esq; Secretary to
Prince Charles. [Ex.]
[Engl. Baron.]

Bar. opened by K. JAMES.

Anno Dom. 1622. & Reg. Jac. 21.

- April 12 Thom. Harris of **Salop** 201
 castle, Serjeant at
 Law [Extinct]
 June 28 Edward Barkham of **Norf.** 202
 South Acton, Esq.
 July 4 John Corbet of **Norw.** 203
 Esq. [Extinct]
 Aug. 13 Sir Thomas Playters **Suff.** 204
 Esq. of **Suff.**

BARO.

BARONETS

Created by

King CHARLES

The FIRST.

Anno Dom. 1626. & Reg. Car. primi 2.

July 27	Sir John Ashfield of Suff.	205
	Netherhall, Knight.	
Septem. 8	Henry Harper of Galk, Verb.	206
	Esq; Ar. Lion Ramp. & Bordure Ingr. S.	
Decem. 20	Edward Seabright of Wigorn	207
	Besford, Esq; Ar. 3. Lion foile Sable	
June 29	Joh. Beaumont of Gra-	208
	cedieu, Esq;	
February 1	Sir Edward Dering of Kent	209
	Surrenden-Dering, Kt. ar. in chief 3 Torteaux	
February 5	George Kemp of Pent-	210
	tone, Esq; [Extinct]	
Mart. 10	William Brereton of Cestr.	211
	Hanford, Esq;	
Mart. 12	Patricius Curwen of Cumb.	212
	Workinton, Esq; [Ex.]	
Mart. 12	Will. Russel of Witley, Wigor.	213
	Esq;	

- Mart. 4 John Spencer of Of- Hartf. 214
 Hay, Esq;
 Mart. 17 Sir Giles Estcourt of Wilts. 215
 Newton, Knight.

Anno Dom. 1627. & Reg. Car. I. 3.

- April 19 Thom. Aylesbury, Esq; 216
 one of the Masters of
 the Requests, [Ext.]

- April 21 Thom. Style of Water- Kent 217
 ingbury, Esq;
 with a bordure of 6. Scales.

- May 4 Frederick Cornwallis Suff. 218
 of Brome, Esq; [Engl.
 Bar.]

- May 7 Drue Drury of Norf. 219
 Esq;

- May 8 William Skeffington Staff. 220
 of Fishwick, Esq;
 [Irish Wife.]

- May 11 Sir Robert Crane of Suffolk 221
 Chilton, Kt. [Ext.]

- May 17 Anthony Wingfield of Suffolk 222
 Goodwins, Esq;
 on a Bend 3. Spots of Wings
 of 4. fimb.

- May 17 William Culpepper of Kent 223
 Preston-Hall, Esq;

- May 17 Giles Bridges of Wil- Heref. 224
 ton, Esq; Duke of Chandos

- May 17 John Kirlie of Murb- Heref. 225
 Marele, Esq;

- May 20 Sir Humphry Stiles of Kent 226
 Beckenham, Knight.
 [Extinct]

Henry

King CHARLES I. 535

214	Maii	21	Henry Moor of Falley, Berks. 227	
			Esq;	
215	Maii	28	Thomas Heal of Fleet, Devon. 228	
			Esq;	
	Maii	28	John Carleton of Holcum, Esq; [Extinct] Oxon. 229	
	Maii	30	Tho. Maples of Stow, Esq; [Extinct] Hunt. 230	
216	Maii	30	Sir Joh. Isham of Lamport, Knight. in chief 3 piles [23] Wary Ar. Northumb. G. a fap. &	
	Maii	30	Hervy Bagot of Blishfield, Esq; Staff. 232	
217	Maii	31	Lewis Pollard of Kings Nymph, Esq; Devon. 233	
218			Princine 2 Chev. Ar.	
	June	1	Francis Mannock of Giffords-Hall in Stoke juxta Noyland, Esq; Suff. 234	
219			G. a crops Florry. Ar.	
220	June	7	Hen. Griffith of Agnes-Erton, Esq; [Ext.] Ebor. 235	
	June	8	Lodowick Dyer of Staughton, Esq; Hunt. 236	
222	June	9	Sir Hugh Sully of Hinton, Knight. Mansf. 237	
222	June	26	Edward Stanley of Bickerstaffe, Esq; Lanc. 238	
			Ar. 3 Stag heads cabotted. Ar.	
223	June	28	Edward Littleton of Pillaton-Hall, Esq; 3 ffeallops S. Staff. 239	
224	July	7	Ambrose Brown of Belthesworth-Castle, Esq; Surr. 240	
225	July	8	Sackville Crow of Llanghern, Esq; Caerm. 241	
226	July	11	Mich. Livesey of Eastchurch, in the Isle of Shepey, [Extinct.] Kent 242	

July	17	Simon Bennet of Bea- hampton, Esq; [Ext.]	Buck. 243
July	19	Sir Tho. Fisher of the Parish of S. Giles, Kt.	Midd. 244
July	23	Thomas Bowyer of Legthorn, Esq;	Sussex 245
July	29	Buts Bacon of Milden- hall, Esq;	Suff. 246
Septem.	19	John Corbet of Stoke in Com. Salop. Esq;	Salop. 247
October	31	Sir Edward Tirrel of Thorneton, Knight.	Buck. 248
Februar.	18	Basill Dixwell of Tir- lingham, alias Gere- lingham, Esq; [Ext.]	Kent 249
Mart.	10	Sir Richard Young, Kt. one of the Gentlemen of His Majesties Pri- vy Chamber [Ext.]	250

Anno Dom. 1628. & Reg. Car. I. 4.

Maii	6	Will. Pennyman the younger, of Mask alias Morsk, Esq; [Extinct]	Ebor. 251
Maii	7	William Stonehouse of Radley, Esq;	Berks. 252
May	21	Sir Thomas Fowler of Iffington, Knight [Ex- tinct]	Midd. 253
June	9	Sir John Fenwick of Fenwick, Knight.	Northumb. 254 Sir

King CHARLES I.

361

243	June 30	Sir William Wray of Cornubiass S. a Sep. 6
		Trebitch, Knight. 3 Pale Axes Ar. Harlow Or.
244	July 1	John Trelawney of Cornubiass Ar. Chev. S.
		Trelawney, Esq;
245	July 14	John Coyer of Har- Durh. 250
		den, Gent. Ar. a Maunch Or.
246	July 24	John Bolles of Scang- Linc. 258
		ton, Esq;
247	July 25	Thomas Aston of s- Gestr. 259
		ston, Esq; Party of Chev. S. & Ar.
248	July 30	Kenelme Jenoure of Essex 260 Ar. a cross
		Much Dunmore, Esq; Potence bet 4 ft. 2. lis Or.
249	August 15	Sir Joh. Price of Mon- Moncton & adign 2
		town, Knight. (261 Regard. Or)
	August 19	Sir Richard Beaumont Hbar. 262
		of Whitchy, Kt. [Ext.]
250	August 29	William Wiseman of Essex 263
		Canfield Hall, Esq;
	Septem. 11	Thomas Nightingale Essex 264
		of Newport, Esq;
	Septem. 2	John Jaques of W. 265
		Esq; one of his Ma-
		jesties, Gent. Robins-
251		ons, [Buried]
	Septem. 6	Robert Dillington of Hants. 266
		Knighton in the Isle
		of Wight, Esq;
252	Septem. 12	Francis Pile of Cam- Berks. 267
		ton, Esq; Ar. a cross bet 4 Nails G.
253	Septem. 12	John Pole of Shute, Devon. 268
		Esq; Ar. Semi of floridulis Or. a lion Ramp Ar. and
	Septem. 14	William Lewes of Brecknock
		Langors, Esq; (269)

A a s,

William i

Septemb. 20	William Culpepper of Suff.	270
Ar. a Bend Ingu. & C.	Walthurst, Esq;	
October 3	Peter Van-Lort of Berks.	271
	Tylehurst, Esq; [Ext.]	
October 9	Sir John Lawrence of Buck.	272
	Iwer, Kt. [B. of Scotl.]	
Quarterly. October 23	Anthony Slingsby of Ebor.	273
Ar. a Che. bet. 2 Leop. faces in chief. & in base a bugle Horn	Scriven, Esq; Ar. 2 & 3. Ar. a Gryphon	
October 24	Thomas Vavalour of Ebor.	274
Ar. a Fess Dancette S.	Haselwood, Esq;	
Novemb. 24	Robert Wolfeley of Staff.	275
Ar. a Talbot pass. & C.	Wolfeley, Esq;	
Decemb. 8	Rice Rudd of Aber-Caermarth.	
Ar. a Lion Ramp. & Dexter canton Or.	glasney, Esq;	(276
Decemb. 18	Richard Wiseman of Essex	277
	Thundersley, Esq;	
Decemb. 19	Henry Ferrers of Skel-Lincol.	278
	lingthorpe, Esq;	
January 3	John Anderson of St. Hunt.	279
	Ives, Esq;	
January 19	Sir William Russel of Camb.	280
	Chippinham, Knight.	
January 29	Richard Everard of Essex	281
Ar. a Fess wavy. between 3 Esloils & C.	Much-Walsbam, Esq;	
January 31	Thom. Powel of Ber-cest.	282
	kinhead, Esq;	
Mart. 2	Will. Luckin of Wal-Essex	283
S. a Fess Dancette between 2 Leopards	tham, Esq;	
	Tacas Or.	

William Powel of a red lion
(284) Esq;

King CHARLES I.

563

Anno Dom. 1629. & Reg. Car. I. 3.

- Mart. 29 Richard Graham of Cumb. 284
 Eske, Esq;
 April 2 George Twissleton of Ebor. 285
 Barley, Esq; [Extinct]
 Maii 30 William Acton of the Lond. 286
 City of London; Esq;
 [Extinct]
 June 1 Nicholas L'Estrange Norf. 287
 of Hunstanton, Esq; *Co. 2 Lionels pass. Ar.*
 June 15 John Holland of Quist Norf. 288
 denham, Esq; *Ar. same of flo. de lis. a Lion Ramp.*
 June 24 Edward Aleyn of Hat-
 field, Esq; [Extinct] *Essex 289*
 July 2 Richard Earl of Cra-
 glethorpe, Esq; *S. a cross potentia Co.*
 Novemb. 28 Robert Ducey Alder-
 man of London. Lond. 291

Anno Dom. 1630. & Regis Car. I. 6.

- April 9 Sir Richard Greneville Cornub. 291
 Kt. (younger brother
 to Sir Bevil Grene-
 vile) of Kilkhampton,
 in Com. Cornw. Kt.
 [Extinct.]

Charles

Anno Dom. 1631. & Reg. Car. I. 7.

June 22 Charles Vavasour of Linc. 293
 Killingthorpe, Esq; with
 an especial clause of
 precedence, viz. to
 take place next be-
 low Sir Tho. Moun-
 ton of Carlisle, in
 Com. Linc. Bar. and
 next above Sir Geor.
 Grefeley of Drakelow,
 in Com. Derby Bar.

Anno Dom. 1638. & Regis Car. I. 14.

Februar. 19 Sir Edward Tirrell of Buck. 294
 Thornley, Knight, with
 remainder to the
 heirs male of Toby
 Tirrell one of the
 sons of the said Sir
 Edward Tirrell; and
 for default of such is-
 sue, on Francis Tir-
 rel, another of the
 sons of the said Sir
 Edward, and the
 heirs male of the
 body of him the said
 Francis. And to have
 precedence from the

31 of October, Anno
textio Car. Regis, ac-
cording to a Patent
then granted to him
the said Sir Edward
Tirrell, which was
surrendred upon the
scaling of this pre-
sent Patent.

Anno Dom. 1640. & Reg. Car. I. 16.

- July 20 Edward Moseley of Staff. 295
Rowlston, Esq; [Ext.]
January 8 Martin Lumley of Essex 296
Great Bradfield, Esq; Or. a cheif G
Febr. 15 William Dalston of Cumb. 297
Dalston, Esq; Ar. Chev. engr. bat. 3 dais lead S.
Febr. 19 Hen. Fletcher of Hutton Cumb. 298
in the Forrest, Esq; back 2. O
Mart. 4 Nich. Cole of Bran- Dw. b. 299
cepth, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1641. & Reg. Car. I. 17.

- April 23 Edm. Pyc of Larkham Buck. 300
sted, Esq;
Maii 26 Simon Every of Eggin- Derb. 301
; son, Esq; Or. 4 chevrons G.
Maii 29 Will. Langley of High- Bradf. 302
am-Gobion, Esq;

Paly of Six ar. & Vert;

Quartering arg. a cockatrice
with wings raised S. back'd
& member G.

William

June	8	Will. Paston of Oxnead, Norf.	303
		Esq; [Engl. Visc.]	
June	11	James Stonehouse of Essex	304
		Amersden-Hall, Esq;	
June	24	John Palgrave of Norf.	305
3. a Lion Ramp. Guard. Ar.		Wood Barningham, Esq;	
otherwise, a deep. Ar. Lion, Sp. Ar.	25	Gerrard Napper of Dorset	306
as Napier of Caton Hoo.		Middle-Marshall, Esq;	
June	28	Thomas Whitmore of Salop	307
		Apley, Esq;	
June	29	John Maney of Linton, Kent	308
		Esq;	
June	30	Sir Tho. Cave, jun. of Northamp.	
Ar. Frettee Ar.		Stanford, Knight.	[309]
June	30	Sir Christopher Yelverton of Easton-Man-	
		duit, Knight.	[310]
July	3	Will. Boteler of Tipton, Kent	311
		Esq;	
July	5	Sir Thomas Hatton of Cambr.	312
		Long-Stantn, Knight.	
July	7	Thom. Abdy of Felx- Essex	313
		Hall, Esq;	
July	14	John Bampffield of Devon.	314
on a Red & three		Poltmore, Esq; mallets Ar.	
July	14	Sir John Cotton of Cumbr.	315
		Landwade, Knight.	
July	15	Sir Simond D'Ewes of Suff.	316
		Stow-Hall, Knight.	
July	15	Hen. Frederick Thin Salop	317
		of Cause-croft, Esq;	

King CHARLES I. 567

303. July 13 John Burgoyne of Sut- Bedf. 318
ton, Esq;
304. July 16 John Northcote of Devon. 319 Quarterly
Hayne, Esq; 1: 8. 4. Ar. a 7aps bet. 3 crosses moline.
305. July 17 Sir William Drake of Back. 320
Sberdelaw, Kt. [Ex-
tinct]
306. July 23 Thom. Rous of Rouse- Wigorn 321
Lench, Esq;
307. July 23 Ralph Hare of Stew- Norff. 322
Bardolph, Esq; G. two Bars & a chief indented.
308. July 24 Sir John Norwich of Northamp. Party pale
Brimpton, Knight. (323) G. Ar. a lion
Ramp Brmine
- mp. 309. July 26 Joh. Brownlow of Bel- Linc. 324
ton-prope Grantham,
mp. 310. Esq;
311. July 27 William Brownlow of Linc. 325
Humby, Esq;
312. July 28 John Sidenham of Somers. 326 Quarterly
Brimpton, Esq; 1: 4. Ar. 3 Rams S. Sydenham.
313. July 28 Hen. Prat of Colchall, Berks. 327
Esq; [Extinct]
314. July 28 Francis Nichols of Northamp.
Hardwick, Esq; (328)
315. July 30 Sir William Strickland - Ebor. 329 G. a chevron
of Beynton, Knight. betw. 3 crosses pale Ar.
316. August 4 Sir Thomas Wolfric - Salop. 330 Canton Ermine a bend
of Dudmaston, Knight. eraz. arm.
317. August 4 Thomas Maleverer of Ebor. 331
Allerton Maleverer,
Esq;
- August 4 William Boughton of Warrm. 332
Lansford, Esq; 5: 3 crescent.

John.

cheeky Or. Co. a chief vair.	August 4	Job. Chichester of Ra-	Devon.	333
		liegh, Esq;		
3 crofflets fitchee,	August 4	Norton Knatchbull of	Kent	334
betw. 2 Bendlets Or.		Mersham Hatch, Esq;		
	August 4	Hugh Windham of	Dorset	335
		Pilsden Court, Esq;		
		[Extinct]		
Or. 3 Lions pass. S.	August 9	Rich. Carew of Antony,	Cornub.	336
		Esq;		
Or. band Or. 3 snakes of 4. fess.	August 9	William Castleton of	Suff.	337
		St. Edmunds-Bury, Esq;		
	August 9	Richard Price of Go-	Cardigan.	(338)
		gerthan, Esq;		
	August 10	Hugh Cholmley of	Ebor.	339
		Whitby, Esq;		
Or. a chev. bet. 3 mascles. G.	August 11	William Spring of Pa-	Suff.	340
		kenham, Esq;		
	August 11	Thomas Trevor of En-	Middl.	341
		field, Esq;		
Or. on a bend. 3 popinjays Or. Backs,	August 11	Sir John Curson of	Derb.	342
Or. 3 popinjays Or. Backs,		Keddleston (Baronet		
Or. 3 popinjays Or. Backs,		of Scotland)		
Or. 3 popinjays Or. Backs,	August 11	Hugh Owen of Orel-	Pembr.	343
Or. 3 popinjays Or. Backs,		ton, Esq;		
Or. 3 popinjays Or. Backs,	August 12	Morton Briggs of	Salop.	344
Or. 3 popinjays Or. Backs,		Houghton, Esq;		
Or. on a chev. 3 lions Or. 3 lions	August 12	Herb. Heyman of Somer-	Kent	345
Or. on a chev. 3 lions Or. 3 lions		seton, Esq;		
Or. on a chev. 3 lions Or. 3 lions	August 12	Thomas Sandford of	Westm.	(346)
Or. on a chev. 3 lions Or. 3 lions		Hampill Castle, Esq;		
Or. on a chev. 3 lions Or. 3 lions	August 14	Sir Francis Rhodes of	Derb.	347
Or. on a chev. 3 lions Or. 3 lions		Barlborough, Knight		
Or. on a chev. 3 lions Or. 3 lions	August 14	Richard Sprignell of	Ebor.	348
Or. on a chev. 3 lions Or. 3 lions		Coppenshaw, Esq;		

Sir.

King CHARLES I. 569

- on. 333 August 14 Sir John Potts of Man- Norf. 349
nington, Knight. Az. a Barry & Bend Or.
- 334 August 14 Sir John Goodrick of Ebor. 1350 Ar. on a Salt
Ribstan, Knight. G. between 2 lions Pass: Guard St.
- 335 August 16 Rob. Binlosse of Ber- Lanc. 351
wick, Esq;
- ub-336 August 16 Will. Walter of Sares- Oxon. 352 Az. a Salt
den, Esq; Danette Or. betw. 3 Eagles displ.
- 337 August 16 Tho. Lawley of Spoon- Salop. 353 Ar. a cross
hill, Esq; formy extended to 2 extremes of 4. Red
chequy Or & S.
- gan. Septemb. 6 Will. Farmer of Eston- Northamp.
(338) Niston, Esq; [354
- 339 Septemb. 9 John Dwyce of Credeney, Devon. 355
Esq; Ar. a chev. 3 betw. 3 mullets peired G.
- 340 Septemb. 23 Tho. Pettus of Rack- Norf. 356
beath, Esq; G. a Salt Or. betw. 2 Annulets Or.
- 341 Decemb. 11 Will. Andrew of Don- Northamp.
ton (alias Dodington) [357
Esq; G. a Salt Or. Surmounted of another Van
- 342 Decemb. 11 John Merx of in Hanf. 358
the Isle of Wight Esq;
- 343 Decemb. 14 Sir Richard Gurney, Lond. 359
Esq; Lord Major of
London [Extinct.]
- 344 Decemb. 15 Thom. Willys of Far- Cambr. 360 Party p
Ditton, Esq; G. Ar. 3 lions Ramp. Counterch. and
G. on a chevron 3. Or.
- 345 Decemb. 15 Francis Armitage of Ebor. 361 G. a Lion
Kirkstrees, Esq; Red on a chief 2 crosses betw.
- 346 Decemb. 18 Richard Halford of Lint. 362 Ar. a grail
Wiston, Esq; Red on a chief of 4. Second 3. Or.
- 347 Decemb. 24 Sir Humphrey Tuston Kent 363
of the Mote, juxta
Maidston, Knight.

Edward

Party p pale Decemb. 30	Edward Coke of Ling-	Derb. 364
Ar. 3 Eagles displayt. Ar.	ford, Esq;	
Jan. 21	Isaac Astley of Melton	Norf. 365
	constable, Esq; [Ex-	
	tingt.]	
Jan. 21	Sir David Canning-	Land. 366
	ham, [Bar. of Scott.]	
	[Extinct.]	
Jan. 22	Sir John Rayney of	Kent 367
	Wrotham, [Baronet of	
	Scotland]	
Jan. 29	Revet Eldred of Sax-	Suff. 368
	hamagna, Esq; [Ex.]	
Jan. 29	John Gell of Hopton,	Derb. 369
	Esq;	
Jan. 29	Sir Vincent Corbet of	Salop. 370
	Morton-Corbet, Kt.	
February 4	(Sir John Key of Wood-	Ebor. 371
Ar. 2 Bend, S.	some, Knight.	
February 5	Thomas Fremlop of	Lincol. 372
Ar. 3 Buck Trippant.	Pelham, Esq;	
a cordure, or	Edward Thomas of	Glam. 373
March 3	Mebels-Town, Esq;	
Mart. 4	Sir William Cowper	Kent 374
	of Ratling-Court [Ba-	
	ronet of Scotland and	
	England]	
Mart. 5	Denner Sturt of Little	Essex 375
	Lowly-Hall, Esq; [Ex.	
Mart. 8	William St. Quintin of	Ebor. 376
Ar. 4 Chev. & Chev. v.	Marpham, Esq;	
Mart. 14	Sir Robert Kempe of	Norf. 377
Ar. 3 garbs, within a	Gissing, Knight.	
cordure engrail. Or.	John Read of Brocket-	Hartf. 378
Mart. 16	Hill, Esq;	James
blanch		

Anno Dom. 1642. & Regis Car. I. 18.

April	9	Jam. Enyan of Flowre, Northamp. Esq; [Extinct]	[379]
April	19	Sir Edmund Williams Dorset of Marnibull, Knight.	380
April	22	Joh. Williams of Minster in the Isle of Thanet, [Extinct]	Kent 381
April	29	George Wintour of Huddington, Esq;	Wigor. 382
May	4	John Borlace of Bockmer, Esq;	Buck. 383
May	6	Hens. Knollys of Groveplace, Esq; [Extinct]	Hants. 384
May	11	John Hamilton of London, Esq;	Lond. 385
May	12	Edward Morgan of Montgomery, Esq;	Monm. 386
May	13	Sir Nicholas Kemys of Keven Mahley, Esq;	Glam. 387
May	14	Treuer Williams of Llangibby, Esq;	Monm. 388
May	16	Joh. Reresby of Thirbergh, Esq;	Ebor. 389
May	17	Will. Ingilby of Ripley, Esq;	Ebor. 390
May	18	Peynings More of Leeseley, Esq;	Surr. 391
May	19	Christopher Dawney of Cowick, Esq;	Ebor. 392

Thomas

- June 3 Thomas Hampson of Buck. 393
 Toplow, Esq; Ar. 3 Rampbreaks, 8
- June 3 Thom. Williamson of Nott. 394
 East-Markham, Esq; Or. Chev. G. & blue
 3 befoils fretty S
- June 3 Will. Denny of Gilling- 395
 ham, Esq; Norf.
- June 3 Sir Richard Hardres Kent 396
 of Hardres, Knight. Armine, defrased
 with a chev. or
- June 11 Christopher Lowther Cumb. 397
 of White-Haven, Esq; Or. 6 annulets
 3, 1, 1, 5
- June 13 Sir Thomas Alston of 398
 Odell, Knight. Ar. 10 stars or
- June 20 Edw. Corbet of High- 399
 ton, Esq; Or. 3 fessants proper
 with a border engr. G. & blue
- June 24 George Middleton of Lanc. 400
 [Lighthouse, Esq; [Ex-
 -mind]
- June 28 Edward Payder of Tho- Ebor. 401
 raldby, Esq; Lincol.
- July 9 Sir Will. Widdrington Northumb. 402
 of Widdrington, Kt.
 (Engl. Bar.)
- July 20 March. Valckenburg of Ebor. 403
 Middle-Ing, Esq;
- July 20 Philip Constable of Ebor. 404
 Everingham, Esq; Quarterly G & vaire
 a bend or
- July 30 Ralph Blackston of Durh. 405
 Giffels, Esq;
- August 8 Sir Edw. Widdrington Northumb. 406
 of Cartington, [Ba-
 ronet of Scotland.]
- August 15 Robert Markham of Linc. 407
 Sedgbrook, Esq;
 Ar. in a cheif or, issuing a
 Demi Lion G.

Philip

King CHARLES I. 575

- August 15 Phil. Hungate of Sax. Ebor. 408
ton, Esq;
- August 15 Stephen Lennard of Kent 409
West-Wickham, Esq; Or. on a Gosh & 3 Flowers de Lis
of S. first -
- August 24 Sir William Thorold Dnc. 410
of Merton, Knight. S. 3 Gosh Salient Ar.
- August 29 Walter Rudston of Ebor. 411
Hayton, Esq;
- August 30 Walter Wrotesley of Staff. 412
Wrotesley, Esq; Or. 3 Piles & a Canton Ermine.
But 3. Hug. 1st Gosh: Or. bend engr. Co.
- August 30 Thomas Bland of Kip- Ebor. 413
pax-Park, Esq; Ar. on a bend S. three Okeons of 6. 1
- Septemb. 1 Rob. Throckmorton Warw. 414
of Congham, Esq; Or. on a Chevron Ar. 3 Barry
Gamell, S.
- Septemb. 10 Will. Halton of SAM. Essex 415
ford, Esq; Party per Pale, Ar. 6 & a Lion Ramp. Or.
- Septemb. 26 Bocket Spencer of Harf. 416
Offley, Esq;
- Septemb. 27 Edw. Golding of Col- Nott. 417
stan-Basset, Esq;
- Septemb. 27 Will. Smith of Cran- Cornw. 418
cock, Esq;
- October 1 Henry Henn of Wing- Berks. 419
field, Esq;
- October 5 Walter Blount of Sod- Wigor. 420
dington, Esq; Barry Nabula of 6. Or. in S.
- October 14 Adam Littleton of Salop. 421
Stoke-Milburge, Esq;
- Novemb. 2 Thomas Liden of Ra- Durh. 422
venham-Castle, Esq; Or. 3 Piles & a Chief of 6.
3. a Leopard fess. Or.
- Novemb. 9 Richard Lawday of Devon. 423
the City of Exeter,
Esq; [Extinct]

- Febr. 4 Thomas Chamberlain Oxon. 424
 of Wickham, Esq; <sup>in an indent. of the
 3 mallets in 1581. Or.</sup>
- Febr. 28 Henry Hunlock of Derby 425
 Wingarworth, Esq; <sup>Ar. a 2/3 of 1581. 3 by
 hands of 1581. Or.</sup>
- Febr. 29 Thomas Badd of Ca. Harf. 426
 mes-Ossells, Esq;
- Mart. 20 Richard Crane of Wood Norf. 427
 Rising, Esq; [Ex-
 tinct.]
- Mart. 21 Samuel Danvers of Northamp.
 Culworth, Esq;
 of a chevron between three mallets (428
 of 6 points, Paved, Or.

Anno Dom. 1643. & Reg. Car. I. 19.

- July 3 Henry Anderson of Harf. 429
 Pen'ey, Esq; ^{Ar. in Chev. 1581. 3 crests}
- July 17 William Vavalour of York 430
 Esq; [Extinct]
- July 25 Sir Henry Jones of Caermarth.
 Abermarley, Knight. (431)
- August 1 Sir Edw. Waldegrave Kent 432
 of Hever-castle, Kc.
- Octob. 28 John Pate of Sysonby, Leic. 433
 Esq;
- Novemb. 9 John Bale of Carleton-
 curley, Esq; Leic. 434
- Novemb. 13 Brian O'Neale of Wilt. 435
 of Come, Dublin, Esq;
- Novemb. 10 Wilmoughby Mickman Linc. 436
 of Gaynesborough, Esq;
- Decemb. 7 John Butler of Bram-
 field, Esq; Harf. 437

Edward

King CHARLES I. 575

- 17 Edward Acton of Al. Salop 428
denham, Esq; *G. Sound of Crooked fitch on a*
blue passant Ar.
14 Sir Francis Hawley of Somers. 439
Buckland, Kt. [Irish
Baron]
Decem. 9 Edward Bathurst of Glouc. 440
Leachland, Esq;
Ar. Two Bars, in chief 3 Crozses Forme Or.

Anno Dom. 1644. & Reg. Car. I. 20.

- April 1 John Preston of the Lanc. 441
Mannor in Furnesse,
Esq;
April 2 John Web of Odstoke, Wilts. 442
Esq; *G. a cross between 4 falcons, Or.*
April 25 Thomas Pestwiche of Lanc. 443
Holm, Esq;
Maii 4 Henry Williams of Brecknock
Guernemet, Esq; (444
Maii 20 Gervase Lucas of Pen- Linc. 445
ton, Esq; [Ext.]
June 14 Robert Thorold of Linc. 446
Hawley, Esq;
July 23 John Scudamore of Heref. 447
Balingham, Esq;
Octob. 8 Sir Henry Bard of Midd. 448
Stanes, Kt. (Irish. Visc.)
Febr. 12 Sir Richard Vivian of Cornub. 449
Trelawren, Knight, *Ar. A Lion Rampant G.*
Febr. 28 William Van Collter [450
of Amsterdam in Hol-
land.

William

576 Bar. cr. by K. CHARLES I.

Mart. 21 William de Boreel of **451**
Amsterdam in Holland.

Anno Dom. 1645. & Regis Car. I. 21.

Maii 9 George Carteret of **Jersey 452**
Metesches in the Isle
of Jersey, Esq;

Novemb. 23 Thomas Windibanke **Wilt. 453**
of Haynes, Esq;

Febr. 7 Benjamin Wright of **Shff. 454**
Dennington, Esq; This
Patent was after-
wards superseded by
the Kings Warrant.

Mart. 6 Edward Charlerton of **Northumb. 455**
Hesleyside, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1646. & Regis Car. I. 22.

June 11 Sir Rich. Willis, Kt. **Cumb. 456**
(Brother to Sir Tho.
Willis of Fen-Ditton,
Coll. of a Regiment
of Horse to His Ma-
jestty; as also Collo-
nel General of the
Counties of Lincoln,
Nottingham, and Rut-
land, and Governour
of the Town and
Castle of Newark.

BARO.

I.
451
452
453
454

BARONETS

Created by
King CHARLES
The SECOND.

Anno Dom. 1649. & Reg. Car. II. 1.

Septemb. 1 Richard Brown of Kent 457

Deftford, Esq; Resident for their Majesties R. Charles the First and Second, with Lewis, 12. & 14. King of France (one of the Clerks of His Majesties most Honorable Privy Council) by Letters Patents dated at St. Germans in France.

Septem. 3 Hen. de Vie, of the Isle of Garnsy (Resident for His Majesty, King Charles I. and His now

B b

Majesty

178

Baronets created by

Majesty near twenty
years in *Bruxels* (now
Chancellor of the
most Noble Order of
the Garter, by Let-
ters Patent, Dated at
St. Germans in France.

Septemb. 18

Richard Forster of
Stokesley, Esq; (by
Letters Patents, Da-
ted at St. Germans
abovesaid.)

469

Anno Dom. 1659. & Reg. Car. II. 3.

Septemb. 3

Richard Fanshaw (a
younger Brother to
Sir Tho. Fanshaw of
Ware Park in Com.
Herts. Knight of the
Bath) afterwards Ma-
ster of the Requests
and Ambassador in
Spain.

460

Anno Dom. 1652. & Reg. Car. II. 5.

April. 2

William Corvus then
Resident for His Ma-
jesty with Gustavus
King of Sweden, and

461

the

the Princes of Ger-

many.

August 9 Sir William Scot of Surv. 462
Kew.

Anno Dom. 1653. 4. Reg. Car. II. 9.

Octob. 9 Sir Arthur Slingsby of Kent 463
near Canterbury
(by Letters Patents,
Dated at Bruges in
Flanders.)

Anno Dom. 1653. 5. Reg. Car. II. 10.

Thomas Orby of Linc. 464
Esq; [Servant to the
Queen Mother] by
Letters Patents bear-
ing Date at Bruges
in Brabant.

Thomas Bond, Esq; 465
[Servant to the Qu.
Mother] by Letters
Patents, Dated at
Bruxels.

August Arthur Marigny Car- 466
pentier [a Frenchman]
at Brussels.

Anno Dom. 1654. 1. Reg. Car. II. 11.
Bb 2

Dec. 1. Henry Browne of Kildingley 467
Esq; (Son of Mr. Peter Browne)
late in the service of K. C. I. Browne.

Anno Dom. 1660. & Reg. Car. II. 12.

Apr. 2.		<i>During which 2 of the former Family</i> Sir Anthony de Merces (a Frenchman)	467
		[Ext.]	
May 29	Stil. Nov.	Sir Joh. Evelin of Godstone [by Letters Pat. bearing Date at the Hague in Holland.]	Surr. 468
May 30	Stil. Nov.	Sir Gualter de Raed of in Holland.	469
June 7		Sir Orlando Bridgeman of Great Lever, Kt. Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and Lord Keeper.	Lanc. 470
June 7		Sir Geoffrey Palmer of Carleton, Knight, Attorney General to His Majesty.	Northamp. [471]
June 7		Sir Heneage Finch of Raynston, Knight, Lord Keeper [Engl. Bar.]	Buck. 472
June 7		Sir John Langham of Corsbrooke, Kt.	Northamp. [473]
June 9		Humphrey Winch of Hannes, Esq.	Bedf. 474
June 9		Sir Robert Abdy of Albins, Knight.	Essex 475
June 9		Thom. Draper of Sunninghill Park, Esq.	Berks. 476

Henry

June	12	Henry Wright of Da- genham, Esq;	Essex	477
June	12	Jonathan Keate of the Hoo, Esq;	Herts.	478
June	12	Sir Henry Speke of Hasilbury, Knight.	Wilts.	479
June	13	Nicholas Gould of the City of Lond. [Ext.]	Lond.	480
June	13	Sir Thom. Adams, Kt. Alderman of London.	Lond.	481
June	13	Rich. Atkins of Clap- ham, Esq;	Surr.	482
June	14	Thomas Allen Citizen of London.	Lond.	483
June	14	Henry North of Mil- den-hall, Esq;	Suff.	484
June	15	Sir Will. Wiseman of Rivenham, Knight.	Essex	485
June	18	Thom. Cullum of Ha- sted, Esq;	Suff.	486
June	20	Thomas Darcy of St. cleres-Hill in St. G- lith's, Esq;	Essex	487
July	20	Georg. Grubham How of Cold-Barnwick, Esq;	Wilts.	488
June	21	John Cuts of Childerley, Esq; [Extinct]	Camb.	489
June	21	Solomon Swale of Swale-Hall, Esq;	Ebor.	490
June	21	William Humble Citi- zen of London.	Lond.	491
June	22	Henry Stapleton of Milton, Esq;	Ebor.	492

June	22	Gervase Elwys of Stoke juxta clare.	Suff.	492
June	22	Robert Cordel of Mel- ford-hall, Esq;	Suff.	493
June	22	Sir John Robinson, Kt. Alderman of Lon- don.	Lond.	494
June	22	Sir John Abdy of Moore, Kt. [Ext.]	Essex	495
June	25	Sir Robert Hilliard of Patrington, Knight.	Ebor.	496
June	25	Jacob Astley of Hil- Morton, Esq;	Warw.	497
June	25	Sir Will. Bowyer of Denham, Knight.	Buck.	498
June	25	Thomas Stanley of Alderly, Esq;	Cestr.	499
June	26	John Shuckborough of Shuckborough, Esq;	Warw.	500
June	27	William Wray of As- by, Esq;	Linc.	501
June	27	Nicholas Steward of Hartley-Mandait, Esq;	Hants.	502
June	27	George Warburton of Arelly, Esq;	Cestr.	503
June	27	Francis Holles of win- terborn, Esq; (son and heir to Denzell Lord Holles.)	Dor.	504
June	28	Oliver St. John of woodford, Esq;	Northamp.	[505]
June	29	Ralph de la Val of St- ton, Esq;	Northumb.	[506]

June	30	Andreas Henley of Somers.	507
		Henley, Esq;	
June	30	Thomas Ellis of Wy-	508
		ham, Esq;	
July	2	John Covert of Slang-	509
		ham, Esq;	
July	2	Peter Lear of London,	510
		Gent.	
July	2	Maurice Berkley of Somers.	511
		Bruton, Esq; [Irish	
		Visc. Fitzharding]	
July	3	Henry Hudson of Mel-	512
		ton-Moudray, Esq;	
July	3	Thomas Herbert of Monm.	513
		Tinterne, Esq;	
July	4	Thomas Middleton of Denb.	514
		chirk, Esq;	
July	6	Verney Noell of Kirk-	515
		by, Esq;	
July	7	George Bulwel of Clip-	516
		ston, Esq;	
July	10	Robert Austen of Hex-	517
		ley, Esq;	
July	12	Robert Hales of Bekef-	518
		borne, Esq;	
July	13	Sir Will. Boothby of Derb.	519
		Bradley Ash, Knight.	
July	14	Wolstan Dixey of Leic.	520
		Market Bosworth, Esq;	
July	16	John Bright of Badj-	521
		worth, Esq;	
July	16	John Warnar of Par-	522
		bam, Esq;	

July	17	Sir Job Harby of Al-denham, Kt.	Hartf.	523
July	18	Sam. Morleand, alias Morley of Suthamsted Banuster, Esq;	Berks.	524
July	19	Sir Thomas Hewit of Pisho-Bury, Kt.	Hartf.	525
July	19	Edward Honywood of Evington, Esq;	Kent	526
July	19	Basil Dixwell of Bromehouse, Esq;	Kent	527
July	22	Richard Brown Alderman of London.	Lond.	528
July	23	Hen. Vernon of Hodnet, Esq;	Salop	529
July	23	Sir John Awbrey of Llanthied, Knight.	Glam.	530
July	23	Will. Thomas of Fowington, Esq;	Suff.	531
July	25	Tho. Sclater, Esq; (of Cambridge.)	Cambr.	532
July	25	Henry Conway of Bothrithan, Esq;	Flint	533
July	26	Edw. Green of Sampford, Esq;	Essex	534
July	28	John Stapeley of Patcham, Esq;	Suff.	535
July	30	Mercasse Robinson of Newby, Esq;	Ebor.	536
July	30	Marmaduke Gresham of Limesfield, Esq;	Surrey	537
August	1	Will. Dudley of Clopton, Esq;	Northamp.	[538

- August 2 Hugh Smithson of Ebor. 539
Stanwick, Esq;
- August 3 Sir Roger Mostin of Flint 540
Mostin, Knight.
- August 4 Will. Willoughby of Nott. 541
Willoughby, Esq; [Ex.]
- August 6 Anthony Oldfield of Linc. 542
Spalding, Esq;
- August 10 Peter-Leicester of Tab- Cestr. 543
ley, Esq;
- August 11 Sir William Wheeler Middl. 544
of the City of Westm.
Kt. with Remainder
to Charles Wheeler Co-
sin to the said Sir
William, and the heirs
males of the body of
the said Charles.
- August 16 John Newton of Barf- Glouc. 545
cote, Esq;
- August 16 Thomas Lee of Hart- Buck. 546
well, Esq;
- August 16 Thomas Smith of Ha- Cestr. 547
therton, Esq; with Re-
mainder (for want of
Issue male of his bo-
dy) to Laur. Smith his
brother, &c. and for
want of issue male of
Laurence, to Francis
Smith his Brother,
&c.
- August 17 Sir Ralph Ashton of Lanc. 548
Middleton, Knight.

August 17	John Rous of Henham, Suff.	549
	Esq;	
August 22	Henry Malsingbeard of Linc.	550
	Bratost's Hall, Esq;	
August 28	John Hales of Coventry, Warw.	551
	Esq;	
August 30	Ralph Bovey of Hill- Warw. 552	
	fields, Esq;	
August 30	John Knightly of Off- Warw. 553	
	church, Esq;	
August 31	Sir Joh. Drake of Ashe, Devon. 554	
	Knight.	
Septem. 5	Oliver St. Georg of Ireland 555	
	Catichermeick in the	
	County of Tim, Esq;	
Septem. 11	Sir John Bowyer of Staff. 556	
	Knipersley, Knight.	
Septem. 13	Sir William Wilde Lond. 557	
	Knight, Recorder of	
	London.	
Septem. 19	Joseph Ashe of Twit- Midd. 558	
	tenham, Esq;	
Septem. 22	John How of Compton, Glouc. 559	
	Esq;	
Septemb. 26	John Swinburne of Northumb.	
	Chap-Hiton, Esq;	[560]
October 12	John Trot of Laver- Hants. 561	
	stoke, Esq;	
October 13	Humphrey Miller of Kent 562	
	Oxenheath, Esq;	
October 15	Sir John Lewis of Led- Esor. 563	
	ston, Knight, [Ex-	
	inct]	

October 16	John Beal of Maid- stone, Esq;	Kent 564
Octob. 16	Sir Richard Franklin of Moor-Park, Knight.	Herts. 565
Novemb. 8	Will. Russel of Lang- horn, Esq;	Caerm. 566
Novemb. 9	Tho. Boothby of Fry- day-hill, in the Parish of Chingford, Esq;	Essex 567
Novemb. 9	Will. Backhouse, Esq; (Grandchild to Row- land Backhouse late Alderman of London) [Extinct]	Middl. 568
Novemb. 12	Sir John Cutler of the City of London, Knight.	Middl. 569
Novemb. 16	Giles Monel of Liège, Esq;	570
Novemb. 21	Henry Gifford of Bur- ball, Esq;	Leic. 571
Novemb. 21	Sir Thomas Foot, Kt. Citizen of London.	Middl. 572
Novemb. 22	Thomas Mainwaring of Over-Porr, Esq;	Cestr. 573
Novemb. 22	Thomas Benet of Ba- berham, Esq;	Cambr. 574
Novemb. 29	John Wroth of Aken- den-Hall, Esq;	Kent 575
Decemb. 3	George Wynn of No- hill, Esq;	Ebor. 576
Decemb. 4	Heneage Featherston of Blackwarr, Esq;	Herts. 577

Decemb. 4	Humphrey Monnox of Wotton, Esq;	Bedf. 578
Decemb. 10	John Peyton of Dornington within the Isle of Ely, Esq; [Ex.]	Cambr. 579
Decemb. 11	Edmund Anderson of Broughton, Esq;	Linc. 580
Decemb. 11	Joh Fagg of Wiston Esq;	Suffex 581
Decemb. 18	Matthew Herbert of Bramfield, Esq; [Ex.]	Salop 582
Decemb. 19	Edward Ward of Baxley, Esq;	Norf. 583
Decemb. 22	John Keyr of Ebrington, Esq;	Glouc. 584
Decemb. 22	William Killebrew of Arnynt, Esq; with remainder to Peter Killebrew of Arnynt, Esq; son of Sir Pet Killebrew, Kt.	Cornu. 585
Decemb. 22	John Buck of Hamby-Exchange, Esq;	Linc. 586
Decemb. 24	William Frankland of Thirkelby, Esq;	Ebor. 587
Decemb. 24	Richard Studdolph of North, Esq;	Surr. 588
Decemb. 24	William Gardner Citizen of London.	Midd. 589
Decemb. 28	William Juxon of Albourne, Esq;	Suffex 590
Decemb. 29	John Legard of Gerton, Esq;	Ebor. 591
Decemb. 31	George Marwood of Little-Baskoy, Esq;	Ebor. 592

John

Decemb. 31	John Jackson of Hirk- leton, Esq.	Ebor. 593
Jan. 2	Sir Henry Pickering of Whaddon, Knight.	Cant. 594
Jan. 2	Henry Bedingfield of Oxbrongh, Esq.	Norf. 595
Jan. 4	Walter Plomen of the Inner-Temple Dord, Esq.	Middl. 596
Jan. 8	Herbert Springer of Bray, Esq. (Exr. J. T.)	Suff. 597
Jan. 23	William Powel (alias Hidson) of Pengethley, Esq.	Heref. 598
Jan. 25	Robert Newton of the City of London, Esq.	Middl. 599
Jan. 29	Nicholas Staughton of Staughton, Esq.	Surr. 600

Ann. Regis. car. II. 13.

January 29	William Rokeby of Shrew, Esq.	Ebor. 601
Februar. 2	Walter Exmley of Nth- Surrey, Esq.	Wiltsh. 602
Februar. 2	John Haband of Ip- sley, Esq.	Warw. 603
Februar. 7	Thomas Morgan of Langattoe, Esq.	Monm. 624
Februar. 9	Richard Lane of Fiske in the County of Rescomen, Esq.	Ireland 605
Februar. 11	John Osborn of Chick- land, Esq.	Buck. 606

George

+ George Wakeman of Bedford Esq.
The patent inrolled but never sealed. Glouc.

February. 13	George Wakeman of Beckford, Esq;	Glouc. 607
February. 15	Benjamin Wright of Carnham-Hall.	Essex 608
February. 18	John Colleton of the City of London, Esq;	Midd. 609
February. 18	Sir James Modyford of the City of Lond. Knight.	Midd. 610
February. 21	Thomas Beaumont of Stroughton, Esq;	Lic. 611
February. 23	Edw. Smith of Eshe, Esq;	Durb. 612
Mart. 4	John Napier, alias Sandy, Esq; with remainder to Alexand. Napier, &c. with remainder to the heirs male of Sir Rob. Napier, Kt. Grandfather to the said John, and with precedency before all Barons made since September 24. Anno 1. Regis Jan. at which time the said Sir Rob. was created a Baronet. which Letters Patents so granted to the said Sir Rob. Napier, were surrendered by Sir Robert Napier (father	Beds. 613

		of the said John and Alexander) lately deceased; to the intent that the said degree of Baronet should be granted to himself, with remainder to the said John and Alexander.	
Mart.	4	Tho. Gifford of Castle-Jordan in the County of Meath, [Ext.]	Ireland 613
Mart.	4	Tho. Clifton of Clifton, Esq;	Lanc. 614
Mart.	4	Will. Wilton of West-borne, Esq;	Suff. 615
Mart.	4	Compton Read of Burton, Esq;	Berks. 616
Mart.	10	Sir Brian Broughton of Broughton, Knight.	Staff. 617
Mart.	16	Robert Slingsby of Newcels, Esq;	Hartf. 618
Mart.	16	John Crofts of Stow, Esq;	Suff. 619
Mart.	16	Ralph Verney of Mildred Claydon, Esq;	Bucks. 620
Mart.	18	Rob. Dicer of Wythall, Esq;	Hartf. 621
Mart.	20	John Bromfield of Southwark, Esq;	Surrey 622
Mart.	20	Thomas Rich of Sunning, Esq;	Berks. 623
Mart.	20	Edward Smith of Edmundsbury, Esq;	Licest. 624

Anno Dom. 1663. & Regis Car. II. 13.

Mart.	26	Walter Long of Whad-	Wiltsh. 625
		don, Esq;	
Mart.	30	Joh. Fetiplace of Chil-	Berks. 626
		rey, Esq;	
April	8	Walter Hendley of	Suff. 627
		Cuckfield, Esq;	
April	9	William Parsons of	Buck. 628
		Langley, Esq;	
April	9	Joh. Cambel of Wood-	Essex 629
		ford, Esq;	
April	20	Will. Morrice of Wex-	Devon. 630
		ington, Esq; eldest	
		son to Sir William	
		Morice, Knight. Late	
		one of His Majesties	
		Principal Secretaries	
		of State.	
April	20	Sir Charles Gawdey of	Suffolk 631
		Cromwell, Knight.	
April	20	William Godolphin of	Cornub. 632
		Godolphin, Esq;	
April	26	Will. Caley of Brom-	Ebor. 633
		pton, Esq;	
April	30	Tho. Curlon of Water-	Oxon. 634
		Perry, Esq;	
May	1	Edmond Fowell of	Devon. 635
		Fowell, Esq;	
May	7	John Cropley of Chir-	Midd. 635
		kenwell, Esq;	

William

Maii	10	Will. Smith of Red- cliffe, Esq;	Buck. 637
Maii	10	Geor. Cook of Wheat- ley, Esq;	Ebor. 638
Maii	10	Char. Llloyd of Garth, Esq;	Montgom. [639
Maii	10	Nathaniel Powel of Euburst, Esq;	Suff. 640
Maii	15	Denny Ashburnham of Broom-hall, Esq;	Suff. 641
Maii	16	Hugh Smith of Long- Aston, Esq;	Somers. 642
Maii	18	Robert Jenkinson of Walcot, Esq;	Oxon. 643
Maii	20	William Glinne of Bif- seter, alias Barncester, Esq;	Oxon. 644
Maii	21	John Charnok of Hol- cot, Esq;	Bedf. 645
Maii	21	Robert Brook of Nat- ton, Esq;	Suff. 646
Maii	25	Thom. Nevill of Holt, Esq;	Leic. 647
Maii	27	Hen. Andrew of Lath- bury, Esq;	Buck. 648
June	4	Anthony Craven of Spersholt, Esq;	Berks. 649
June	5	John Clavering of Ax- well, Esq;	Durh. 650
June	8	Thomas Derham of West-Dereham, Esq;	Norf. 651
June	17	Will. Stanley of Hou- ton, Esq;	Cestr. 652

Abraham

June	17	Abraham Cullen of East-Shene, Esq;	Surrey 653
June	17	James Rushout of Mi- last-green, Esq;	Essex 654
June	17	Godt. Copley of Sprow- borough, Esq;	Ebor. 655
June	17	Griffith Williams of Penrhin, Esq;	Carnarv. 656
June	18	Hen. Winchcombe of Buckebury, Esq;	Berks. 657
June	18	Clem. Clarke of Lan- de-Abby, Esq;	Leic. 658
June	18	Thom. Viner Citizen of London	Middl. 659
June	18	John Sylward of de la warre, Esq;	Kent 660
July	10	Christopher Guile of Elmore, Esq;	Glouc. 661
July	11	Reginald Foster of East-Greenwich, Esq;	Kent 662
July	16	Philip Parker of Er- warren, Esq;	Suff. 663
July	16	Sir Edward Duke of Denhall, Knight.	Suff. 664
July	21	Charles Hufsey of Cay- thorp, Esq;	Linc. 665
July	21	Edward Barkham of Waynflete, Esq;	Linc. 666
July	23	Thomas Norton of the City of Coventry, Esq;	Warw. 667
July	23	John Dormer of Le- Grange, Esq;	Buck. 668

King CHARLES II. 393

August 2	Thom. Carew of Hacombe, Esq;	Devon. 669
August 7	Mark Mildbanke of Halmaby.	Ebor. 670
August 16	Richard Rothwell of Ewerby and Stapleford Esq;	Linc. 671
August 22	John Banks of the City of London (now of Alesford)	Kent 672
August 30	John Ingolsby of Lethenborow, Esq;	Buck. 673
Septemb. 3	Francis Bickley of Atleburgh.	Norf. 674
Septemb. 5	Robert Jafon of Broad-Somerford, Esq;	Wiltsh. 675
Septemb. 26	Sir John Young of Culliton, Knight.	Devon. 676
October 4	John Fredrick van Freisendorp of Hirdick, Lord of Kym, of Council to the K. of Sweden, and Ambassador Extraordinary to His Majesty K. Charles the Second.	677
Novemb. 8	William Roberts of Willefdon, Esq;	Middl. 678
Novemb. 15	William Luckin of Waltham.	Essex 679
Novemb. 28	Thom. Smith of Hill-Hall.	Essex 680
Decem. 3	Edwyn Sadler of Temple-Donsley, Esq;	Hartf. 681
	William	

- Decemb. 9 Sir William Windham Somers. 682
of Orchard-Windam,
Knight.
January 24 George Southcote of Linc. 683
Elizborough, Esq;
January 24 George Trevilian of Somers. 684
Nettlecombe, Esq;

Anno Regis Car. II. 14.

- February. 4 Francis Duncomb of Surrey 685
Tingley, Esq;
February. 7 Nichol. Bacon of Gil- Norf. 686
Vingham, Esq;
February. 7 Rich. Cocks of Dum- Glouc. 687
bleton.
Febru. 27 Joh. Corriton of New- Cornub. 688
ton, Esq;
Febru. 28 John Lhoyd of Wo- Surry 689
king, Esq;
Mart. 7 Thomas Proby of El- Hunt. 690
ton-Hall, Esq;
Mart. 20 Miles Stapleton of Car- Ebor. 691
leton, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1662. & Reg. Car. II. 14.

- April 16 Sir Richard Braham of Berks. 692
New-Windsor, Knight.
May 2 Sir John Witerong of Buck. 693
Stantonbury, Knight.
June 13 Philip Matthews of Essex 694

+ Feb. 13. John Osborne of Chichester great
Esq. - Pref.

+ chart. 1. Edward Moore of Moorhall
Esq. - Lane

King CHARLES II. 1597

		great Gobions in Col- lyer-Roward, Esq;	
July	1	Rob. Bernard of Hun- tingdon, Esq; Serje- ant at Law.	Hunt. 695
July	15	Roger Lort of Stock- pool, Esq;	Pembr. 696
July	15	Edward Gage of Har- grave, Esq;	Suffolk 697
July	22	Tho. Hook of Flanch- ford.	Surrey 698
July	24	John Savile of Copley, Esq;	Ebor. 699
August	5	Christop. Wandesford of Kirk-lington, Esq;	Ebor. 700
August	13	Richard Astley of Pat- shul, Esq;	Staff. 701
August	16	Sir Jacob Gerard of Langford, Knight.	Norf. 702
August	21	Edward Fust of Hill, Esq;	Glouc. 703
Septemb.	1	Robert Long of the City of Westminster, Esq; with remainder for lack of Issue male upon John Long of Draycot-corn in Com. Wilts. and the Heirs male of his body.	Middl. 704
Septemb.	13	Sir Robert Can of Compton -- Greenfield, Knight.	Glouc. 705
October	24	William Middleton of Belfey-Castle, Esq;	Northumb. (706 Richard

Novem. 17	Richard Graham of Norton-Coniers, Esq;	Ebor. 707
Novem. 17	Tho. Tankard of Bur- row-Brigg, Esq;	Ebor. 708
Novem. 20	Cuthbert Heron of Chipcase, Esq;	Northumb. (709
Novem. 29	Sir Fran. Wenman of Casmell, Knight.	Oxon. 710
Decemb. 4	Hen. Purefoy (son and heir to Pure- foy of Wadley, Esq;)	Berks. 711
Decemb. 4	Thom. Cobb of Adder- bury, Esq;	Oxon. 712
Decemb. 12	Henry Brook of Nor- ton, Esq;	Cestr. 713
Decemb. 22	Peter Pindar of Edin- shaw, Esq;	Cestr. 714
January 19	Sir Nich. Slanning of Marriston, Knight.	Devon. 715
January 22	Sir George Reeve of Thwayte, Knight.	Suffolk 716

Anno Regis Car. II. 15.

Mart. 18	Thomas Brograve of Hammelby, Esq;	Hartf. 717
----------	--------------------------------------	------------

Anno Dom. 1663. 2^d Regis Car. II. 15.

April 7	Sir Tho. Bernardiston of Ketton alias Keding- ton, Knight.	Suffolk 718
---------	--	-------------

Sir

May 11	Sir Sam. Bernardston	Suff. 719
	of Brightwell-hall; Kt.	
June 1	Sir John Daws of Putney, Knight.	Middl. 720
June 1	Sir John Holman of Banbury, Knight.	Oxon. 721
June 22	Will. Cook of Bramehall, Esq;	Norf. 722
June 30	John Bellor of Acord, Esq;	Cestr. 723
July 1	Sir George Downing of East-Hatley, Kt.	Cambr. 724
July 13	William Gwadey of West-Harling, Esq;	Norf. 725
July 14	Sir Charles Pym of Wynton, Knight.	Somers. 726
July 29	Sir William Boyley of Shottisham, Knight.	Norf. 727
August 12	Sir John Martham of Cuxton, Knight.	Kent 728
August 15	Robert Barnham of Boughton Monchensey, Esq;	Kent. 729
Decemb. 15	Francis Lecke of Newark upon Trent, Esq;	Nott. 730
Decemb. 30	John St. Barbe of Broadlands, Esq;	Hants. 731
<hr/>		
Feb. 11	Thom. Aubrey of Clayhall, Esq;	
Feb. 22	James Pennyman of Ormesby in Cleveland, Esq;	Ebor. 732

Thomas

Mart. 1 Thomas Muddiford of Middl. 633
Lincolns Inn Esq;

Mart. 3 George Selby of White Durh. 734
house, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1664. 6. Regis Car. II. 16.

Mart. 31 Sir Edmund Fortescu Devon. 735
of Fallowpit, Knight.

Mart. 31 Samuel Tuke of Cres- Essex 736
sing Temple, Esq;

May. 25 Joh. Tempest of Yough, Ebor. 737
Esq;

June 25 Littleton Osboldeston Oxon 738
of Chadlington, Esq;

July 1 Giles Tooker of Mad- Wiltsh. 739
dington, Esq;

July 13 Stephen Anderson of Bedf. 740
Exworth, Esq;

August 31 Thomas Bateman of Nersf. 741
How Hall, Esq;

Septemb. 26 Thomas Lorrayne of Northumb.
Kirkby Harle, Esq; [742]

Septem. 27 Thom. Wentworth of Ebor. 743
Bretton, Esq;

Novemb. 2 Sir Theophilus Bid- Kent 744
dolph of Westcombe,
Knight.

Novemb. 2 William Green of Mi- Surry. 745
cham, Esq;

Decemb. 24 Will. Cookes of Nor- Wigor. 746
grave, Esq;

Januar. 10 Sir John Wolstenholme Midd. 747

of London, Knight
(one of the Farmers
of the Customs.)

Januar. 11 Sir John Jacob of Midd. 748

Bromley, Knight, (an-
other of the Farmers
of His Majesties Cu-
stoms.)

Januar. 12 John Yeomans of the Somers. 749

City of Bristol, Esq;

Januar. 13 John Pye of Hants, Esq; Derby. 750

Januar. 18 Thomas Taylor of the Kent 751

Park-house in the Pa-
rish of Margate, Esq;

*Lymer, a
Band fully.*

Anno Regis Car. II. 17.

Mart. 3 William Leamon of Hartf. 752

Northaw, alias Mor-
thall, Esq; Az. a fess between 3 Dolphins
Narant, Embowed, Ar.

Anno Dom. 1663. & Regis Car. II. 17:

Mart. 30 Sir Robert Smith of Essex. 753

Upton, Knight.

*Az. 2 Bars
under a Torine, on a chief or
a demi Lion passant.*

April 14 Sir Nicholas Crispe of Midd. 754

Hammersmith, Knight.

*Ar. on a chevr. S.
a horse shoes on.*

April 15 Sir John Shaw of the Midd. 755

City of Lond. Kt. (one
of the Farmers of His
Majesties Customs.)

May	10	John Brown of Calme, Oxon	756
3 lionsels passant		Esq; in Arms, & Double	
Carters. Ar.	20	George Rawden of Irel.	757
Ar. a fess G. between Moor in Corn. Down,		Esq;	
Pheons head S.			
June	8	Robert Jocelyn of Hy-Hartf.	758
Ar. a circular wreath		at Hall, Esq; Ar. S. 4 hawks call	
boy's head thereto in dexter			
June	10	Robert Duckenfield Cestr.	759
		junior of Duckenfield-ball, Esq;	
July	6	Joh. Lawton of Brough-ton, Esq;	Ebor. 760
July	20	Pet. Tiffel of Hanstap and Eastthorpe, Esq;	Buck. 761
July	25	Francis Brudet of Bur-ton, Esq;	Ebor. 762
July	26	Geor. Moor of Mayds-Morton, Esq;	Bucks. 763
Septemb.	9	Abel Barker of Hambleton, alias Hambleton, Esq;	Rotel. 764
Decemb.	12	Sir William Oglander of Nunwell in the Isle of Wight, Knight.	Hantf. 765

Anno Regis. Car. II, 17.

January	31	Will. Temple of Sheene, Surrey	766
		Esq; now Resident for His Majest. at Bruxels.	
May	1	Will. Swan of South-flete, Esq;	Kent 767

Anthony

King CHARLES II. 593

<i>Mart.</i>	6	Anthony Shirley of Suff.	768
		Preston, Esq;	
<i>Mart.</i>	6	Maurice Digs of Chil-	Kent 769
		hamcastle, Esq; [Ex-	
		tinct.]	
<i>Mart.</i>	6	Peter Glean of Hard-	Norf. 770
		wick, Esq;	

Anno Dom. 1666. & Regis Car. II. 18.

<i>Maii</i>	10	John Nelthorpe of	<i>Midd.</i> 771
		Grays-Inn, Esq; with	
		remainder to God-	
		dard Nelthorp of Clerk-	
		enwell.	
<i>Maii</i>	10	Sir Rob. Viner of the	<i>Midd.</i> 772
		City of London, Kt.	
<i>June</i>	13	Sir Tho. Twysden of	<i>Kent</i> 773
		Bradburn juxta East-	
		Malling, Kt. one of	
		the Justices of the	
		Kings-Bench.	
<i>July</i>	4	Sir Anthony Aucher	<i>Kent</i> 774
		of Bishops Bourne,	
		Knight.	
<i>July</i>	7	John Doyley of Chi-	<i>Oxon</i> 775
		selhampton, Esq;	
<i>July</i>	12	Edward Hoby of Bi-	<i>Berks.</i> 776
		sham, Esq;	
<i>July</i>	21	Thomas Put of Combe,	<i>Devon.</i> 777
		Esq;	
<i>Octob.</i>	22	John Tirel of Spring-	<i>Essex</i> 778
		field, Esq; son and heir	

- apparent of Sir John
Tirrel of Hiron in
Com. Essex, Knight.
- Novemb. 17 Gilbert Gerard of Fis- Linc. 789
kerton, Entailing the
same Title upon his
issue male upon Ma-
ry his second Wife,
Daughter to John co-
sin Lord Bishop of
Durham.
- Decemb. 31 Sir Robert Yeomans Glouc. 780
of Redlands, Knight.
- Januar. 16 Carr Scroop of Cock- Linc. 781
erington, Esq;
- Januar. 29 Pet. Fortescue of Wood, Devon. 782
Esq;

Anno Regis Car. II. 19.

- Febr. 7 Sir Richard Bettenson Surrey 783
of Wimbleton, Knight.
- Mart. 21 Algernon Peyton of Cantab. 784
Donnington, in the
Isle of Ely.

Anno Dom. 1667.

- Mart. 28 Roger Martin of Long- Staff. 785
Melford, Esq;
- Maii 7 Richard Hastings of Somers. 786
Reddench, Esq; [Ext.]

William

King. CHARLES II. 595

May 24 William Henham of Dorset. 787
Winburn, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1668. Car. II. 20.

June 4 Philip Carteret of Sea Jersey 788
Owen, Esq;

July 25 Fran. Top of Tormar Glouc. 789
ton, Esq;

August 28 Will. Langhorn of the Lond. 790
Inner-Temple, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1670. Car. II. 22.

April 28 Edward Mostyn of Ta Elin. 791
lacre, Esq;

May 5 Geor. Stonehouse for Clerks. 792
life (having surrend-
red his former Pa-
tent by a Fine) with
remainder to John
Stonehouse his second
son and to the heirs
male of his body;
and for lack of such
issue to James his
third son, &c. with
precedency to him-
self and his said sons,
according to the first
Patent.

196
197

Baronets created by

October 75 Fulwar Skipwith of Warw. 793
Newbold-Hall, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1671. & Regis Car. II. 23.

April 19 John Sabin of Eyne, Redf. 794
Esq;
Janii 28 Will. Chaitor of Croft- Ebor. 795
Hall, Esq;
Septemb. 1 Herbert Croft of Croft Heref. 796
Castl, Esq;

Anno Regis Car. II. 24.

Martii 11 John Saintawbin of Cornub. 797
Clowence, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1672.

Septem. Robert Eden of West- Durh. 798
Stuckland, Esq;
Novemb. 28 John Werden of Chest- Chest. 799
Ch, Esq;

Anno Regis Car. II. 25.

Febr. 7 Sir Tho. Allen of Blun- Suff. 800
deston, Knight.

Anno.

King CHARLES II.

1673

- Anno Dom. 1673.*
John. a Fran. Warr of Hylcomb Somers.
 October 12 Orlando Bridgman of Glos. 801
 Ridley, Esq;
 Novemb. 18 Francis Windham of Somers. 802
 Trent, Esq;
 Decem. 1 Arthur Harris of Stowford, Esq; Devon. 803
 Decem. 12 Will. Blackett of Newcastle, Esq; Northumb. [804
 Decem. 12 John Thompson of Bucks. 805
 Haverham, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1674. & Regis Car. II. 26.

- Maai 8 Arthur Onslow of Wilt. Surrey 806
 Clandan, Esq;
 Maai 10 John Sherard of Lophorpe, Esq; Linc. 807
 Maai 22 Rob. Parker of Ratten Willingdon, Esq; Suff. 808
 October 30 Walter Clargis of St. Martins in the Fields Midd. 809
 Esq;
 Novemb. 12 Tho. Williams of Elham, Esq; Kent 810
 Decemb. 24 Rob. Filmer of East Sutton, Esq; Kent 811

Jun. 7. Halswell Tind of Halswell.
 Esq. Somerset.

Anno Regis Car. II. 27.

Feb. 24 Sir Edward Nevill of North 902
Grove, Knight. 812
208. 111002 Sir Cornelius Martin Zealand.
Tromp, Kt. a Dutch- 902
208. 10012 man. 813

Anno Domini 1675. Car. II. 28.

Feb. 24 Sir Richard Tulpe of Amsterdam
Dec. 22. Thomas Samuel of Exton
Esq. Northampton.

Jan. 24 Charles Rich of London
Mar. 11. Benjamin Madox of Wormley
Esq. Middlesex. 8

Anno Domini 1676. Car. II. 29.
Mar. 29. Will. Bagot of Buxtonhall
Esq. Essex.

Jun. 13. John Bromley Alder of York
Esq. Ebor.

Jun. 19. Rich. Head of Rochester
Esq. Kent

Jun. 21. William Gunningham of
Monaster Esq. Camb.

Dec. 18. Bennet Hopkin of Harwood
Esq. Heref.

Feb. 8 Richard Standish of
Esq. Lancr.

Barnes in 1676.

Feb. 26. Alward. Robertson of Holland.
Chart. 3. The Wife of Koraam Esq. Esq.

Anno Domini 1677.

Advertisement.

Chart. 19. Robert Gorton of Cumberland
Esq.

THE First Edition of this Book
came forth under the borrowed name
of Rob. Hall, Gent. Anno 1641. for some
reasons best known to the Author thereof,
Peter Heylin, D.D. * and
by him deduced to the Year
1652. since which the whole
hath been revised and con-
tinued under their several heads to this
present 1675. with the Seals of the Arch-
bishops, and Bishops Sees; as also the Pa-
ternal Coat-Armour of all the Nobility
throughout the whole Book, with their pro-
per Blazonries. If any shall censure this
Essay, I answer them in the words of the
Poet (with which I conclude,)

* Vid. his Cer-
tamen Episto-
lare. p. 399.

— Si quid novisti rectius istis,
Candidus imperti: si non, his utere mecum

Apr. 7. Francis Willoughby of Wollaton
Esq. Noct.

Jun. 24. Ignatius Vitry, White. Ireland

Feb. 13. John Barlowe of St. Bees
Esq. Bunk

Addenda & Corrigenda.

PAge 17. read *Arviragus* called (by *Hector Boetius*) *Pratufagus*.

P. 98. add *Pet. Gunning* translated to *Ely*, and 1675 75 *Dr. Brydroke* consecrated Bishop of *Chichester*.

P. 102. The *Armes* by a mistake of the Printer is revers'd.

P. 113. add 1675 42 *Peter Gunning* translated to this See from *Chichester*.

P. 130. add 1675 45 *Wil. Lloyd* consecrated Bishop of *Llandaff*, April 19.

P. 136. add *Tho. Barlow* Bishop of *Lincoln*.

P. 234. r. *Gules*, 3 *Sufflues*.

P. 277. add 1674 2 *Henry Hide* succeeded his Father.

P. 326. the Second Coat of *Armes* mistaken for *G. 3 Lyons pas. O. 2 Bends Az.*

P. 356. r. *Charlotte Fils Roy*.

P. 387. add 1675 *Charles Lord Buckhurst* created Earl of *Middlesex*.

P. 447. *Nevil's* Coat is mistaken, and should be the same with the *Blazon* against it.

P. 462. add 1675 17 *Fran. Seymour* Baron of *Trombridge* succeeded *John D. of Somers.* in all his Titles.

P. 494. l. 1st. add *Obit* 1674 — his Son (*in-
fratrem*) succeeded in both the *Earldoms* of *Warwick* and *Holland*.

P. 500. in the two last lines, r. 1674.

P. 517. l. 8. r. *Eyland*.

The Reader may please to correct the
literal faults with his Pen.

r
d
f
r
d
d
s
r
d
e
of
ll
s
e